Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

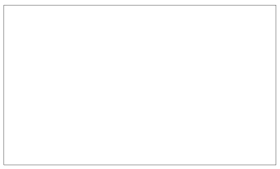
STAT

Page Denied

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

STAT



M. Yu. Bal'shin

PUMPS AND BLOWERS

Mashgiz

1948

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

This book is devoted to an exposition of the methods used in powder metallurgy, the technology of manufacturing metalloceramic products, and data on the use of metalloceramic materials.

The book is intended for engineers working in different branches of machine-building and metal-processing industries, for scientific workers, for students in advanced courses at machine- and metallurgical higher technical institutes, and for specialists in the metalloceramic industry.

Reviewers: Professor Doctor of Technical Sciences V. I. Prosvirin, Candidate of Technical Sciences, M. K. Rybal'chenko.

Editor M. N. Kunyavskiy

Main Editorial Board for Literature on Heavy and General Machine-Building Chief Editor O. V. MILANOV.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Dedicated to the Memory of the
Founder of Powder Metallurgy
Petr Grigor'yevich Sobolevskiy
(1781-1841)

PREFACE

In recent years powder metallurgy, (metallocermics) a young branch of technology of extreme importance to present-day machine-building has been developing at a very fast tempo. In this connection books on powder metallurgy published either at home or abroad not only before the war but even 3-4 years ago are now considerably outdated.

Prior to the war, the low level of development of its technology and inadequacy of published works presented great obstacles to the compilation of a book on powder metallurgy. On the other hand these same conditions made it easier for monographs to appear which reflected in a most complete way the condition at the time of the technology of powder metallurgy.

At the present time the scientific and technological level of powder metallurgy has reached a certain degree of development, although that part of the work that remains to be done in the near future in this connection is considerably greater than what has been achieved so far. Present-day literature on powder metallurgy is already so voluminous that it is difficult to cover it as a whole in a single monograph and therefore necessary to select the more essential and interesting data. For this reason the putting out of a monograph which exhaustively covers the present state of powder metallurgy would present too

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

difficult a problem. It is much more practical to compile a book aimed at presenting the more essential data to a definite circle of readers.

The author of the present book has tried to acquaint wide circles of engineering and technical workers in different fields of machine building and metal-processing with the methods and possibilities of powder metallurgy and with the uses of metalloceramic materials.

At first powder metallurgy as a branch of science and technology was not broken down into powder metallurgy (manufacturing of products), the metallurgy of powders (manufacture of powders), and powder metallography (the theory of powder metallurgy). At present it is not only possible but necessary to put out a separate special monography on the metallurgy of powders; there has already been published a book on powder metallography. However, a book which is meant not only for specialists but also for non-specialists in powder metallurgy cannot give an exposition of the technology of production and the use of metalloceramic materials without acquainting one with the elements of the metallurgy of powders and powder metallography. For this reason it has also been necessary to include in the book brief and far from complete data on the fabrication of powders and on the theory of powder metallurgy.

The main part of the book was written in 1946. The time of its compilation and publication coincides with jubilee data on powder metallurgy. In 1826 our precursors P. G. Sobolevskiy and V. V. Lyubarskiy set up metalloceramic production for the first

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

time in the world. In 1827, 120 years ago, Sobolevskiy published the first work to appear on powder metallurgy.

In compiling the book use was made of both our own and foreign sources which had been published for the most part prior to December of 1946. Toward the end of 1947, while the book was in process of being published, there appeared most interesting works by A. I. Gardin, I. G. Grabina and V. G. Filimonov, V. S. Les'kin, P. P. Shipulina, G. M. Vainshtyn, and L. P. Litvenin, I. L. Fedorchenko. In connection with this there were included certain amendments during the proof-reading of the book.

The author considers it a pleasant task, to express his gratitude to a number of persons who aided him in the compilation of the book. He is especially grateful to Corresponding Member of AN USSR I. A. Odinq, Professor Doctor Ya. S. Umanskiy, Engineer P. I. Bebnev, M. F. Lesnudnova, V. V. Grigor'yeva, I. G. Grabino, A. F. Koshelev, V. G. Filimonov, I. I. Chulkov, and the reviewers of the book, Professor Doctor V. I. Prosvirin, Candidate Technical Sciences M. K. Kybal'chenko and the editor Docent M. N. Dunyavskiy.

M. Yu. Bal'shin.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Chapter I

INTRODUCTION

BASIC CONSIDERATIONS

By powder metallurgy or metalloceramics is meant that branch of technology which deals with the manufacture of products from metallic powders.

A fundamental aspect of metallocermic technology consists in pressing a proper mixture of powders and in thermal treatment, so-called baking, of the compacts so obtained at a temperature below the melting point of the basic component part of the mixture. The pressing is done in steel press molds at a pressure of 1,000-6,000 kilograms per square centimeter. The baking temperature for the majority of pure metals is 2/3 to 3/4 of their absolute melting point. The baking of many alloys is often done at a temperature slightly above the melting point of the most easily fusible component.

After baking, products generally have a certain porosity (varying from several percent to 30-40 percent, and in special cases even as high as 60 percent). An additional processing by means of compression (cold or hot) of baked products is done in many cases to decrease this porosity, to improve mechanical properties and to attain precise measurements. Sometimes there is also a supplementary heat treating of baked products (such as cementation). In making carbonyl iron and steels the pressing operation is not used; instead, non-pressed powders are poured into the necessary forms and then baked. In other cases, such

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

as fabricating porous iron for caulking pipes, the baking operation is not used. Finally, pressing and baking are sometimes combined into a single operation of so-called hot pressing -- compressing under heat. Figure 1 depicts in the form of a chart several variations of metallioceramic technology.

The term "metallioceramics" is based on the resemblance of technological methods in powder metallurgy to those of ceramic production. In connection with the expression "metallioceramics", many persons not sufficiently versed in the subject have an erroneous idea that metallioceramic materials consist of a mixture of metal with ceramic substances. The term "powder metallurgy" in its turn evokes an erroneous conception of our specialty as being a branch of metallurgy. In reality metallioceramics is a branch not of metallurgy but of metalworking. In our opinion a more precise and accurate term would be the expression "powder metalworking". Nevertheless, we make use in the book of the not-so-happy but widely used terms "powder metallurgy" and "metallioceramics".

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

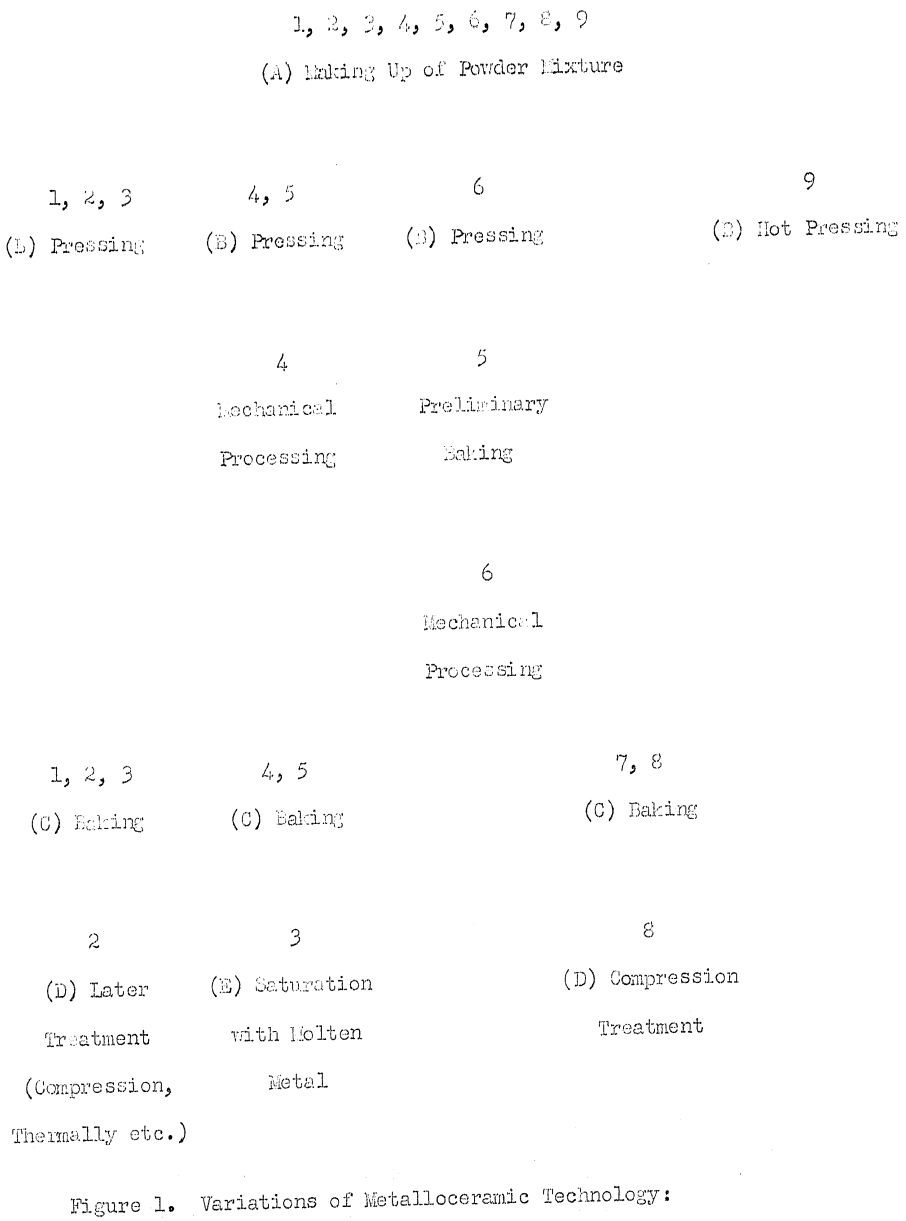


Figure 1. Variations of Metalloceramic Technology:

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

1 - basic method; 2 - making bearings, details, tungsten, etc.; 3 - obtaining certain contact materials, alloys of iron with copper, etc.; 4, 5 - production of hard alloys; 6 - omission of baking (porous iron for calking pipes); 7, 8 - omission of pressing operation (7 - filters, 8 - carbon iron); 9 - hot pressing (hard alloys, diamond-metallic compositions).

THE ROLE OF METALLOCERAMIC METALLS IN MODERN TECHNOLOGY

The production of metalloceramic products at the present time is still quantitatively very small — less than 0.1 percent of the total production of metals. However, one cannot conceive present technology without the existence of metalloceramic products.

It is sufficient to point out the following fields of application. Incandescent filaments for electric bulbs and metal parts for radio tubes are made from powders of refractory metals - tungsten, molybdenum, and tantalumby methods of powder metallurgy. Copper-graphite brushes for dynamos and electric motors are also made by means of metalloceramics. The use of cores for induction coils made from iron powders insulated with plastic has made it possible to produce easily portable radio sets for tanks and airplanes. Present metalloceramic hard alloys, introduced in 1927, have caused a veritable revolution in the processing of metals by machinery and compression and in mining. The use of such alloys has made it possible to increase the speed of machining metals by approximately ten times. Metalloceramic hard alloys

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

have considerably widened the field pertaining to the cutting of materials. At the present time hard-alloy cutters are used successfully in the machining of alloys having a hardness of 550 according to Brinell. The cruising speed of airplanes has been increased during a relatively short period from 150 to more than 700 kilometers per hour. However, the landing speed of airplanes must remain at the former limit because it is impractical to increase the size of landing fields. In this connection the problem of finding new effective materials for braking had become extremely acute. This problem was resolved by producing metallo-ceramic friction materials from copper, tin, lead, and graphite powders. Metalloceramic friction disks are widely used at the present time in airplanes, tanks, tractors, autobuses, etc. Porous metalloceramic bearings resolved a number of difficulties in those cases where regular lubrication was impossible. Metalloceramic porous filters made it possible to decrease considerably the size and weight of installations for filtering fuel and oils for aircraft and automobile engines, for ship and stationary diesel engines, etc. The methods of powder metallurgy are in many cases much more practical than others for mass production of parts. In order to illustrate the importance of powder metallurgy in machine building today it may be pointed out that a heavy bomber has more than 4,000 and a present-day automobile more than 100 metalloceramic parts.

The use of metalloceramic materials is most important in defense technology. During the last war bullets and shells with armor-piercing metalloceramic cores were included in the armaments

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

of all armies (12). These bullets and shells played a not-insignificant role in the brilliant victories of the armed forces of the Soviet Union in the Great Fatherland War (13).

Today we are in the era of atomic energy. The obtaining of atomic energy is inevitably tied to work with radioactive substances -- synthetic or natural. The protection of personnel from the harmful action of radioactivity remains a most acute problem. Lead is inadequate for screens and containers which absorb such radiation because of its relatively low specific gravity (11.3 grams per cubic centimeter) and also because of its inadequate physical durability. Containers for radioactive materials are made in England and the US from so-called heavy alloys (whose specific gravity is about 17 grams per cubic centimeter) obtained by metalloceramics from tungsten, copper, and nickel powders.

The examples cited above far from exhaust all fields using metalloceramic materials in contemporary technology. Types and applications of metalloceramic products are described in greater detail in chapters X-XVIII. Here we are limiting ourselves solely to pointing out the extremely wide diversity of products made at the present time from metalloceramic materials. Besides refractory metals, such as tungsten, molybdenum, tantalum, powder metallurgy has also used easily fusible metals like tin and lead. The techniques of metalloceramics produce the more refractory alloys on the case of refractory carbides and the softest materials, such as highly-porous iron which has the hardness of lead. Powder metallurgy makes it possible to obtain the

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

most heavy (tungsten, uranium, heavy alloys of tungsten) as well as the lightest metals (beryllium, magnesium alloys, porous aluminum). Materials are manufactured from powders which have a wide range of porosity (from 60 percent to zero) and mechanical properties. Thus we can produce at will from iron powder materials which have the characteristics of either iron, bronze, or even lead. Finally, powder metallurgy makes it possible to manufacture a wide variety of materials, such as lead--graphite, metal--plastics, etc. Figure 2 shows a group of metallo-ceramic parts which give a general idea of the variety in the selection of products that can be produced by the methods of powder metallurgy.

The role of powder metallurgy in technology will doubtless grow even more in the near future. On the one hand, as metallo-ceramic technology becomes less expensive and more improved, there should be an increase in the competitive value of powder metallurgy in the field of products that are already in existence; on the other hand, technology should make a demand in the near future for new materials in the production of which metallo-ceramics has definite advantages. Thus it is certain that powder metallurgy will play an important part in the production of heat-resisting materials useful for work in high temperatures (154).

ADVANTAGES OF POWDER METALLURGY

The development of powder metallurgy has been conditioned in the main by two basic advantages of metallo-ceramic technology, namely:

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

(1) the possibility of fabricating materials that cannot be produced in the usual way;

(2) the possibility of obtaining materials in the form of ready parts not requiring further machining (Figure 2).

The methods of powder metallurgy made it possible to produce such important materials as refractory metals (tungsten, molybdenum, tantalum, niobium), alloys with a high content of refractory metals, compositions of metals which do not mix with each other in the liquid state or which have large differences in their melting points (such as tungsten—copper, iron—lead), compositions of metals and non-metals (copper-graphite, iron—plastics, metal—diamond); porous metals (bearings, filters), etc. Powder metallurgy is the exclusive method for their manufacture, inasmuch as such materials cannot be obtained ordinarily. Metalloceramics in this way makes it possible to produce new industrial materials. The advantages of powder metallurgy may be illustrated graphically by citing present-day metalloceramic hard alloys based on tungsten carbide (92-94 percent tungsten carbide WC and 6-8 percent cobalt). Such alloys are sintered at 1,400 degrees.

Figure 2. Various Metalloceramic Products.

A temperature of 3,000 degrees would have been required to make them by casting methods. Moreover, because of coarseness, defects of casting (of pouring or mold), and the splitting of tungsten carbide WC into W_2C and graphite, the quality of castings

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

of hard alloys is many times inferior to those of metalloceramics. Resistance of hard-alloy castings to bending (20-30 kilograms per square millimeter) is 5-6 times less than for metalloceramics (120-180 kilograms per square millimeter). Finally, metalloceramic hard alloys are produced in the form of finished plates which do not require further machining and which for such cases would present exceptional difficulties.

Powder metallurgy makes it possible to obtain finished products (Figure 2) which do not require further machining with third or second, and, in some cases, first degree of precision. This factor makes for a number of important economic advantages -- speeding up of the process of fabricating parts, reducing working time, releasing a considerable percentage of metal-working machines and decreasing capital expenditures, through no loss of metal to chip formation, which amounts to 20-80 percent of the weight of the metal by other methods. Metalloceramics today is successfully competing with other methods of fabricating many parts from nonferrous and ferrous metals.

Powder metallurgy results not only in a quantitative economy of metal (no loss to chip formations use in certain cases of light porous metals, and longer durability) but also a qualitative one (use of substitutes). It has been pointed out above that there can be produced from iron powder a metal possessing not only the chracteristics of ordinary iron but also of bronze or even lead.

There can thus be obtained from ordinary iron materials

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

of hard alloys is many times inferior to those of metalloceramics. Resistance of hard-alloy castings to bending (20-30 kilograms per square millimeter) is 5-6 times less than for metalloceramics (120-150 kilograms per square millimeter). Finally, metalloceramic hard alloys are produced in the form of finished plates which do not require further machining and which for such cases would present exceptional difficulties.

Powder metallurgy makes it possible to obtain finished products (figure 2) which do not require further machining with third or second, and, in some cases, first degree of precision. This factor makes for a number of important economic advantages -- speeding up of the process of fabricating parts, reducing working time, releasing a considerable percentage of metal-working machines and decreasing capital expenditures, through no loss of metal to chip formation, which amounts to 20-80 percent of the weight of the metal by other methods. Metalloceramics today is successfully competing with other methods of fabricating many parts from nonferrous and ferrous metals.

Powder metallurgy results not only in a quantitative economy of metal (no loss to chip formations use in certain cases of light porous metals, and longer durability) but also a qualitative one (use of substitutes). It has been pointed out above that there can be produced from iron powder a metal possessing not only the characteristics of ordinary iron but also of bronze or even lead.

There can thus be obtained from ordinary iron materials

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

with new technical characteristics allowing bronze to be replaced in bearings, copper in shell collars, or lead in calking joints of water pipes.

In addition to the already cited advantages of powder metallurgy, a few others may be added. Powder metallurgy makes it frequently possible to obtain with greater ease pure metals and alloys of a given chemical composition. In cast metals there is inevitable a certain contamination through the admixtures of reducing [illegible] used for lining furnaces and crucibles, etc. When baking metal powders, one can obtain in the proper gaseous medium such high-quality metals and alloys as iron, nickel, alloys of iron, nickel, molybdenum and cobalt, etc. for use in vacuum technology (167).

Metalloceramic technology makes it possible in a number of cases to more easily control structure and mechanical properties than with the ordinary methods. Thus, it is difficult to obtain a fine-grained structure and satisfactory mechanical properties for cast magnetic alloys of the type of alnico (iron, aluminum, nickel, cobalt) (167) or cast beryllium (166). Powder metallurgy makes it possible to produce such materials with a fine-grained structure and with satisfactory mechanical properties.

LIMITATION FACTORS IN THE APPLICATION OF POWDER METALLURGY

Together with the advantages of metalloceramics one should remember its disadvantages. These should be considered (176) as

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

factors that limit the application of powder metallurgy.

The following may be considered to be its principal defects:

(1) The relative high cost of metal powders. In certain cases (such as the reduction of casting "skin"), the manufacture of powders is tied to considerable capital expenditures. However, considerable success has been recently achieved in lowering manufacturing cost of powders and decreasing capital expenditures.

(2) The difficulty of obtaining certain metals and alloys by means of metalloceramics, particularly metals which form oxides difficult to reduce, or metals with a high rate of evaporation at baking temperatures (such as aluminum, zinc, alloys with a high content of silicon or chromium). However, these difficulties are being successfully overcome through technical development. Thus, 10 years ago it was considered impossible to produce aluminum and alloys with a high content of aluminum through the use of methods of powder metallurgy.

At the present time metalloceramic products made from aluminum and its alloys are being produced on an industrail scale. Production of alloys with a considerable content of zinc (brasses), chromium (stainless steels), etc., has been established in the same way.

(3) Limitations as to dimensions of metalloceramic parts both as to size and as to form in connection with the specific difficulties involved in pressing metal powders. However, the choice of products that are being manufactured is increasing each year because of swift progress in the technology of pressing.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Five years ago the size of metalloceramic parts was limited approximately to 150 millimeters in height and diameter. At the present time bearings are being made that have a diameter of 450 millimeters and a weight of 50 kilograms, plates longer than 3 and 1/2 meters, ingots weighing 2 tons, parts of such complicated structure as gears, separators for ball bearings, etc. (see Figure 2).

(4) The need for baking in a reducing or protective atmosphere because of the higher oxidizability of metal powders as compared with compact metals.

(5) The unprofitability of producing items of individual size manufactured in small quantity. The production of such products to precise dimensions is unprofitable because of the high cost of press molds. Subsequent machine tooling of metalloceramics is also unprofitable because of the considerable amount of powdered metal lost to chip formation.

It has been pointed out above that the difficulties of metalloceramic technology are being overcome by technological progress, as a result of which the application of metalloceramic materials is widening.

However, it should be kept in mind that successes in other branches may on the other hand render valueless the positive features of metalloceramics in making certain materials and thereby limit the application of powder metallurgy. Thus 120 years ago powder metallurgy was a method which practically held a monopoly in the production of malleable platinum (see below).

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Today progress in high-temperature technology has caused powder metallurgy to yield its place to the usual methods of smelting and casting.

A FEW HISTORICAL FACTS

It is sometimes said that powder metallurgy is "as old as the pyramids and as new as the present-day bomber". Some truth is to be found in this witticism.

Many authors (194, 187, 194) consider the precursors of powder metallurgy to be the methods in manufacturing steel products that have been used many thousands of years ago. In reducing iron ore through the use of coal in primitive hearths in ancient times it was impossible to achieve a temperature capable of melting the iron. For this reason products were made by hammering hot pieces of reduced iron. This method, which had been used 1,600 years ago in India for making columns weighing 6 1/2 tons for the temple at Delhi, existed at the very least 3,000 years before our era.

There are a number of instances on record of the use by ancient peoples of precious metal powders. Thus inscriptions found in the tomb of the Egyptian pharoah Tutankharen (194) point out that the handles of daggers preserved in the tomb were embroidered with powdered gold. According to the findings of Bergso (194), long before the discovery of America by Columbus the Incas manufactured products by baking powders of platinum 26-72 percent, gold 16-64 percent, silver 3-15 percent, copper up to 4 percent.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

However, all these materials were made not by the present-day method of baking powders that had first been compressed, but by hot forging of a baked powder mass. Credit for the first industrial application of present-day methods of powder metallurgy belongs to the scientist P. G. Sobolevskiy (13, 51, 79, 110, 111, 112, 113, 129, 132).

/Picture/

P. G. Sobolevskiy

(1781-1841)

Petr Grigor'yevich Sobolevskiy, the son of Grigoriy Fedorovich Sobolevskiy, a professor of botany at Petersburg University, was born in 1781. In 1824 he was decorated with the Order of Vladimir, 4th degree, "for his care and labors leading to the actual construction of the 'hermolamp' which up to now had not existed in Russia." In 1826 Sobolevskiy was appointed "ober-berg-probirer" /chief essayist/ of the Amalgamated Laboratory of the Department of Mining and Salt Affairs and the Mining Cadet Corps and was assigned the problem of evolving a method for obtaining pure platinum.

It was not known at that time how to produce temperatures high enough to melt platinum (melting point 1770 degrees). For this reason it was necessary to use the indirect method of Akhard (133) for obtaining platinum. Arsenic was added to platinum to lower its melting point. The arsenic was later removed by a prolonged oxidation annealing. Sobolevskiy (110) described the defects of Akhard's method in the following manner.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

"The prolonged duration of this method, requiring several days to burn out a pound smelt of platinum, the grievous harm that could result from arsenic fumes both to workers and to persons living in the neighborhood, and, together with this, its unreliability for with all our attempts and the efforts of the foreman Bysoyev, we could not obtain a satisfactory piece of platinum heavier than 26 zolotniks, -- all these factors together caused us to abandon such an unreliable method and to try to find another more reliable one. Our efforts were not in vain. We soon found ourselves quite happy to learn that our desire to fulfill the wishes of our solicitous superiors was met with complete success ..."

The method developed by Sobolevskiy from 12 to 24 May 1826 with the help of Vasiliy Vasil'yevich Tyumenskiy (born in 1795, died in 1852) consisted of the following. Platinum powder, obtained by calcination of ammonium chloroplatinate, was pressed into cylindrical ingots, which, after boiling, were subjected to an additional heat treatment by compression. This is how Sobolevskiy himself described his method (110).

"This method consists of the following: we beat the purified aluminum in its spongy condition while it is cold quite compactly into an iron ringshaped mold of arbitrary size, compress it with determined action by means of a screw press, and then, upon removing it from its mold, we have a solid disk with a metallic luster.

"The platinum disk in this condition has yet no ductility,

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

while the cohesion of its particles with respect to each other cannot resist hard blows; it easily breaks and crumbles. In order to transform such disks into malleable platinum, it is only necessary to heat them to white heat and, at this degree of heat, subject them to the pressure of the same press. One blow is sufficient to cause the platinum disk to completely change its state; its granular structure becomes compact and it becomes completely malleable. The size of a disk makes no difference in any case, a large or small disk, upon receiving a single blow, becomes evenly malleable and ductile.

"Following this conversion the disks are forged into strips or rods of the desired shape in the usual way ... "

As can be seen from Sobolevskiy's description, this method is no different in principle from contemporary methods of obtaining compact yet spongelike materials.

On 21 March (2 April) 1827 there took place a reading of the description of the work of Sobolevskiy and Nyubarskiy at a grand session of the Learned Committee, Mining and Salt Division. There were exhibited tokens, medals, ingots weighing 6 pounds, wire, cups, and crucibles. In the same year Sobolevskiy made public his work in the Mining Journal (110). The Treasury began to sell platinum produced by Sobolevskiy's method in ingots, sheets, and wire already in the spring of 1827 at a cost of 5 rubles per zolotnik. On 19 August 1827 Nicholas I approved the drawings for the stamping of platinum coins, while on 24 April 1828 there was made public a decree for stamping "a limited number"

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

of platinum coins. Three-ruble coins were minted having a content of 2 zolotniks 'possession 41 parts of pure platinum.

The Government highly appreciated Sobolevskiy's services. In 1829 a letter by the Minister of Finances Kankrin showed that he was to receive above his regular salary a sum of 2,500 rubles annually "as long as he remains in service". In 1830 Sobolevskiy was chosen as Corresponding Member of the Academy of Sciences.

Sobolevskiy died suddenly in Petersburg on 24 October 1841.

A similar method for obtaining platinum by pressing and baking was made public in England by Wollaston (195) in 1829, three years after Sobolevskiy had completed his work. Certain foreign authors credit Wollaston with having been the first to develop contemporary metalloceramic technology. However even they cannot deny the obvious fact that the first industrial application of powder metallurgy belongs to the work of Sobolevskiy. Thus Smith (194) writes that the minting of platinum coins by Sobolevskiy's method "evidently was the first industrial application of baking at high temperatures of powders that had first been compressed in distinction to earlier methods of hot pressing". Kiefer and Kotop (167) also point out that: "As far as it is possible to establish, platinum coins put out in 1826 by the Russian Imperial Mint were the first industrial application of powder metallurgy."

The making of platinum coins by means of powder metallurgy in Russia was carried on for 18 years, being stopped in 1846 by the Edict of 22 June 1845. During this time there were minted

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

coins to the amount of 4,25.,843 rubles. An interesting description of the technology of production of metalloceramic platinum was published in 1843 by Kovan'ko (57).

The preparation of platinum by powder metallurgy methods was discontinued abroad in 1859 when St.-Clair-Deville began to apply heating by oxygen-hydrogen flame for smelting platinum. (194)

Powder metallurgy after this was basically forgotten (if one does not consider the preparation of dental fillings from mercury amalgams of precious metals developed in 1855).

Powder metallurgy was again remembered only at the end of the 19th century in connection with the fabrication of metal incandescent filaments for electric bulbs. (Considerable historical information on the production of incandescent filaments for electric bulbs may be found in A. P. Ivanov's book Electirc Bulbs and Their Manufacture (Elecktricheskiye lampy i ikh izgotovleniye) (52). The hard-alloy metal osmium was the first to be used for this purpose. Present-day methods for fabricating drawn tungsten filaments were developed about 1910.

Since then powder metallurgy has found consistent application in the electrical industry. Further progress of metalloceramics is also closely tied to this branch of industry.

Almost at the same time that metalloceramic incandescent filaments came to be used, metalloceramic copper-graphite brushes for dynamos and electric motors also were adopted (1900-1905). During 1917-1921 there were developed methods for fabricating contact metal oceramic materials (tungsten-copper, tungsten-silver etc.). The production of cores for induction coils from iron powder

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

was begun during the time of the First World War. Present-day methods for fabricating magnetic cores from iron powder were developed during 1919-1921.

It is interesting to note that the electric bulb industry also stood at the cradle of present-day metalloceramic hard alloys. The process of drawing hard tungsten wire put very great demands on the material of the wire draw plate. At that time only diamond could meet these requirements. The first attempts to replace diamonds by cast tungsten carbide were made in the beginning of the 20th century. Then because of the difficulties connected with obtaining cast carbide and its unsatisfactory quality, tungsten carbide came to be produced by powder metallurgy methods. The mechanical strength of baked pure tungsten carbide was inadequate. Therefore in 1922 there came to be added a small quantity of cobalt to tungsten carbide as a sticky cementing metal. This served as the foundation for fabricating present-day hard alloys (167).

As early as 1909 there was proposed the use of porous metalloceramic products for use as filters, bearings, etc. However, porous bearings came to be used on an industrial scale only about 1924 (194). The first porous bearings were fabricated with tin bronze to which graphite had been added as a base. In the 1930's porous bearings came to be made with iron as a base.

One of the first uses of ultrasoft metals was highly porous iron replacing lead, as proposed in 1935 by Bal'shin, Borok, and Ol'khov (15). In 1936 porous iron was used for calking joints of pipes in place of lead.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

was begun during the time of the First World War. Present-day methods for fabricating magnetic cores from iron powder were developed during 1919-1921.

It is interesting to note that the electric bulb industry also stood at the cradle of present-day metallocermic hard alloys. The process of drawing fine tungsten wire put very great demands on the material of the wire drawing die. At that time only diamond could meet these requirements. The first attempts to replace diamond by cast tungsten carbide were made in the beginning of the 20th century. Then because of the difficulties connected with obtaining cast carbide and its unsatisfactory quality, tungsten carbide came to be produced by powder metallurgy methods. The mechanical strength of baked pure tungsten carbide was inadequate. Therefore in 1922 there came to be added a small quantity of cobalt to tungsten carbide as a sticky cementing metal. This served as the foundation for fabricating present-day hard alloys (167).

As early as 1909 there was proposed the use of porous metallocermic products for use as filters, bearings, etc. However, porous bearings came to be used on an industrial scale only about 1924 (104). The first porous bearings were fabricated with tin bronze to which graphite had been added as a base. In the 1930's porous bearings came to be made with iron as a base.

One of the first uses of ultrasoft metals was highly porous iron replacing lead, as proposed in 1935 by Bal'shin, Borok, and Olkhov (15). In 1936 porous iron was used for calking joints of pipes in place of lead.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

After 1936 there was started mass production of different small parts (see Chapter XVI) from iron and nonferrous metal powders. During the war this production greatly increased and now is successfully competing in many cases with the usual methods of producing parts.

During the war, metalloceramic armorpiercing bullets and shells (13), shell collars (152), etc., were used widely.

The production of gold and silver powder for decorative purposes was known to ancient peoples and is described in a number of manuscripts. One of the first manuscripts translated into French by Bertello was written in Egypt more than 3,000 years prior to our era. The manufacture of these powders was described by Heraclius in a manuscript De coloribus et artibus Romanorum, by the Monk Theophile in the 11th century, by Alessio Piemontese in 1555, etc.

The first factory manufacture of brass and bronze powders for decorative purposes was established about 100 years ago in England by the well-known metallurgist Henry Bessemer. It is interesting to note that the profits made by Bessemer from this manufacture (300,000 pounds sterling) served as the foundation for his wealth and made it possible for him to work upon the invention of the Bessemer convertor.

Of very great importance in the preparation of metalloceramic products was the vorticity-mill method of grinding developed about 1930 (see Chapter II).

One may note the following facts applying to the development of powder metallurgy.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

(1) In the history of metallurgy the golden age preceded the bronze, and the bronze the iron. In exactly the same way is it true of powder metallurgy, for the precious and rare metals were obtained prior to nonferrous, and nonferrous prior to ferrous.. At the present time the emphasis in metalloceramic technology is to be found more than anywhere else in the metallurgy of rare metals. Metalloceramics enjoys a practical monopoly in the manufacture of rare refractory metals and alloys with little waste. A smaller proportion of metalloceramics is to be found in the metallurgy of nonferrous metals and a still smaller one in the metallurgy of ferrous metals.

(2) Metalloceramics was first used for obtaining such materials over which it exercised a monopoly. Only recently have improvements and decreases in costs of its technology made it possible for it to compete with the usual methods for the manufacture of metal products.

THE SCIENTIFIC FUNDAMENTALS OF POWDER METALLURGY

Metal powders whose particles vary in size from 0.1 microns to several millimeters occupy a middle position according to the degree of division of matter into structural elements between colloids having particles smaller than 0.1 microns, and solid bodies larger than several millimeters in size. With respect to the degree of cohesion of structural elements, powders also occupy an intermediate position between colloids and solid bodies. Colloidal particles are isolated from each other by an intermediate medium. The granules (crystallites) of solid metals are

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

characterized by full (or almost full) mutual contact. The contact areas occupy only a small part of the surface or particles is separated by space or, as it is usually termed, pores.

From the scientific point of view the operation of fabrication from powder of metalloceramic products may be reduced to increasing contact among the particles. Increase in contact may be achieved in two ways -- by deformation of particles through the use of external forces (pressing, calibrating) or by drawing the atoms of a metal closer together through increased temperatures. Powder metallurgy in practice uses both ways in one or another combination for the fabrication of products. Simultaneously with an increase of contact between the surfaces of particles there is an increase in the strength and cohesion of the metal powder.

In this connection, in the development of the scientific fundamentals of powder metallurgy, the study of contact phenomena is of great importance. The primary problems of powder metallography are to establish the following correlationships.

(1) How is the contact surface of particles of a metal powder modified during deformation (pressing, calibrating) and in thermal treatment (baking).

(2) How does the structure and mechanical properties of the powder metal change in relation to the size of contact surface between its particles.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

STAT

Chapter II

METAL POWDERS

A. METHODS OF OBTAINING METAL POWDERS

The method to be used determine both the economics (cost of powder, size of capital investment, cost of transforming a powder into a finished product) and the qualitative characteristics of a powder (content of admixtures, size and shape of particles, pouring weight, compressibility and sintering characteristics of the powder, etc.).

For this reason the selection of the method to be used in obtaining a powder is of paramount importance. Today the technology of metalloceramic manufacture is on such a high level that it is now possible to use it directly to obtain products from both cheap and low quality materials (steel and iron shavings). Further progress of powder metallurgy, just as in all other branches of technology, doubtless will follow the line of decreasing the cost of initial materials and of the technology of their processing. Thus economic factors will have to play an important role in the selection of methods for fabricating powders.

Table 1 gives a short resume of the different methods used in obtaining powders. Of greatest importance are the following methods which are least expensive in fabricating powders: (1) mechanical comminution of hard metals, (2) pulverization of liquid metals, and (3) reduction of oxides. Electroylysis is also widely used in a number of cases, although it usually is less

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

economically feasible than the three methods just outlined. There are other methods which are important either for certain special cases (such as the preparation of magnetic alloys from carbonyl iron and nickel) or are only of scientific interest (obtaining powders by electro-erosion of metals), in the present state of technology.

Mechanical Comminution of Hard Metals

The following possible ways exist for mechanical comminution of metals and alloys in a solid state:

(a) Processing of metals by machining.

(b) Crushing metals with ordinary equipment (ball and hammer mills, crusher rollers, etc.).

(c) Comminution of metals in vorticity mills.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

TABLE 1

BASIC METHODS FOR OBTAINING METAL POWDERS

[1] Original Material	[2] Method Used	[3] Product to be Made	[4] Shape of Particles	[5] Size of Particles in Microns	[6] Fields of Application
A. Hard metals and alloys	I. Mechanical Comminution				
	1. Treatment by machining: Utilization of waste from metal processing by machining (shavings) for later pulverization into powder in ball, vorticity, and similar mills. Small shavings may be used directly in the fabrication of metal-	Iron, steel, slightly siliceous iron, brass bronze, etc.	Acicular, curled, etc.	1,000-10,000	Original material for further comminution, as well as for porous bearings, steel parts, etc.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]	[6]
	loceramic products (4, 7, 8, 167, 194).				
	2. Comminution in ball mills, crusher rollers, etc.				
	(a) Pulverization of brittle metals and alloys (4, 8, 167).	Ferro-alloys, white iron Mn, Cr, Sb, Bi	Irregular polyhedrons	10-100	Steel parts, metalloceramic iron, for chemical uses, etc.
	(b) Pulverization of unstable accumulations of malleable metals (brittle electrolytic sediments, reduced iron sponge) (4, 8, 167).	Fe	Depending on the form of the pulverized particles	10-100	Cores of induction coils, porous bearings, etc.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]	[6]
(c) Spcial alloys made brittle by the addition of admixtures and special treatment (4, 8, 167).	Permalloy (Fe-Ni)	Irregular polyhedrons	10-100	Magnetic materials
(d) Coarse Pulverization of malleable materials with weakened cohesion between its granules (shavings) (4, 8, 167).	Steel, brass, etc.	Leaves, coils, etc.	100-3,000	Porous bearings, steel parts, etc.
3. Vorticity comminution Ductile metals and alloys, brittle metals and alloys (4, 8, 34, 167).	Fe, Fe-Ni, Cu, Ag, Al, Ag-Sn, etc.	Disk-like, with flanged edges	24-400	Porous bearings, cores, electric brushes, dental fillings, etc.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]	[6]
	II. Physico-chemical Comminution.				
	1. Chemical comminution. Inter-crystallite corrosion of stainless steel 18-8 (194).	Stainless steel	Irregular polyhedrons	10-100	Stainless steel parts
	2. Electro-erosion (67).	Hard alloys and all possible kinds of other metals			Scientific research work
B. Metals and alloys (primarily easily fusible) in liquid state	I. Granulation and Pulverization				
	1. Pouring into water (4, 8, 14, 69, 34, 167, 81).	Pb, Fe, Cu, Ag	Spherical	100-500	Porous bearings, electric brushes, filters, magnetic materials, parts connections, dental filling, etc.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]	[6]
	2. Mixing alloys while hardening (167).	Alloys of Al, Cd, Sn, Zn	Irregular, granular	250	
C. Metals and alloys (primarily easily fusible in liquid state	3. Pulverization by air and steam (4, 8, 54).	Al, Cu, Fe	Irregular drops	20-400	
	4. Pulverization with simultaneous mechanical action (14, 167)	Fe, Cu, Ni, Al, bronze, copper, Cu-Pb, Cu-Ag, etc.	Irregular broken up drops with complex outlines	20-400	
C. Metal combinations	I. Condensation of metal Vapors (4,167).	Zn	Spherical	0.1-10	Chemical Processing brass parts, hard alloys, etc.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]	[6]
D. Metal combinations	I. Reduction 1. Reducation of solid compounds (oxides, ores, organic salts) with hydrogen, carbon and their combinations (4, 167).	W, Mo, Fe, Ni, Co, Cu	Sponge-like	0.1-30	Electric bulb industry, coating of high temperature furnaces, contact, hard alloys, porous bearings, magnetic materials, etc.
	2. Reduction from liquid solutions of salts (4, 167).	Ag, Au, Cu, Pt, Sn, Ni, Co	Varying (Needlelike tablets, polyhedrons)	0.1-10	Porous bearings, contacts hard alloys, etc.
	3. Reduction of melted salts with alkaline and alkali earth metals (4, 99, 167).	Ta, Nb, Ti, Th, Zr, V, U	Varying	0.1-10	Draw plates, vacuum and chemical industiries, etc.
	II. Thermal Dissociation Splitting up of carbonyls (4, 21, 167).	Ni, Fe	Spherical	0.1-5	Magnetic materials, vacuum industry, pure alloys, etc.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]	[6]
	III. Electrolysis				
	1. Water solutions (4, 21, 167).	Fe, Cu, Pb, Sn, etc.	Dendrite	0.1-30	Porous bearings, brushes, contacts, magnetic materials, etc.
	2. Melted media	Ta, Nb, Ti, Th, Zr, V, U	Dendrite	0.1-10	Draw plates, vacuum industry, chemical industry, &c.
E. Metal and nonmetal powders	I. Obtaining powders from metal comounds and alloys as a result of diffusion and chemical reaction due to heating (19, 99, 167).	Refractory carbides, borides, nitrides, brass, etc.	Varying	1-100	Hard alloys, refractory compounds nonferrous alloy products, etc.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Mechanical pulverization methods are widely used for obtaining powders from different metals and alloys.

(a) The Machining of Metals by Cutting

It is economically unfeasible to specially produce shavings for immediate use in fabricating products. However, the use of waste shavings obtained from the processing of metals by machining is without doubt a much more profitable undertaking for further comminution in ball, hammer, or vorticity mills. Small shavings of iron, steel, or steel-like slightly siliceous iron containing up to 1.5 percent of silicon with particles about 1 millimeter in size (shavings from drilling, cutting, and even finish lathework) may be used directly without any preliminary comminution in fabricating products.

(b) Comminution of Metals with Ordinary Equipment (Ball Mills, Hammer Mills, Crushers, Rollers, etc.)

In such cases metals are comminuted (crushed and pulverized) by coming into contact with a heavy body or bodies (steel balls, mill stones, rollers, etc.). The weight of all such bodies considerably exceeds the weight of particles obtained through pulverization (at the very least by several thousand times and frequently by many million times). For this reason such a method is useful only for pulverizing brittle metals (ferro-alloys, a number of special alloys, white cast iron, etc.). For ductile metals it results not in pulverization but in a flattening-out of the particles, and for that reason it should not be used for them. In pulverizing ductile metals grinding of this sort may be used

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

in only a few cases as enumerated below.

(1) Pulverization of brittle and low-strength agglomerates of particles as a final operation following other methods for obtaining powders (crushing of reduced sponge iron, pulverization of brittle electrolytic iron deiment).

(2) Pulverization of ductile metals with weakened cohesion between granules. For example, one can coarsely pulverize metal shavings in ball and hammer mills by fracturing weakned places of cohesion.

Further and finer pulverization does not lead to any useful results.

(3) Pulverization of ductile metals that have been made brittle artificially. For example, pulverization of permalloy (alloy of iron and nickel) is made easier by an admixture of an insignificant quantity of sulphur.

A weakness to be found in working with ball mills, etc. consists sometimes in being contaminated by powders products of abrasion from the steel balls and the lining of the mills. For example, pulverizing powders of hard alloys in ball mills causes them to acquire 1-2 percent of iron.

Figure 4. A Ball Mill.

Figure 4 shows a ball mill for pulverizing powders.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

(c) Comminution by Means of Vorticity Mills

Figure 5 (drawing) and Figure 6 (photograph) show an eddy mill (34). It consists of a casing lined with durable manganese steel in which two propellers are rotated at a high speed (3,000 revolutions per minute) in opposite directions to each other. The material to be pulverized is introduced into the mill in the shape of coarsely comminuted pieces, -- cuttings of wire, shavings, etc. These pieces collide with each other at great speed in the eddying currents and break up into particles measuring from 0.02 to 0.3-0.4 millimeters.

Figure 5. Diagram of a Vorticity Mill

The mill has an attachment for air sorting of powders according to the size of particles.

In order to prevent the powders from overheating during pulverization the casing is equipped with a water jacket and is cooled by running water. The mill has a protective air feedline to be used in case of emergency.

The pulverizing agents in a vorticity mill are the actual particles of the metal which is being comminuted through collision. This carries with it two advantages. On the one hand, the powder is not contaminated by metal from pulverizing agents (such as steel balls). On the other hand, the comminution resulting from the collision of light particles does not produce flattened, smooth-surfaces but primarily surface deformations which increase the

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

roughness of the particles. Thus, the quality of the powder improves with the roughness of the surfaces and is higher than by pulverization in ball mills.

The structure of iron powders obtained by vorticity pulverization is shown in Figure 7. The particles have a characteristic shape of saucers with jagged edges.

Table 2 gives a characteristic screen analysis of iron powder resulting from vorticity pulverization.

Table 2

TYPICAL SCREEN ANALYSIS OF IRON POWDER PRODUCED BY VORTICITY COMMINUTION

Size of Particles in Millimeters	Weight of Fraction in Percent
>0.3	4
0.15-0.3	44
0.1 -0.15	12
0.075-0.1	14
0.06-0.75	21
0.05-0.06	2
<0.05	3

In order to improve the compressibility of such powder and to eliminate cold hardening, it is necessary to subject them to a preliminary heating in a protective atmosphere (iron powder - 1-2 hours at 800-1,000 degrees).

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

The productivity of a vorticity mill having a 20 kilowatt motor is about 7-10 kilograms per hour (depending on the fineness of the powder). The amount of electricity used to produce 1 kilogram of powder is 2.5-3 kilowatt hours. One worker can service several such mills simultaneously. Servicing personnel do not have to have particularly high qualifications.

The principal merits of vorticity comminution consist of the following: (1) simplicity and inexpensiveness of the equipment and small capital investment needed to manufacture the powder; (2) inexpensiveness of raw material and the possibility of utilizing waste products from the metalworking industry (shavings); (3) insignificant labor and power expenditures for producing the powder; (4) simplicity of operation and the possibility of using unskilled personnel; (5) easy control of the process; (6) good adaptibility of powder for compression (after heating) and baking; (7) resistance of powder to oxidation when being stored; (8) possibility of obtaining powder with an insignificant content of foreign matter (absence of contamination during comminution); (9) possibility of obtaining powders from alloys; (10) indentical adaptibility of this method for the production of either coarse or fine powder.

Figure 6. A Vorticity Mill.

Figure 7. Iron Powders Obtained by Vorticity Pulverization Magnified 25 times (167).

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

The eddy pulverization method should be given preference in the preparation of iron powder for manufacturing porous bearings, steel parts, etc.

Recently the design of the eddy mill has been somewhat simplified and improved over the one shown in Figure 5. In these models the flow of air issues from the centrifugal blower into the mill casing and is broken up by the dashers; both the dashers and the blower are mounted on the same shaft (34).

In this is to be found the advantage of the new design over the old design, where the propellers were set up on two axles rotating in opposite directions. Moreover, the making of dashers is simpler and costs less than the making of propellers for mills of the previous design.

After pulverization the powder is annealed to remove the cold hardening. The baked mass is first broken up by hand crushers and then with hammer crushers (Figure 8).

Figure 8. A Mill for Breaking Up Powder after Annealing

Granulation and Pulverization of Metal in Liquid State

The comminution of metal in a liquid state is applied principally to relatively easily-fusible metals--to tin, lead, zinc, aluminum, copper, and their alloys. However, these methods are also used for obtaining powders from iron, pig iron, and steel.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

The different variations of comminution liquid metal can be reduced to granulation by pouring into water and pulverizing while pouring it on a fast rotating disk, or by a jet of compressed air or steam, as well as by combination of these methods.

Most interesting is centrifugal pulverizing (34) which combines the pulverizing of the liquid metal with mechanical action on the particles.

1 - molten metal

2 - water under pressure

3 - rotating disk

Figure 9. Diagram of Centrifugal Pulverization.

The basic idea of atomizing by this method is shown in Figure 9. A thin stream of the molten metal issues from a nozzle surrounded by a water jacket into which water flows under pressure. The flow of water carries along with it the metal onto the rotating disk, which is especially designed by being supplied with special fittings for breaking up the powder into small particles.

The shape of the particles of iron powder obtained in this way is shown in Figure 10. The particles have a rough outline. Their size varies from 20 to 400 microns. A typical screen analysis of this powder is given in Table 3.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Figure 10. Iron Powder Obtained by Centrifugal Pulverization

Magnified 20 times (167).

Table 3.

TYPICAL SCREEN ANALYSIS OF IRON POWDER OBTAINED BY CENTRIFUGAL ATOMIZING (167)

Size of Particles in Millimeters	Weight of Fraction in Percent
0.3	4
0.15 - 0.3	28
0.1 - 0.15	5
0.075 - 0.1	5
0.06 - 0.075	39
0.05 - 0.06	10
0.05	9

The following method is practiced in obtaining iron powder (181). Molten cast iron with a slight silicon content used for producing steel (0.4-0.5 percent Si), containing up to 4.5 percent carbon, is poured into water and onto the rotating disk creating granules up to 4 millimeters in size. These granules are then subjected to a decarbonizing annealing in a rotating furnace at a temperature of approximately 1,000 degrees in an atmosphere consisting of $CO-CO_2$. A load of 100 kilograms of granules in an oven with an annealing temperature of 1,040 degrees produces a carbon conten of 0.03. This process is used for later smelting of

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

decarbonized granules. However, the smaller granules (up to 0.5 millimeters), which make up about 40 percent [of the powder], can be used for meeting the needs of powder metallurgy.

Pulverization is achieved in other cases by directing compressed air on a molten charge to which coke dust has been added (34). The atomized powder contains about 6 percent O_2 and 4 percent C, thanks to which it is completely reduced in its "own" reducing atmosphere at an annealing temperature of 900 degrees.

REDUCTION OF OXIDES

The reduction of oxides in metal powders is from the theoretical point of view is one of the most profitable ways of producing metal. However, in reality the producing of pig iron by means of the open hearth process followed by later processing of it into wrought iron is more practical than direct reduction of ore because of severe difficulties existing at the present time in connection with equipment.

Metalloceramic manufacture demands relatively pure powders, inasmuch as the greater part of an admixture is carried along into the finished product. The degree of purity of reduced powder is determined by the contents of impurities in the original oxides. For this reason, because of the exacting demands of industry, pure original materials are used which have been reduced by means of hydrogen. The reduction of the oxides with hydrogen proceeds according to the equation (for simplicity we have

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

taken a bivalent oxide):

$$MeO + H_2 \rightleftarrows Me + H_2O.$$

Where requirements are lower for a product and where the possibility exists for concentration, less pure original materials may be used (such as iron slag) with reduction being carried on in a generator gas, illuminating gas, or hard carbon.

The reducing power of oxides considerably increases with an increase in porosity and dispersion of the particles of the original oxides. Oxides created synthetically, especially if through chemical means, are more porous and dispersed than natural ores or slag, and for that reason are reduced at lower temperatures.

along AA

A

Condenser

A

Figure 11. Electrical Resistance Furnace for Reducing Tungsten

Reduction is practically the only way to produce tungsten and molybdenum powders.

The oxides of ores which are obtained in chemical treatment are porous and most dispersed (the size of particles is on the order of 1 micron or less) and are reduced at a relatively low temperature (about 800 degrees).

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Tungsten and molybdenum used in electric bulb manufacture are reduced by hydrogen in tubular furnaces. Figure 11 shows an electrical tubular resistance furnace. Metal boats containing the raw material are inserted into the furnace, which then are passed through the variable temperatures of the heated section. After reduction, the boats are moved intothe condenser where they are cooled by circulating water. They are placed into the furnace at fixed intervals of time. Upon loading the next boat following is moved forward the length of one boat. There generally is a series composed of several such furnaces. The hydrogen issuing from the furnace passed through a hygroscopic device on its way into the next furnace. The hydrogen is burned as it comes out of the last furnace.

Especially pure tungsten is not required for the production of hard alloys, and for such cases it is reduced with carbon black in furnaces, a picture of which is shown in Figure 85.

Cobalt and nickel used in the manufacture of hard alloys are also obtained through the reduction of dispersed oxides.

A much more difficult problem is to be found in the economic reduction of iron powders. From the economic point of view only cheap original material can be used in reduction -- separated crushed slag of steel with low carbon content, which can be restored only in high temperatures (1,000-1,100 degrees). The reduction of the slag is carried out in tubular furnaces of the same type as shown in Figure 9 but which are heated by generator or illuminating gas (61). Reduction is done in an atmosphere

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

of generator or converted illuminating gas. Considerable difficulty is presented by the frequent change of metal tubes.

a

b

Figure 12. Reduced Iron Powder.

a - Before pressing; b - After pressing.

500 X (Bal'shin).

Reduced powders have a characteristic spongy structure in which individual small particles interlock with each other to form unstable lumps (Figure 12). Such agglutinations usually break up into individual particles during pressing.

Electrolysis

The electrolysis of aqueous solutions is practicable for obtaining powders of electropositive metals such as copper. Electrolysis is the most widely used method for obtained copper powder. Much less practicable and widely used is the electrolysis of aqueous solutions for electronegative metals such as iron, inasmuch as difficulties are found to increase in such instances with repect to sedimentation and drying of the metal.

In electrolysis of copper, the sediment is generally desposited on the cathods directly in powdered form. For iron it is more practicable to have a deposit of a brittle precipitation in a more or less compact form, which is later subjected to mechanical comminution.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

The conditions most favorable for the formation on the cathode of a powdery precipitate which is easily removed and dispersed consist of a weak concentration of ions of the metal in the original solution, with not too high a temperature, and a strong, steady current. By regulating these factors and the circulation of the electrolyte, an increase of which decreases the dispersability of the powder, one can obtain a product according to the desired characteristics (21).

After being removed from the cathode, a powder is washed, filtered, and dried according to any of the following methods.

(1) Drying in a vacuum with a 50-100 millimeter residual pressure.

(2) Drying with superheated steam.

(3) Drying in a reducing atmosphere (hydrogen, generator gas, illuminating gas).

(4) Drying in boxes covered with coal.

The particles of powders obtained through the electrolysis of aqueous solutions have a chracteristic dendrite structure (Figure 13).

The advantages of electrolysis include: (1) high purity of powders thus obtained; (2) good compressibility (sometimes only after annealing) and sintering capacity of such powders; (3) ease of attaining standardized production; (4) equal adaptibility for work on a large or small scale; (5) possibility of using

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

impure raw materials; (6) possibility of separating valuable components from anode sediments (silver and gold for copper and metals of the platinum group for iron).

However, with respect to electronegative metals, these features are often submerged by the diffultiee involved in precipitation and drying. The expenditure of electricity for obtaining copper powders is about 2-3 kilowatt hours per kilogram (depending on the dispersion).

The electrolysis of molten media is used for producing powders of certain rare metals (Ta, Nb, Ti, Th, Zr, V, U) which are difficult to obtain by any other way.

B. THE STUDY OF METAL POWDERS

Structural Elements of Powder

Metal powder is composed of small bodies, so-called particles varying in size from 0.1 micron to several millimeters. (The expression "particle" can ot be considered satisfactory inasmuch as a particle is a solid body and not a part. A better expression would have been "small body" or "corpuscle". However, the author uses in this book the more widely used term "particle".) The size of a particle varies for most industrial powders from several microns to 0.5 millimeters.

Sometimes particles combine through interlocking into rather large agglutinations, such as are found in fine powders obtained through reduction (Figure 12).

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Particles in their turn are sometimes composed of smaller subdivisions, microscopic or submicroscopic. Thus, the particles of metal that have been physically pulverized (Figure 14) may be broken down into crystallites (granules), while particles of powders obtained by the splitting of carbonyls (92) or by electrolysis are subdivided into submicroscopic structural elements which are in size on the order of 0.01 microns.

Particles may also have internal cracks, internal capillaries and pores, while admixtures — both surface and intraparticle.

Shapes of particles are quite varied. They are determined by the means of producing the powder; at the same time the size desired for particles may be controlled by the method of fabrication. Particles may be classified according to shape into three principal groups:

(a) fibrous or needlelike particles whose length considerably exceeds other measurements (Figure 15a). Needlelike structure is possessed by thin cast iron shavings (Figure 16);

(b) flat particles (disks, leaves, tablet shapes), the length and width of which is many times greater than the thickness (Figure 15b). Such shapes are possessed by metal paint particles;

(c) equiatial particles with approximately the same size in regard to the different dimensions (Figure 15c).

Figure 13. Electrolytic Brass Powder magnified X 500 (Bal'shin).

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Figure 14. Pulverized Cast Iron Magnified X 500 (Bal'shin).

a b c

Figure 15. Sturcture of Particles: a - Fibrous (Needlelike); b - Flat; c - Particles with Equal Axes.

Figure 16. Semisteel Shaving. X 20 (Bal'shin and Nemets).

Many variations of these basic groups exist as well as transitory forms between them. For example, particles having equal axes may be classified into spherical (Figure 17) and multigranular (Figure 18). Dendritic structures obtained by electrolysis (Figure 13) approximate in certain cases needle-like shapes, while others, equiaxial and flat shapes.

Particles have numerous surface protrusions and pits, as well as capillaries and at times intra-particle pores -- microscopic and submicroscopic. One may differentiate between smoother and rougher particles.

a

b

Figure 17. Carbonyl Iron:
a - non-corroded; b - corroded. X 500 (185)

Figure 18. Moz Copper Obtained by the Action of Filings on Copper Sulphate.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Figure 19. Diagram of the Structure of a Particle: 1 - metal core; 2 - oxidized outer layer with uneven relief containing moisture and gases.

The total surface area of particles of powder is very great. It increases in inverse proportion to the diameter of the particles. The surface volume of particles is generally taken in relation either to 1 gram or 1 cubic centimeter of material; this is known as the so-called specific surface. As a result of the rough surface of particles of powders the surface as determined by the adsorption of coloring materials is greater by many hundreds and thousands of times than the geometric surface computed on the basis of microscopic measurements (70). The specific surface of such powders sometimes is measured in tens and hundreds of square meters per gram.

Particles of powder are as it were a universe in miniature -- Figure 19. Similar to the planets, such as the Earth, particles have a metal core (oxides are to be found in the central zone of reduced powders), an outer oxidized layer (the volume of which is 10 percent and more of the total size of the particles) similar to the lithosphere, and its own kind of hydrosphere and atmosphere -- adsorbed gases and liquids. The Earth's surface is covered with countless fragments of rock, sand, stones, etc. Particles are also studded with fragments of brittle oxides. The protrusions and hollows on the surfaces of particles correspond to mountains, mounds and depressions of ground reflief. The hardness of surface oxides varying in degree of moisture may also be modified in the same way as, for example, clay.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Dry oxides may be hard and brittle like stones and dry clay, moist ones -- soft and plastic like dough or soft clay.

Powders, as has already been pointed out (page 16 of original text), are characterized by incomplete mutual contact of particles forming, as it were, a skeleton of the powder and separated by interparticle pores.

Pores with respect to unpressed metal powders take up more than 50 percent, usually 70-85 percent, of the total volume. In certain instances pores take up to 98 percent of the volume of the powder. Figure 19 visually demonstrates the large amount of space taken up by pores and how little space there is for contact among particles (it should of course be taken into consideration that the microphotograph shows a cross-sectional view and that the number of places of contact in space is considerably greater).

In terms of absolute size pores are classified as being macroscopic, microscopic, and submicroscopic. The size of interparticle pores increases with the size of the particles and decreases with the density of their packing. Together with interparticle pores, the size of which is on the order of the size of individual particles of a powder, there are to be encountered large spaces which exceed many times the size of individual particles. Experiments (174) carried out with lead shot showed the formation of large spaces due to a kind of "arch effect" formed by overlapping among particles (Figure 20). Indirect evidence of the size of such pores is given by their permeability to gases and liquids, the greater the permeability the bigger the pores.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

On the basis of experiments carried out by a number of investi ators one can make the conclusion that permeability (the amount of liquid or gas that can pass under specific conditions during a unit of time through a body of powder having a fixed surface and thickness) is proportional to the specific surface of particles and consequently to the square of the diameter of particles (or the square of the diameter of pores).

Maximum permeability is observed for particles of uniform size. In a collection of particles of varying size, the smaller particles fit into the spaces between the larger ones and decrease the size of pores and the degree of permeability.

The structure of particles also has an effect on permeability. Under different circumstances, the greatest penetrability is to be found in powders with smooth spherical particles possessing a minimum specific surface and exerting the greatest resistance to the flow of a liquid or gas.

Not ong ago there was published a very interesting article by V. V. Tovarov (Zavodskaya laboratoriya, Number 1, 1948) re arding the penetrability of powder bodies. V. V. Tovarov utilized measurements of penetrability in successfully determining the size of specific surface of powder materials.

Pores are divided into open (communicating, capillary) and closed (isolated) on the basis of their accessibility to liquids which do not react with the powder (such estimates are ordinarily made with oil). (It would have been more exact to divide pores not into opened and closed, but into accessible and non-accessible

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

with regard to a given liquid in the conditions of carrying out the experiment. Thus, Tamman's experiments showed that seemingly isolated pores in solid metals could be penetrated by liquids under great pressure.

Figure 18 shows visually that all interparticle pores are intercommunicable for unprocessed metal powders. Intraparticle pores may also be either open or isolated.

Powders as Conglomerates of Particles (Free-Flowing Body)

Powders, considered as the aggregate of a very large number of particles, the dimensions of which are very small in comparison with the volume of the entire conglomerate mass, belong to the class of so-called free-flowing bodies. Thus, the number of particles in 1 cubic centimeter of industrial powders, such as tungsten, molybdenum, and tungsten carbide, reaches several million.

Free-flowing bodies considerably differ from regular compact bodies of metal which are also conglomerates, not of particles but of crystallites (granules). The principal points of difference between afree-flowing body and a hard solid body may be reduced to the following.

(1) Free-flowing bodies are to be distinguished by incomplete contact (quite frequently less than a millionth part of the particles' surface), solid ones by practically complete contact between the structural elements.

(2) Contact between the granules of solid metals is practically constant and hardly changes in deformations caused by

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

weights which do not fracture the body. Contact between the particles of free-flowing bodies is not constant and changes practically in proportion to the weight.

(3) The structural elements of solid metals are deformed both because of the deformation of the entire body and of neighboring crystallites. Moreover, a change in the contours of each individual granule produces a deformation both of the entire body and of the surfaces of neighboring granules. In contradistinction to this, particles of free-flowing bodies possess "individual adaptation". In compressing a porous free-flowing body, the deformation of each individual particle results to only a small degree in the deformation of the total size of the body and of neighboring particles.

(4). The interlocking of the particles of a free-flowing body is insignificant. For this reason the stability of a free-flowing body is determined principally by mechanical interlocking of particles at their places of contact and is considerably less stable than that of solid bodies. One can add two important conclusions to what has been said on the stability of free-flowing bodies. Mechanical interlocking of particles increases almost in proportion to the surface of mutual contact and this surface varies in its turn approximately in proportion of the pressure. For this reason the stability of a free-flowing body increases almost linearly with the pressure being exerted on the body. Secondly, the stability of free-flowing bodies is many times greater (probably tens and hundreds) under compression than their stability in stretching, inasmuch as the contact between the

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

particles increases in the first instance and decreases in the second.

(There is quite widespread the false view that free-flowing bodies are not susceptible to tension (98). In actual fact free-flowing bodies are susceptible to tension to the order of 1 percent or less from existing pressure (i. e., the weight of unpressed bodies). In this way such bodies can disintegrate because of the action of tensions created by loads less than their weight.)

One may note a certain similarity between liquids and free-flowing bodies. In the same way as liquids, free-flowing bodies due to the action of their own weight assume the form of the vessel which contains them. However, it should be emphasized that there is, as will be pointed out below, much greater differences than similarities between free-flowing and liquid bodies.

The "fluidity" (more accurately "friability") of powders is considerably less than that of liquids. Powders do not so completely nor so quickly fill up all possible convolutions of a complicated form. When pressing powders one cannot obtain parts of the same complex form as in casting under pressure. Lesser fluidity is explained by the considerable inner friction existing in free-flowing bodies. In contradistinction to liquids, powders freely poured out do not disperse in random fashion but form a cone-shaped pile. The angle of the pile formed with respect to a plane, the so-called angle of repose, is determined by the friction of the particles. The pressure within a liquid is

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

transmitted equally in all directions in accordance with Pascal's law. In contradistinction to this, specific pressure in free-flowing bodies in directions perpendicularto the line of its application has a magnitude of about 20-30 percent of the applied specific pressure. The pressure is not distributed evenly even within individual particles of the powder because it is localized primarily at the contact points of the particles. In contradistinction to liquids, the particles of a free-flowing body do not occupy the full volume of a vessel in which they are contained but only a small part (15-40 percent). Deformations in the volume of a liquid in a vessel are elastic and reversible. The volumetric deformation of free-flowing bodies is to a considerable extent irreversible. Liquids are isotropic. In contrast to them, the particles of a free-flowing body are usually oriented (the largest cross-section being perpendicular to the force of the weight). For this reason the properties of free-flowing bodies (such as porosity, permeability to gas, electrical conductivity) are often not the same for different directions.

Properties of and Technical Control over Powder

Those properties of powder which are of technical and scientific interest consist of the following: composition (contents of an admixture), magnitude, form and structure of particles, magnitude of specific surface, porosity and volumetric characteristics, fluidity, strength, hardness, permeability with respect to liquids and gases, electrical conductivity, compressibility, and sintering capacity. At the present time we can only

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

get an indirect understainding by means of volumetric and compression characteristics. Permeability and electrical conductivity has up to now not been studied for unpressed metal powders. Microhardness of powders may be determined by the instruments designed by Khrushchov and Berkovich. For unheaped particles it is approximately equally in Brinell hardness to the metal from which the powder has been fabricated. One can also determine the hardness of a powder indirectly according to the compression diagram (see Chapter IV). Pressing and baking of powders are considered in Chapters IV and V. The determination of the size of specific surface of powders is done by measuring the adsorption of dyes and other agents, the speed with which they dissolve in acids, alkalis, etc. However, such calculations are carried out only in scientific research laboratories and are not used in technical control. For this reason we do not stop to consider them in the present book and limit ourselves to references tospecialized literature (31, 99, 100, 165, 167, 190, 194).

Technical control of metalloceramic manufactures usually involves the investigation of the composition of powders, the size, shape, and structure of particles and their distribution as to magnitude, volumetric characteristics (porosity), and flowing qualities.

(a) Contents of Admixtures

The contents of admixtures and methods of analysis are determined by technical conditions, which are quite distinct for different powders. Usually the permissible contents of admixtures

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

in powders are determined by the permissible contents of finished products with the exception of acids which are reduced in baking. For this reason most technical conditions permit a relatively high content of oxygen in powder amounting to from 0.2 to 1.5 percent, which is equivalent to an acid content amounting to 1-10 percent. A larger content of oxygen is not recommended inasmuch as it decreases compression and strength of briquettes, the physical characteristics of baked products, and their standards. We wish to point out that oxides as contained in certain powders are not always reduced under existing methods of baking. For example, a large part of admixtures of SiO_2 and MnO (up to 1 percent) found in iron powders restored from slag is not reduced by baking. In the same way the oxidized films of aluminum particles are not reduced with the ordinary methods of baking.

In order to reduce oxides of aluminum it is necessary to add hydrides such as TiH_2 to the mixture for they are a source of atom (atomarnyy) hydrogen (194). The presence of oxygen and sometimes other admixtures increases with the dispersion of powder (growth of specific surface).

(b) Size and Structure of Particles

The size and structure of particles is generally determined with the aid of a microscope. Moreover, it is often necessary to obtain cross-sectional views of particles. For this purpose a small amount of the powder is poured into a crucible and covered over with a bakelite varnish (other transparent plastics may be used). Then the crucible is placed in a thermostat and

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

gradually heated from a temperature of 60 degrees to one of 140 degrees over a period of 12-48 hours for the purpose of hardening the bakelite, after which the sample is removed from the cooled crucible and burnished and polished in the usual way. In quantitative measurements of such cross-sections it should be kept in mind that the plane of the cross-section is not always at right angles to the particles with respect to the main diameter and that the observed average diameter is smaller than the main one.

In spherically shaped particles it is according to Apte:

$$d = \frac{\pi}{4} D = 0.79D. \qquad (1)$$

where D is the main diameter and d the average observed diameter for the cross-sections of particles.

In examining powders poured on a microscope slide with the aid of passing light one is able to directly establish the principal diameter of particles.

For certain fine powders, such as tungsten, cobalt, iron, etc., obtained through reduction, microscopic measurement of dispersion is distorted as a result of agglutination of particles. In such cases one may resort to rubbing down the powders with turpentine by means of a glass rod. One may also determine the size of such powders using cross-sections of criquettes which have been compressed to a specific porosity because of the fact that the agglutinations are broken up into individual particles upon being pressed.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

In order to determine the size of particles of a powder and their distribution as to size, screen analysis is usually resorted to, i.e., sifting a powder through a number of screens of different size. Typical screen analyses of powders are given in Tables 3 and 4. The size of a screen is measured either in terms of the size of the holes or the number of mesh, i.e., the number of holes per linear inch (dyuym).

(c) Volumetric Characteristic of Powders

The volumetric characteristic of porous bodies and powders may be expressed in terms of one of the following magnitudes.

(1) The volumetric weight γ is the weight of a unit of volume of bodies. Expressed in grams per cubic centimeter.

For powders there is the poured weight, which is the weight of a unit of volume of freely poured powder, and shaken-down weight which is the weight of a unit of volume of shaken-down powder.

(2) Volume of weight w is the volume of a unit of weight of a porous body. Expressed in cubic centimeters per gram:

$$w = \frac{1}{\gamma} \qquad (2)$$

(3) Relative density θ is the relation of the density of a powder to the density of the powder material:

$$\theta = \frac{\gamma}{d} \qquad (3)$$

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

where d is the density of the powder material. Relative density is characterized by a part of space occupied by the powder material (the skeleton) and is expressed in an abstract figure -- a proper fraction or in percent ($\theta < 1$ or $\theta < 100$ percent).

(4) Relative volume β is an abstract figure showing how many times the volume of a free-flowing body is greater than the volume of the material of the powder. Expressed as an improper fraction or in percent ($\beta > 1$ or $\beta > 100$ percent):

$$\beta = \frac{1}{\theta} \qquad (4)$$

(5) Porosity P characterizes that part of the volume which is taken up by pores and is usually expressed in percent ($P < 100$ percent):

$$P = 1 - \theta$$

or

$$P = 100 \text{ percent} - \theta \qquad (5)$$

(6) The coefficient of porosity ε is an abstract figure showing the relation of the volume of pores to the volume of hard material in a free-flowing body. Expressed in an abstract figure or in percent, it may take any value from 0 to infinity:

$$\varepsilon = \beta - 1$$

or

$$\varepsilon = \beta - 100 \text{ percent} \qquad (6)$$

Poured weight, the weight of a unit of freely poured powder,

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

is determined by means of a volumeter (Figure 21). A volumeter consists of a funnel with a screen and a casing with several inclined glasses along which the powder in being poured falls into a crucible of a known volume and weight. Surplus of powder is removed from the crucible with a steel rule, after which it is weighed on an analytical balance. The poured weight of the powder is determined by means of dividing the weight of the powder in grams by the volume of the crucible in cubic centimeters.

Poured weight can also be determined with instruments used for measuring the flow of powder (Figure 22).

Knowledge of the volumetric characteristic of powders is of the utmost importance for metalloceramic production.

The volumetric characteristic determines the compression factor of powder in pressing. For example, if the relative density of an unpressed powder is 25 percent and of pressed powder 75 percent, it is obvious that the powder is compressed $\frac{75}{25}$ or 3 times and the height of the press mold must be three times greater than the computed height of the pressing. A knowledge of the volumetric characteristic is very important for pressing with automatic loading.

Finally the volumetric characteristic determines the "Structural" strength of a powder (8). One may look upon a free-flowing body as a structure under a definite load (that of its own weight). The greater the structural strength of a powder the less can it be deformed by weight and the lighter is its poured weight (in the same way that the greater the strength of

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

a material the lighter can be the part manufactured for operating under a given load). Let us note that for powders of identical composition a decrease in poured weight of two times corresponds to an increase in structural strength of several tens of times.

The density of packing of powders depends on very many factors. These factors usually modify structural strength, while strength determines the volumetric characteristic of a free-flowing body.

Figure 21. Volumeter.

Figure 22. Instrument for Measuring Flow (156):
1 - stainless steel funnel; 2 - bracket; 3 - crucible.

Let us enumerate the principal factors.

(1) Size of particles. The structural strength of a powder is due for the most part to the interlocking of the rough surface layers of the particles. Small-grained powders generally have a greater relative roughness than large-grained. For this reason in the majority of cases (but not all cases), structural strength and poured weight decrease with an increase in the size of powder particles.

(2) Shape of particles. A fibrous and dendritic shape assures the greatest amount of interlocing and interlocking for particles. For this reason these powders are the most durable and light. On the other hand, powders with particles that have equal axes and are especially round are the heaviest. The greater

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

the roughness of the surface the more stable and light is the powder.

(3) Size distribution of particles. Where a mixture contains both small and large particles, the former may be located between the latter, thereby making the packing more solid and increasing the poured weight.

(4) Intraparticle porosity. Internal pores increase the size of particles without decreasing their surface strength. For this reason particles with intraparticle porosity have a lighter poured weight than powder with compact particles.

(5) Surface oxides. Oxides are more brittle than the basic metal. For this reason the formation of oxides always results in a decrease of strength and in an increase of poured weight (in spite of a decrease in the specific weight of the material).

(6) Processing of powders. Processing in ball mills increases for the majority of cases the poured weight of powders, inasmuch as it brings with it a decrease in the surface roughness of particles, destruction of the surface layer and a decrease in its strength.

The volumetric characteristic is given for a number of industrial powders in Table 4.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Table 4.

RELATIVE DENSITY OF SOME INDUSTRIAL POWDERS

Powder	Relative Density in Percent	
	Poured	Shaken Down
Electrolytic copper	12-35	20-45
Electrolytic iron	20-36	30-50
Reduced iron	10-25	20-40
Reduced tungsten	10-25	20-40
Carbonyl iron	35-40	45-50
Granulated tin, copper, lead	30-50	40-65
Vorticity processed iron	25-35	30-40

Together with the volume there is a change in the size and all other characteristics of a porous body. It is frequently found necessary to make use of so-called "reduced" sizes, i. e., sizes corresponding to the compact body of the same mass as that possessed by a porous body.

We shall give several examples. The reduced volume of a free-flowing body V_c is the volume of the compact material (skeleton) of a powder where V is the volume of the porous body

$$V_c = V\theta \tag{7}$$

and θ is the relative density.

The reduced height h_c of a pressing is the height of the

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

briquet with the same cross-section compressed into a compact state

$$h_c = h\theta \qquad (8)$$

where h is the height of the porous body and θ its relative density.

The reduced specific work of pressing is the work of compressing a quantity of powder corresponding to a cubic centimeter of a compact material

(d) Fluidity of Powders

The fluidity of powders is measured by taking the quantity of powder in grams which would flow during the course of one minute under fixed conditions through a narrow opening of a fixed diameter. The knowled e of such a quantity is of essential importance for automatic pressing.

Figure 22 shows a model of an instrument for determining fluidity which can also be utilized for measuring poured weight. The powder flow through a conical funnel made of stainless steel whose cone has an an le of taper of 60 degrees. The diameter of the narrow part of the funnel is 2.5 millimeters. The length of the narrow part is 3 millimeters. The weight of the powder that passes through during a unit of time is recorded (156).

The fluidity decreases with an increase in the interlocking and friction among particles. For this reason it is considerably less for fine powders with a large value for the specific surface

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

and a large ratio of surface to the weight of a single particle. In the same way the fluidity decreases with an increase in the roughness of particles and a decrease in the poured weight of the powder.

The Effect of the Properties of a Powder on the Properties of the Finished Product

The effect of the properties of the original powder on pressing, baking and the properties of semifinished and finished products are considered in greater detail in Chapters IV, V, and VIII. With identical conditions of manufacturing, the properties of finished products generally depend to a considerable extent on the properties of the original powders. For example, there are obtained from powders that have greater permeability finished products with greater permeability. For this reason filters (Chapter XIV) are made from powders with relatively big spherical particles of identical size. The more "durable" powders of small poured weight usually give (other factors being equal) more durable semifinished and finished products. At the same time light powders possess a number of defects, such as the necessity of using press molds that are very tall and which require greater pressure for pressing, which factors, in turn, are conducive to increased wear of the press mold, slow rate of flow, etc. At present powders are preferred in the majority of cases with a relative density of 25-35 percent for poured masses. In baking small-grained powders with a large specific surface, there is a more significant increase of contact among particles of a metal powder due to the action of increase mobility of surface atoms

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

(Chapter V). For this fine dispersible powders result in products under identical conditions of manufacture with the best properties. In the same way it is frequently better to use a mixture of finer powders for obtaining uniform alloys. At the same time the use of fine powders involves a number of difficulties -- easy oxidation, a large admixture content, poor fluidity, increase of compacting pressure, poor permeability, damage and buckling in setting, difficulty of complete reduction during baking because of small gas permeability, etc. But its most important defect is to be found in the high cost of fine powders. It should be noted that the properties of products from fine powders are better only under identical conditions of manufacturing products. For this reason there has developed recently a completely justifiable tendency to base operations on economic factors and thus transfer over to coarser powders. Of course there are special cases where it is necessary to ignore this rule. Thus, it is not possible to use coarse powders for pressing small thin-walled parts. The cores of induction coils (Chapter XVI) are often prepared from fine powders of carbonyl iron in spite of the high cost.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

STAT

Chapter III

PREPARATION AND COMPOSITION OF POWDER MIXTURES

Preparatory operations have for their purpose the obtaining of powder mixtures having a definite chemical composition and a definite degree of dispersion and other physical properties. These operations may be broken down into mixing and preliminary processing of powders.

In grading the original powders composed of different sized particles, they are subdivided into two or more groups of specific size.

On the other hand, when mixing two or more original powders having a different chemical composition or disperion, there is created a powder mixture having the required composition and physical characteristics.

Preliminary processing, whether thermal or mechanical, has for its purpose the modification of the physical characteristics of powders, such as the degree of dispersion, compressibility, etc. Sometimes the preliminary treatment may be combined into a single operation with mixing or grading. Thus, when mixing powders in a ball mill, one can simultaneously do mixing, pulverization, toughening and increasing the poured weight of the original powders.

CLASSIFICATION OF POWDERS (GRADING)

In separating metal powders into categories according to

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

particle size, apparatus of the type ordinarily used in the chemical industry or ore dressing is used.

In order to separate the relatively coarse groups of particles with a diameter exceeding 50 microns, powders are sifted through wire or silk sieves. Metal wire sieves are generally made from brass, copper, or bronze.

Various type sieves are used in sifting. Preference should be given in the majority of cases to enclosed models which prevent the diffusion of powders throughout the building. Figure 23 shows an enclosed screen designed by TsNIITMASH (8). The bucket together with the screen (sieve) is caused to oscillate by an electrical motor through a texrope transmission and a system of controls. The number of oscillations of the bucket is 156 per minute while the range of oscillations stays within the limits of 20 to 120 millimeters. The powder to be sifted is poured into the bunker and then falls through a pulsating feeder onto the screen. Having gone through the screen, the powder passes through a bunker under the screen and falls into a wagon container. The residue remaining on the screen is removed by hand. The bucket, bunker, and wagon are enclosed in a case with two pairs of doors, the upper for observation, removal of residues, installation, and repairs, the lower for taking out the wagon. To prevent the powder from filtering into the workroom, the doors have hermetic rubber and felt lining. With respect to this consideration provision has been made for attaching the case to a ventilator.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Figure 23. TestITE ASM Sieve.

Figure 24. Open Sieve.

Figure 25. Mechanical Sieve (186).

Figure 24 pictures an easily portable open mechanical sieve (140), while Figure 25 shows a handy enclosed sieve (186). The chief asset of portability, inexpensiveness, and productivity serve to distinguish electromagnetic sieves, which do not require an electric motor or wires to cause them to operate and which are used directly from the illumination network. However, the sieve cloth is clogged very quickly by the powder and goes out of commission.

For sifting powder mixtures which containing sticky or lubricating agents, it is sometimes found necessary to rub the mixture through the sieve either by hand or mechanically. Classification of powders into categories by sifting through a sieve is possible in practice only for sizes up to 250-300 mesh. For this reason it is necessary to resort to air (separation) classification for powder particles smaller than 40-50 microns. Air classifiers (separators) are sometimes included in the equipment for manufacturing powders (Figures 5 and 6).

MIXING OF POWDERS

The mixing of powders requires the expenditure of more or less considerable work for overcoming friction and interlocking

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

among the particles being mixed. Existent methods of mixing may be broken down into the following basic types.

(a) Mixing in drums with excentric axes of rotation. The overcoming of friction among the particles and their mixing is achieved by means of shaking off of the powder as it is being rotated around an excentric axis. Figure 26 shows a mixing drum developed by TSNIIMASH. The drum makes 30-40 rotations per minute. The capacity of the drum, depending upon the scale of production, varies from 100 to 500 liters. The recommended coefficient in filling with powder mixture is 1/3. The time required for mixing takes about 1 hour.

(b) Mixing in ball mills with steel balls. In mixing the particles friction is overcome by the colliding action of the balls. The greater the pulverizing result to be achieved in ball mills, the greater must be the total weight of balls with respect to the total weight of the powder mixture.

(c) Wet mixing in ball mills. In this case friction among the particles being mixed is weakened by the action of the liquid (water, alcohol, benzine) and results in a more thorough mixing than with the dry method.

Figure 26. Mixing Drum.

Figure 27. Vibratory Mill.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

(d) Vibratory mixing, dry or wet. The overcoming of friction among the particles being mixed is aided by having the balls pulverizing the mixture also vibrate. Vibratory mills (Figure 27) have come to be used in the hard alloy industry (142). Their adoption has made it possible to shorten the time of pulverization by six times.

Dry mixing in drums is found practicable for use in the following cases:

(a) for powders of soft metals which are greatly deformed when processed in ball mills;

(b) for metallographite mixtures, inasmuch as graphite particles when processed in ball mills may often completely coat the metal particles, which reduces the strength of products;

(c) when it is necessary to limit reciprocal reaction among the components of a mixture;

(d) in those cases where especially thorough mixing is not required.

On the other hand, where it is necessary to increase the reaction among the components (as in the manufacture of hard alloys) and where particles must be pulverized and carefully mixed), preference should be given to mixing in ball or vibratory mills. When it is especially necessary to obtain a carefully mixed mixture (such as in fabricating tungsten-titanium hard alloys), recourse ishad to the very prolonged wet mixing in ball mills sometimes taking up to 5 days.

For certain cases there is practiced the introduction into

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

the powder mixture of components in the form of oxides or their solutions (usually for ductile metals in cases where they comprise a small percentage of the mixture).

Sometimes it is necessary to mix metal powders with organic elements (such as rubber, stearic acid, zinc ether or stearic acid, glycerine, etc.). Usually in such cases the mixture is dissolved in a solution of the required component contained in a volatile organic solvent (benzine, alcohol). After the solvent has volatilized, the particles of the powder are covered with a more or less thick film of the introduced element.

PRELIMINARY PROCESSING OF POWDERS

In a number of instance powders are subjected to a special preliminary mechanical or thermal processing, or their combination, for the desired change of their properties. Such processing may be done together with mixing or sifting.

We have already spoken above about the processing of powders in ball mills during mixing for the purpose of pulverizing them and increasing their poured weight.

A preliminary heat treatment of powders is often practiced for the purpose of increasing their plasticity and compressibility (through reducing oxides and removing cold hardening). Sometimes heating is used for obtaining homogeneous hard solutions — homogenization of a mixture (annealing of brass-zinc mixtures, annealing of carbides of tungsten and titanium, etc.).

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Preliminary thermal treatments are carried out in a protective or reducing medium at a temperature of 60-100 degrees below the baking temperature (it very rarely happens that it exceeds the baking temperature). Such annealing quite frequently is done in baking ovens.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

STAT

Chapter IV

PRESSING

Pressing of powders has for its purpose the molding of semifinished products having the dimensions and form necessary for obtaining finished products with allowance being made for deformations caused by later operations (baking, calibration, etc.). The strength of the metal must be adequate for them to withstand handling without breaking down prior to sintering (transfer and packing).

Pressing more than any other operation in metalloceramic technology, including baking, limits the possibilities of powder metallurgy. First of all, the form and dimensions of products are entirely determined by the possibilities of pressing. The possibility of using one or another method for the fabrication of powders from a given metal also depends on the pressing characteristics of the powders being produced. Finally, the possibility of obtaining metals and alloys of a given composition also depends to a certain extent on the pressing operation. It was thought for a long time that it was impossible in principle to obtain metalloceramic aluminum because its oxides could not be reduced during baking. However, the work of a number of investigators showed that it is possible to prepare metalloceramic aluminu and that earlier experiments had given negative results only because of the fact that at that time it was not known how to obtain satisfactory briquettes of aluminum.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

A. TECHNOLOGY AND EQUIPMENT

Pressing of powders is done in hydraulic or mechanical presses using tempered steel press holds.

Pressing is composed of the following operations:

(a) measuring off and pouring the powder mixture into the press mold,

(b) pressing,

(c) removing of the semifinished product from the press mold.

Measuring Off and Pouring

Measuring off of the powder mixture is done either by weighing with automatic-by volume. When measuring off in hand weighing, weighing is done for the most part on a laboratory balance. The handling of portions being weighed or poured into a press mold is generally done with the help of small tin cups. Sometimes automatic scales (Figure 28) are used for weighing portions (186). The accuracy of weighing on such scales (186) for small briquettes at a rate of 4-5 portions per minute is about plus or minus 1 percent. To lighten the task of pouring into press molds there may be used tin funnels placed into openings in the receiver of the press mold. Sometimes the actual receiver of the press mold has arrangements in the form of conical or funnel-shaped openings at the loading end. Attention should be paid to evenness of pouring and to the levelness of the surface of the powder in the press mold. This is achieved in

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

various ways — by shaking the press mold by hand, (such as by knocking with a wooden mallet), by mechanical vibration, by using press molds the volume of whose load has been exactly ascertained with respect to a given portion of powder (this method is used especially in automatic pressing), and, finally, by using special leveling devices.

Figure 28. Automatic Scale.

Figure 29. Leveling Out a Poured Mixture.

Figure 29 shows a poured mixture being leveled in the pressing of a disk as described by Kardin (32). The press mold is set up on a rotating table. The poured mixture is leveled out by a stationary leveler while the press mold is being rotated.

Press Molds

Present-day press molds have a considerable number of parts. However, the principal parts are three -- the mold or matrix, which shapes the side exterior of the briquette; the die (plunger), a movable part which shapes the upper surface and compresses the powder; the stand or holder, which shapes the bottom surface of the compact and prevents the powder from falling out of the press mold (Figure 30). Besides these three fundamental parts there are various auxiliary parts which make it possible to remove the press mold, assure exactness of the size of the briquette dimensions (controlling guides), cause compression to be even from both ends, etc.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

a b

Figure 30. A Cylindrical Press Mold.

a - pressing; b - pressing withdrawal;

1 - mold; 2 - plunger; 3 - base; 4 - stand

for pressing withdrawal; 5 - ejector.

Figure 31. A Dismountable Press Mold.

1 - shoe; 2 - bolt; 3 - cheeks;

4 - plunger; 5 - lining; 6 - compact.

Figure 32. A Dismountable Press Mold (3/4).

Press molds consist of two types classified according to the way a briquette is removed -- by ejection of a product after pressing (Figures 30, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37) and by removal of a product by dismantling a press mold after pressing (Figures 31 and 32). In the case of manual press molds, the base is removed after pressing and the mold is placed on a special stand (Figure 30b). Then the die is depressed and the product is thereby ejected. The pressure to secure ejection varies from 5 to 60 percent of the compacting pressure (depending on the height and cross section of the product and the use of lubricating agents). In press molds mounted on presses the ejection is done from below by means of a special pushrod which replaces the base. This pushrod may serve at the same time as a lower plunger (Figure 33). In ejection the product expands somewhat through elastic after effect usually up to 0.3 percent with respect to the diameter and 0.5 percent with respect to height.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Therefore, in order to avoid laminated cracks it is necessary to provide for gradual expansion of the ejection opening (with a taper of 0.5-1 percent in the direction of the axis of pressing). This measure was first carried out in the metallocermics laboratories of TsNIITMASH (8) in 1937. Sometimes (186) a 10 minute angle of taper is recommended. Dismountable press molds are considerably less useful. For this reason they are used either in pressing briquettes of an ll tensile strength (tungsten and hard alloys) or in compacts of complex shape. For pressing, dismountable press molds are placed in special shoes (Figure 31) and secured therein by bolts or they are enclosed in a special casing. In the latter case the design of the inner parts makes for easier dismantling. Simultaneous pressing of several parts can take place in multichamber dismountable press molds. At the present time dismountable press molds are going out of use because when using them for pressing it is difficult to avoid the formation of cracks(186).

Figure 33. Press Mold for Bearings (194).

1 - upper plunger; 2 - mold; 3 - core;

4 - lower plunger; 5 - press table;

6 - loading sleeve; 7 - briquette

Control guides are used to guarantee exact heights for briquettes. A control guide is frequently a collection of rings or plates which are placed on the matrix of the press mold and on which the plunger of the press rests. Thanks to this, the plunger upon attaining a certain level stops in its descent, thereby resulting in the

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

briquette having a fixed height. But there are also possible other types of designs for such control guides. Thus, there may serve for a control guide an aggregate of plates which is placed on the bottom plate of the press and which stops the movement of the plunger at a fixed level. Finally, it is also possible to do without any control guide whatsoever by designing the die in such a way that it rests on the upper extremity of the mold upon reaching a specific level.

For briquettes with inside perforations, the shaping of the inside surface is done either by the die, the stand, or a special core. Several types of press mold designs are distinguished form each other by this factor.

Press molds for pressing cylindrical products may be broken down into the following types.

(1) Press molds with one-sided pressing in which the shaping of the internal perforation is done by the die. The left sections of Figures 34 and 35 show this type of press mold. The press mold consists of the mold, die, two rings -- an upper and a lower -- and a stand for pressing. The upper ring is for the purpose of making it cheaper to produce a die and lengthens the priod of its service (when worn out only the ring and not the die is replaced). The same function is served by the lower ring for the stand. The advantage of this type of press mold is to be found in the simplicity of design, the disadvantage- in the larger clearance with respect to height.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

For this reason it is useful to employ such press molds for pressing sleeves with dimensions that are more than 30 millimeters with respect to diameter and height.

Figure 34. Press Molds.

Figure 35. Press Molds Shown in Figure 34 in Dismantled Form.

(2) Press molds for one-sided pressing which have a special core for making an inside hole require less clearance as to height (right side of Figures 34 and 35) in comparison with the preceding ones. Press molds of such a type can be used for pressing cylinders and thick-walled sleeves with dimenstions as to diameter and height varying up to 60 millimeters.

(3) Press molds with two movable dies, an upper and lower, (Figures 35, 36, 37), are employed for pressing products with a large height or with a large ratio of height to diameter or thickness of walls. Such press molds are designed for use with presses having either a two-sided pressure, upper and lower, (Figure 33) which blocks the movement of the lower die until the upper one has moved to a certain level. When this position is reached, the lining is removed and compression is exerted from below because of the movement of the matrix in relation to the lower die. In other cases the premature depression of the matrix is prevented by a special spring which matches its weight (Figure 37). Two-sided press molds are generally designed for objects whose height ranges up to 150-200 millimeters, sometimes even more. It should therefore be kept in mind that

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

even with two-sided pressing and the use of lubricating agents the height may not exceed wall thickness by more than 15-17 times. It is recommended that the height be no more than two times the diameter. In recent times there has been noted a tendency, which should be considered justifiable, to resort to two-sided pressing even for products with a small height. The advantages of two-sided pressing lie in even density and good quality of pressing, its disadvantages -- in more complex servicing, larger dimensions, and cost of the press molds.

Figure 36. A TsNIITMASH Press Mold for Two-Sided Pressing. 1 - mold; 2 - core; 3 - rings; 4 - upper die; 5 - lower die; 6 - lining; 7 - stand.

Figure 37. Press Mold with Spring for Two-Sided Pressing.

The dimensions of press molds are determined on the basis of the following considerations. The height of the matrix is equal to the height of the briquette multiplied by the compression factor plus the dimensions of the upper and lower ring. The compression factor is equal to the ratio of the volumetric weight of the compact to the volumetric weight of the powder. With respect to most industrial powders the compression factor is about 3 while the height of the matrix is 3-3 1/2 times the height of the compact. The dimensions of the die and other parts have a corresponding calculated height.

The inner diameter of the matrix is equal to the outer

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

diameter of the sleeve with allowance being made for changes in dimensions during baking (see Chapter V) plus allowance for compression during calibration. Where there is noted a shrinkage during baking, the inner diameter should be correspondingly increased, and where there is an expansion, it should be correspondingly decreased. In this way press molds are made not only in accordance with the specific dimensions of products but also in consideration of the specific variety of powder used. Allowance for calibration usually is equal to 0.25-0.49 millimeters (depending on the diameter of the sleeve).

The space between the die (ring) and the press mold must be sufficient to allow free escape of air during the packing of the powder. However, too large a space may allow powder to set there. Kiefer and Gotop (167) recommend clearances varying from 0.2 to 0.5 percent of the diameter of the compact. TsNIITMASh (8) considers it more desirable to have smaller spaces (running and free setting of second grade of precision). Vul'f (Wolf) recommendseven smaller spaces (Figure 34).

The diameter of the core forming the internal surface of the sleeve is equal to the inner diameter of the sleeve with allowance for change indimensions during baking plus allowance for the space between the calibrated core of the die and the inside diameter of the baked sleeve. The space usually is equal to 0.20-0.30 millimeters. The outer diameter of the mold is calculated on the basis of the yield point of the material from which the mold is made and the tensions developed during pressing. The compression pressure grows with the hardness of the original powders, the density of pressing, and the relation of the height of

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

the briquette to the thickness of the walls, and varies between 1,000 and 6,000 kilograms per square centimeter. The specific lateral pressure for one square centimeter of lateral surface of the briquette usually makes up 25-35 percent of the specific pressure of the compression. Lateral pressure (S) may be computed with the aid of formula

(9)

where is the coefficient characterizing the relation of the lateral pressure to the pressure of compression,

is the relative density of the compact,

is Poisson's coefficient for the metal powder,

is the specific lateral pressure,

is the specific pressure of compression for a particular area of the briquette.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Table 5.

THE VALUE OF ε' WITH RESPECT TO THE TYPE OF METAL AND DENSITY OF PRESSING

Metal	ϑ - 100%	ϑ - 90%	ϑ - 80%	ϑ - 70%	ϑ - 60%	ϑ - 50%	ϑ - 40%
Tungsten	0.21	0.19	0.16	0.14	0.12	0.10	0.08
Iron	0.38	0.35	0.31	0.27	0.23	0.19	0.16
Tin	0.49	0.44	0.39	0.34	0.30	0.25	0.20
Copper	0.54	0.49	0.43	0.38	0.32	0.27	0.22
Lead	0.79	0.71	0.63	0.55	0.47	0.40	0.32

In designing press molds the considerations described in Chapter XIII relating to the shape and dimensions of parts should be kept in mind. The low fluidity of powders must also be considered.

a b

Figure 38. Pressing of Products of Complex Shape.

1 - with one die; b - with two (167).

For this reason, as Kottsel' points out (153), with respect to a product of unequal dimensions the principle should be observed of having an equal factor of compression for all vertical cross sections along the axis of pressing. Two possibilities exist for fulfilling this principle in practice. In the first case, instead of one die there can be used several independently shifting dies (153, 169). Thus, in a press mold with one die (Figure 38a) the density is greater in the center of the compact than at the edges, while in a press mold with two dies (Figure 38b)

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

the density in the center and around the edges is equal. In the other case pressing is done (Figure 39a) by avoiding the stamping of the final shape which is acquired in a later pressing after baking (Figure 39b). In this case equality of the compression factor is achieved not by means of one but of two pressing operations, prior to and after baking (Chapter VII).

a

b

a

b

Figure 39. Pressing Products of Complex Shape.
a - after pressing; b - after baking and second pressing (Zettsel'). The figures give the relative density for different parts of the specimens.

Figure 40. Pressing of Notched Parts.

The pressing methods used for complex products with uneven dimensions as to height (196) are pictured with respect to a number of details in Figures 40, 41, and 42.

The heights of the powder charges and the briquettes are shown in these drawings in terms of units by means of broken horizontal lines. The desirable coefficient of compression for the powder with respect to the cases under consideration is equal to 3.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Where difference in the height of the products does not exceed 25 percent (notched part in Figure 40), compression may be achieved by one upper die (the lower die is used for ejection). The greatest height given for a part is in Figure 40 and consists of 8 units, while the height under the notch is of 7 units. The height of the poured powder consists of 23 units, which is a compromise with respect to the theoretically required 24 units for the greatest height of the unit (24:8 = 3) and to the 21 units for the height under the notch (21:7 = 3). After pressing, the coefficient of compression for the highest places of the briquette is 23:8 = 2.9 and 23:7 = 3.3 under the notch. In this way the coefficient of compression is close to the ideal value of 3 for the different parts of the briquette, while the density is sufficient for the use for which the product is intended. Further equalization of density may be achieved by calibration.

Figure 41. Pressing of a Flanged Part.

Flanged details may easily be made with two-sided pressing, provided that the size of the flange does not exceed 25 percent of the height. In the flanged detail shown in Figure 41a the height of the entire piece is equal to 4 units, that of the flange to 1. The flange part of the press mold has been designed to receive three units of powder, that of the body 12 units. In compression, the upper plunger is depressed by 2 units, the lower is raised 6 units. The coefficients of compression for the flange 2:(3-2) = 3 and for the entire object

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

12:(12-6-2) 3 are identical. The part in Figure 41b differs from that in Figure 41a only by the greater width of the flange.

In this connection a compound lower die has been provided in order to avoid breaking the flange during ejection.

Figure 42. Pressing a Detail with a Two-Step Flange.

Figure 43. Press mold for a Complex Detail.
1 - upper die; 2 - detail of upper die with an independent spring movement; 3 - briquette; 4 - powder; 5 - lower die 6 - matrix.

Figure 42 shows the pressing of a more complex detail with a two-step flange. The total height of the detail is 8 units where the height of the longest diameter is 5 units, of the middle one 1 unit, and of the smallest 2 units. The height of the entire charge is 22 units with 15 units above the first flange and 16 above the second. The upper die is depressed 10 units, the lower raised 4 units. A satisfactory compression is thus secured: total 22:(22-10-4) = 2.75, above the first flange 15:(15-10) = 3, and above the second 16:(16-10) = 2.7.

No other ratio for the dimensions of the flange could have secured a satisfactory density for the second flange, for it would have been necessary in pressing the detail to resort to a compound lower plunger composed of two parts or to first press the detail for one flange and later obtain the second by machining.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Figure 43 shows the design of a press mold for a complex detail (186).

The press mold has a compound die with a spring and with independent movements for the composite parts.

The most crucial parts of the press mold (matrix) are made in the USSR of 8Kh-12 steel with a hardness after hardening of $R_c = 60-64$. Mes'kiy (81) considers the KhVG steel to be more suitable. For unimportant parts there are used the less difficulty available steels (U-7, ShKh-15, St. 3, St. 5, etc.). Certain writers (194) recommend for the use of molds and cores high-speed steel with a hardness of $R_c = 62$ after hardening. There are also recommendations (167) to use inserts composed of metallioceramic hard alloys when making many briquettes of details.

Table 6 presents certain data (187) on materials for press molds in terms of the number of briquettes to be pressed.

The longevity of press molds of average diameter used for pressing iron and copper powders is usually 20,000-50,000 briquettes. After this they may be reground over the entire diameter or, after slight repolishing, nitrided in ammonia gas. Nitriding brings on a certain constricture of the inside diameter, thus making it possible to again press products with previous dimensions.

In a number of cases (187) the die and the inner lining of the mold may be reground after 100-200 thousand pressings of iron

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

powder. A press mold may be said to have been completely worn out only after the millionth pressing.

Table 7 gives data on the longevity of press molds made from different materials.

In mechanical working (grinding) of a detail press molds become magnetized. In order to prevent the iron powder from sticking they have to be demagnetized. Demagnetization is done in an induction coil through which an alternating current is passed. The demagnetized parts are placed into the opening of the coil for a few seconds.

Press molds in being installed have to be centered in order to avoid the plungers of hydraulic presses or those of mechanical presses from slanting.

The installation of industrail press molds on presses is shown in Figures 33 and 44. The devices used for installing press molds are somewhat different from those employed in installing stamping machines. Figures 45, 46, and 47 show suggestions for modifyin the designs of these devices (17). Figure 45a shows the standard construction of a lower die, Figure 45b a design which eases installation and dismounting, being specially adapted to the requirements of powder metallurgy. Figure 46a shows the usual construction of a coupling for connecting the lower die with the plunger of the press, while Figure 46b shows a detachable coupling more suitable for quick installation. The design of the device for installing the matrix of a press mold is more suitable in Figure 47b than in

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Figure 47a.

For certain cases certain agents are introduced into the powder mixture in pressing which increase the strength of the briquette or decrease friction and increase flow of powders (solutions of rubber with benzine, paraffin, stearic acid, zinc ether of stearic acid, solution of camphor in alcohol, glycerine, etc.). It is recommended that press molds be cleaned after several pressings.

Figure 44. Installation of a Press Mold for Sleeves.

a b

Figure 45. Lower Die.

a - design usually found in presses; b - design for presses in the metalloceramic industry; 1 - core; 2 - die; 3 - supporting part of the die; 4 - die holder.

a b

Figure 46. Couplings Connecting the Lower Die to the Plunger.

a - in ordinary presses; b - in presses for the metalloceramic industry.

a b

Figure 47. Devices for Matrixes.

a - in ordinary presses;

b - in presses for the metalloceramic industry.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Table 6.

MATERIALS FOR PRESS MOLDS (187)

[1] Number of Parts Pressed by a Given Press Mold	[2] Pressing Pressure	[3] Material of Press Mold			[4] Processing	[5] Hardness R_c
		[a] No	[b] Name	[c] Chemical Composition		
Small or experimental lots	Low Pressure	1	Kirksayt	Alloy with a zinc base and additions of aluminum and copper.		
		2	Cast iron			
		3	Bronze			
		4	Cold-rolled steel		Cementation [case hardening]	

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

[1]	[2]	[3] [a]	[b]	[c]	[4]	[5]
From 5 to 50 thousand pieces	High Pressure	5	Tool steel	0.9% C; 1-1.5% Mn, 0.25% Si; 0.5% Cr; 0.5% W	Oil hardening at 760-790°, tempering at 190-205°	61-62
	Low Pressure	5	Ibid	Ibid	Ibid	Ibid
	High Pressure	6	Nickel-chrome tool steel	0.75% C; 0.6% Mn; 0.25% Si; 1.41.7% Ni; 0.75% Cr	Oil hardening at 950-980°, tempering at 135-150°	58-59

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

[1]	[2]	[3] [a]	[b]	[c]	[4]	[5]
From 50 to 500 thousand pieces	Low Pressure	7	Steel with considerable content of carbon and chromium	2% C; 0.3% Mn; 0.25% Si; 13% Cr; 0.2% V	Oil hardening at 950-980°, tempering at 200°	62-63
	High Pressure	7a	Ibid	Ibid	Oil hardening at 950-980°, tempering at 425°, chrome plating	58-59

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

[1]	[2]	[3]			[4]	[5]
		[a]	[b]	[c]		
More than 500 thousand pieces	Any Kind	7 7a	Ibid	Ibid	The same as for 7 and 7a depending on the need for reburnishing and for additional chrome plating	
		8	Hard-alloy metal ceramic linings			

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Presses

In pressing hydraulic and mechanical (frictional and crank shaft) presses are used. Frictional presses are less favorable, for their use carries the risk of breaking the press mold. The main requirement of presses is that they have a sufficiently large window (the distance between the plunger in its upper position and the lower plate) and stroke for the plunger. The size of the window should be from 4 to 8 times the height of the compact, the stroke 3 1/2 times. Presses are to be preferred which have an upper and lower compression (for ejecting the compact). A hydraulic press of this type is shown in Figure 48. Certain specially designed presses provide not only vertical but also lateral compression. In metalloceramic manufacture presses of both single and double action are used. At the present time there are being built hydraulic presses for briquetting of metal powders with a capacity running up to 5,000 tons, and mechanical (crank shaft and excentric) presses up to 1,500 tons.

Figure 48. Hydraulic Press.

Figure 49. Diagram for Automatic Pressing.

Automatic pressing is most widespread. The manner of operation of an automatic press is shown in Figure 49. The powder mixture, loaded into funnel "a" travels by its own weight into sleeve "b", and ends up over the matrix of press mold "c". When

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

the mold is filled up, the sleeve moves back, making room for the upper die "d" which is to do the pressing. After this the lower die "e" ejects the product and the sleeve "b" moves forward for the next loading and in the same process pushes off the table the press product. Automatic pressing may be done both on hydraulic and on mechanical presses. The productive capacity of automatic presses reaches several thousand articles an hour. The problem of automatic pressing is connected not only with the manufacture of automatic presses, the design of which is not particularly complex, but also with the mass production of products of a particular size and the use of a strictly standardized powder (with constant pouring weight and fluidity of powder mixture). Inasmuch as the installation and regulating of new press molds on automatic presses takes much time (up to 30 hours), automatic pressing is not profitable for small-quantity production and non-standardized powders. Figure 50 shows an automatic press.

The speed of pressing is greater for small and non-complex items than for large and complex ones.

In non-automatic pressing and loading a brigade of 2-3 persons (press operator and weigher, or press operator, weigher, and pourer) can produce on a single press in 8 hours from 400 to 8,000 details, depending on the size and complexness of the product.

Figure 50. Automatic Press.

In automatic pressing and loading the speed of pressing is determined by the speed of the press. Thus, the pressing of simple,

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

small details on a rotating automatic press of the mechanical type may be done at a speed of 1,000 strokes per minute. The speed of pressing of larger and more complex details on hydraulic presses decreases to 4 strokes a minute. The speed of the stroke of the plunger on hydraulic presses may attain 750 millimeters a minute when loaded and 6,000 millimeters when empty.

Different Types of Pressing

Bit ("mundshtuchnoye") pressing is widely used in processing cast metals by pressing for obtaining pipes, rods, etc., and also in the ceramic and electrode industries for pressing bricks, pipes, electrodes, etc.

Bit pressing was introduced into the metalloceramic industry as early as at the end of the last century (167) for producing osmium wire for use in electric bulbs. In 1903 this method was applied to the pressing of tungsten. The design of a press mold for bit pressing of wire (188) is shown in Figure 51. The pressing operation calls for squeezing across the opening of the bit a paste obtained by mixing powdered tungsten with water, a water solution of sugar, dextrin, tragacanth, etc., or even a cadmium-mercury amalgam (167). In bit pressing, the powder is compressed by pressure directed at overcoming the friction of the powder (paste) against the sides of the opening of the bit. Bit pressing was discontinued in the metalloceramic industry prior to 1910.

However, bit pressing was resurrected during the years of the last war, when it was widely used for making pipe sections and

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

rods of hard alloys. There was recently published a work (166) dealing with bit pressing of weld rods from 18-8 steel. Powders from ferro-chromium, silicon, ferro-silicon, nickel, manganese, and iron are mixed with starch and water and then pressed across the bit, fashioning continuous rods having a diameter of 6 millimeters. These are later baked and subjected to additional processing.

The advantage of bit pressing over ordinary pressing lies in the possibility of obtaining products of even density with a very large ratio of length to the transverse cross section and to the wall thickness.

Figure 51. Diagram of Bit Pressing.

There are indications that it is possible to adopt centrifugal pressing (194) wherein particles press against the walls of the press mold through the action of centrifugal force produced by fast rotation. The advantage of centrifugal force is applied to each individual particle, and not to the entire conglomerate, which makes it possible to eliminate the defects connected with the friction of the powder against the wall of the press mold.

Gardi (Hardy) recommends the adoption of vacuum pressing of fine powders with low fluidity. According to him, vacuum pressing of metal powders is widely used in Europe. However, we were unable to get any confirmation concerning the industrial application of this method. The plan of a vacuum press installation as indicated by Gardi is shown in Figure 52. In Gardi's opinion the vacuum

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

method has the following advantages.

Figure 52. Design of Vacuum Press Installation (156).
1 - vacuum pump; 2 - exhaust; 3 - die; 4 - matrix;
5 - porous plug; 6 - manometer; 7 - valve; 8 - vacuum
pipe; 9 - hermetic bunker; 10 - vibrator.

(1) Increase in the fluidity of powder. A copper poder with a 94 percent fraction minus 325 mesh, when tested in air, would not at all pass through a funnel with a 3-millimeter opening. When tested in a vacuum (3 millimeter mercury column), 410 grams passed through per minute. Increase in fluidity is connected with speeding up the loading of the press mold.

(2) A considerably greater density in filling the press mold with powder prior to pressing, which decreases the compression factor.

(3) Up to five times less pressure necessary for achieving the required density in pressing (from 40 kilograms per square millimeter to 8 kilograms per square millimeter). (Such a large decrease in pressure, even though observed by Gardi, seems surprising to us, although a certain amount of decrease in pressure is doubtless possible. Its reasons are explained in Part B of this chapter.)

B. PROCESSES TAKING PLACE DURING PRESSING

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

method has the following advantages.

Figure 52. Design of Vacuum Press Installation (156).
1 - vacuum pump; 2 - exhaust; 3 - die; 4 - matrix;
5 - porous plug; 6 - manometer; 7 - valve; 8 - vacuum
pipe; 9 - hermetic bunker; 10 - vibrator.

(1) Increase in the fluidity of powder. A copper puder with a 94 percent fraction minus 325 mesh, when tested in air, would not at all pass through a funnel with a 3-millimeter opening. When tested in a vacuum (3 millimeter mercury column), 410 grams passed through per minute. Increase in fluidity is connected with speeding up the loading of the press mold.

(2) A considerably greater density in filling the press mold with powder prior to pressing, which decreases the compression factor.

(3) Up to five times less pressure necessary for achieving the required density in pressing (from 40 kilograms per square millimeter to 8 kilograms per square millimeter). (Such a large decrease in pressure, even though observed by Gardi, seems surprising to us, although a certain amount of decrease in pressure is doubtless possible. Its reasons are explained in Part B of this chapter.)

B. PROCESSES TAKING PLACE DURING PRESSING

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Modification of Structure

Metallographic and X-ray study of the structure of compacts gives us certain insight into the processes which take place during cold pressing.

In compressing a cast metal the individual crystallites are produce the deformation of the entire conglomerate and are oriented in the direction of the deformation of the metal. Such an orientated deformation of the granules is connected, as investigation with X-ray has shown, with the texture and a definite predisposition of orientation of the lattices of the crystallites.

A powdered metal in contra distinction to a solid cast metal may be deformed both through the deformation of individual particles and through the mixing of particles in such a way as to fill up the pores. In pressing the height of the briquette decreases 3-4 and more times. However, metallographic experiments carried out by the author (4, 5) on briquettes made from powders with equal-axisparticles did not show any appreciable change in the relation between vertical and transverse cross sections of particles. Figure 52 shows the structure of a copper powder compressed by a pressure of 40 kilograms per square millimeter, the particles of which have the original spherical shape. As can be seen from Figure 58, the pressing did not result in the squashing of the particles in the direction of compression but in a non-oriented deformation at places of mutual contact. As a result the particles preserved their equal-axis

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

character while changing from equal-axis spherical particles to equal-axis polyhedral particles. In connection with such a seeming all-sided "contact" type of deformation, briquettes show an absence of the structure indicated by the 1-way investigations of Trubnyatovskiy (192).

However, even if the preferred orientation of the lattices is absent, there is observed an orientation of the actual particles due to the unequal sizes of the original particles. Unequal-axis particles

Figure 53. Briquette of Granulated Copper. X 500 (Bal'shin).

even prior to pressing dispose themselves over a wider cross section of the horizontal surface perpendicular to the force of the weight. This preferable orientation is still more intensified by the compressing action of the pressing.

a

b

Figure 54. Compact of Electrolytic Tin with a Relative Density of 80 Percent. a - transverse cross section, X 500; b - the vertical cross section shows the direction of the compression (Bal'shin).

Figure 55. Fractured Pieces of Baked and Compressed Copper Moldings: Fine-grained and Stratified. Direction of Compression X 1 (Bal'shin).

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Figure 54 shows the orientation of compacts of electrolytic tin powder with uneven grain particles of wide cross section perpendicular to the pressure. Oriented stratification is to be noted both for the large fractured pieces of compacts and sintered products made from powders of flat particles (Figure 55). Such an orientation increases according to the degree of compression. The surface layers of the compacts are also frequently observed to have "surface" orientation of particles which are disposed with respect to their wide cross section parallel to the surface of the object. This phenomenon is caused by the friction of the powder against the wall of the press mold. It is greater in the transverse cross section than in the direction of the compression because the lateral pressure in a briquette is less than the compression pressure (see Figure 54). The author took a count of particles on vertical and transverse microsections of briquettes of even-axis particles compressed to different densities. The number of particles present per unit of area (and unit of length) increased in proportion to the volumetric density of the compacts. Consequently, the values of "volumetric", "flat", and "linear" density coincide with porosity. They may, of course, be greater for some cross sections than for others, but the average values coincide.

a b c

particles pores

Figure 56. Schematic Drawing of Consolidation in Pressing. a - 50 percent porosity; b - 25 percent porosity; c - zero porosity.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

A schematic drawing was made of consolidation in pressing on the basis of these counts as shown in Figure 56. The schematic drawing shows that the number of vertical layers of particles does not change in pressing, while the transverse layers decrease in proportion to the volume (in inverse proportion to the density of the briquette). The number of layers, both vertical and transverse, does not change per unit of length. However, the number of particles per unit length of layer increases proportionally to volumetric density. The drawing shows that consolidation occurs seemingly by moving particles into empty spaces. This movement of particles is accompanied by displacement in the existing places of contact.

There takes place simultaneously with the displacement an increase in the areas of contact surface (Figure 53). Contact deformation arising in this way must be accompanied by cold-hardening of the particles. The initial consolidating phases of pressing were pointed out by Trzhelyatovskiy (192) on the basis of X-ray studies of briquettes and changes in their hardness during baking. According to Trzhelyatovskiy's findings the Brinnel hardness of copper briquettes compressed under a pressure of 300 kilograms per square millimeter reached 180 kilograms per square millimeter, at the same time that the greatest hardness of toughened cast copper was only 130 kilograms per square millimeter.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Figure 57. Distortion of Twinning Planes Occuring in Pressing Electrolytic Copper at a Pressure of 60 Kilograms per Square Millimeter. X 500 (153)

Deformation and toughening of particles is localized principally in the vicinity of the places of contact. With increase in the density of the briquette, the deformation and toughening spread both along the surface of and within the particles. Pressing may be accompanied not only by plastic but also by brittle deformation expressed in the disintegration of particle agglutinations into individual particles (Figure 12), destruction of external protrusions on particls and sometimes even of the particles themselves (such as in compressing a brittle cast iron shaving).

Contact Phenomena

Further understanding of the processes of pressing must be preceded by an acquaintance with certain elementary facts dealing with contact phenomena.

Contact surface is determined by the size of the parts of bodies (particles) in contact with each other and by the separations, the transverse dimensions of which do not exceed the radius of action of atomic (molecular) forces. Mutual contact existing between contiguous bodies (particles) may be either direct or through the film of the admixtures.

Stresses either existing within bodies (particles) or being exerted by one body (particle) on another can be transmitted

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

only through the agency of molecular forces. For this reason, the definition given above may be replaced by the following equivalent: A Contact surface is determined by the size of the areas of surface through which there is transmitted a stress from one contacting body (particle) to another.

Figure 58. Profile of a "Smooth" Surface of a Particle (Ardenn).

a b c

Figure 59. Contact Surface.

a - surface of separation perpendicular to pressure;

b and c - not perpendicular to pressure.

Contact points are frequently the principal, and sometimes the only channels for transmitting energy and diffusing different processes from one body (particle) to another. Thus, the transfer of electrical current from one conductor to another generally takes place at the points of contact; heat is transmitted from one body to another more effectively through contact points. The processes of chemical reaction and diffusion spread among solid bodies primarily and sometimes exclusively through direct contact.

The surface of solid bodies, even where polished to mirror-like luster, are characterized by a certain roughness, capillaries, and microscopic or submicroscopic cracks. Figure 58 shows the uneven profile of the surface of a powder particle magnified many times.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Thanks to this roughness contact between contiguous solid bodies is possible in the absence of external pressure only in isolated points.

Let us assume that two bodies being subjected to pressure P normal to the surface of separation are touching each other through protruding points (Figure 59). Let us further suppose that the boundary between the contact areas coincides exactly with the surface of separation for the contiguous bodies, i.e., it is normal to the pressure being applied (Figure 59). Where the surface A of these contact area is very small, while force P is large, then the actual specific pressure on the contact sectors $\frac{P}{A}$ exceeds the critical stress σ_c and thus there begins a plastic yield on the part of the material. The increase in contact surface resulting from such plastic deformation will continue to that moment when the stress in the contact areas decreases below the critical value σ_c. With respect to this the size of contact surface is determined by the formula

$$\sigma_c = \frac{P}{A} \tag{10}$$

or

$$A = \sigma_c P \tag{10a}$$

i. e., if σ_c is equal to a constant, then the size of contact surface is proportional to the outside pressure.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Actually, the contact surface almost never coincides with the surface of separation (Figure 59 b and c). It is not difficult to understand that the yield point of contact protrusions does not depend on the profile and actual size of the contact surface but only by their transverse cross section, i. e., on the magnitude of A_H of the projection of contact surface on the surface of separation normal to the pressure being applied. In which case

$$\sigma_c = \frac{P}{A_H} \tag{11}$$

or

$$A_H = \sigma_c P \tag{11a}$$

In the future we shall almost always be dealing with this projection of contact surface on a surface normal to the acting force A_H. It would be much more correct for brevity's sake to introduce for the term A_H a special expression, such as "normal contact surface".

More appropriate terms would be "contact section" or "area of contact section" inasmuch as this projection is equal to the section of contact protrusions normal to the acting force. We shall also make use of the expressions "contact surface" and "size of contact surface" with the understanding that they do not refer to the actual surface but to the projected surface.

Non-reversible deformations of sectors may be in a number of cases not only plastic but also brittle. For example,

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

a piece of coal or chalk under the action of its own weight leaves a mark on paper due to the breaking off of particles of the material at the places of contact. Formula (11) would continue to hold true even in the case where by σ_c is meant a critical yield point the exceeding of which causes protrusions to continue breaking off until there are formed supporting areas of a size large enough to cause the pressure per unit of area of the contact projection to decrease below the critical value σ_c .

The value of the critical stress σ_c is closely connected with the hardness of the material. In formula (11) it follows that σ_c is equal to the pressure necessary to form a contact surface, the area of projection of which on the surface normal to the acting force, is equal to one. In determining hardness according to Brinell, Vickers and Meyer (one can get detailed information on hardness according to Meyer in O'Neil's book - 92), the mark made by the pressure of a steel or diamond ball or cone on the softer metal being tested is essentially the surface of contact between them. Hardness according to Brinell and Vickers in this case is equal to the pressure necessary for forming a unit of area (1 square millimeter) of the surface of contact with the experimented metal, while hardness according to Meyer is equal to the pressure in kilograms being exerted on the created contact sector having an area of projection equal to 1 square millimeter. In this way the critical pressure expressed in kilograms per square millimeter coincides with the hardness of the material according to Meyer. Hardness according to Meyer is usually a little greater than hardness

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

according to Brinell or Vickers (by 5-20 percent). In compressing powders we generally have to deal with the contact of bodies (particles) of identical and not different hardness as in determining hardnesses. However, we can assume even from these theoretical considerations that the projection of contact surface of the test body on another of more or less identical hardness does not have to essentially depend on the hardness of the latter and is determined by the value σ_c of the tested material and the pressure being applied. This supposition is confirmed by the data obtained by a number of investigators in measuring the surface of contact between similar metals. Table 7 (160) shows that in such a case the critical stress does not differ to any significant extent from Brinell hardness.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Table 7.

VALUE OF CRITICAL STRESS (133)

Metal	Load P at Contact in Kilograms	in Kilograms per Square Millimeter	Metal	Load P at Contact in Kilograms	in Kilograms per Square Millimeter
Lead	3	2.3	Gold	15	53
Bismuth	3	3.8	Platinum	15	74
Tin	3	4.5	Nickel tempered in a vacuum	12	83
Antimony	3	10.6			
Silver	6	31.0	Soft Tantalum	15	90
Copper	6	39.0	Hard Tantalum	15	250
Zinc	3	43.0	Molybdenum	15	169
			Tungsten	21	372

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

It should be kept inmind that critical stress σ_c and hardness according to Meyer H_M are not constants of the material independent of pressure but increase with load and deformation as the material becomes toughened. For this reason σ_c in formulas (11) and (11a) increases with pressure while the contact surface grows in proportion to something less than the first power of pressure.

a b

Figure 60. Contact Surface of a "Single" Layer of Particles.
a - horizontal; b - vertical.

The numerous particles of powder are to be found in many "layers" and "stories". For this reason the relation of the contact surface to the compacting pressure is more complex than in the contact of a pair of bodies. We can consider a free-flowing body as being an association of solid bodies (particles). Let us section a rectangular briquet with a horizontal surface HH being compressed in a press mold by pressure P (Figure 60.).

Surface HH intersects one layer of particles. Let us examine the projection of the surface of contact A_H of this "single" layer of particles together with the other horizontal single layer (the surface of contact is shown in Figure 60 by thick lines). Pressure P is transmitted from one single layer to another in its entirety through the contact sectors. Having considered a free-flowing body to be an association of compact bodies (particles), we can therefore write in accordance with formula (11)

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

$$A_H = \frac{1}{\sigma_c} P \qquad (12)$$

Where σ_c is the critical pressure being constantly exerted during a certain interval of pressure, A_H is the protection of the contact surface of the horizontal single layer on a horizontal surface. We shall designate value A_H for short as simply the surface of a single horizontal layeror "contact section". This is the area of projection on the horizontal surface H perpendicular to the compacting pressure of contact points of broken surface being transmitted in its entirety through contact points and pores.

We can similarly consider the projection of the surface of the single vertical layer A'_V on the vertical plane (Figure 60b). Let us note without any derivation that

(13)

where C is a constant coefficient for a known interval,

ξ' is the relation of the specific pressure on the side walls of the press mold to the specific pressure of compression,

h is the height of the briquette,

K is the coefficient, constant for a given pressure interval.

Compression Pressure

Expenditure of pressure in pressing of powder includes

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

three factors:

(1) Use of pressure P_1 for compacting the powder in the absence of loss caused by t e external friction of particles against the wall of the press mold and with even distribution of pressure and density, over all parts of the briquet e. This component of pressure is called net pressure.

(2, Loss of pressure P_2 due tothe external friction of particles against the wall of the press mold.

(3) Extra pressure P_3 created by the uneven distribution of pressure and density for the different parts of the briquette.

The sum total of compacting pressure $P = P_1 + P_2 + P_3$ may be called the gross pressure or the full compression pressure.

(a) Net Pressure

For compacts of a small diameter ranging about 10 millimet rs and with a height of about 1-3 millimeters both losses from pressure and super pressure are insignificant. The compression pressure is almost equal to net pressure (exceeding it by approximately 5-10 percent).

The behavior of powder odies under a weight (both in unpressed, pressed, and also baked states) is subject to the following elementary laws.

(1) The same stress directed to a unit of contact section A'_H of a powder body normal to acting force P creates the same

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

deformation regardless of the original porosity (density) of the powder metal. This law applies both to elastic and plastic deformations (certain corrections would be necessary in the latter case to compensate for the solidifying of the metal). With respect to deformations of briquettes with a nominal cross section equal to one under the specific pressure P , this law is expressed in differential form as the proportional relation between the increase of stress per unit of contact section and the decrease in the relative volume $d\beta$:

$$d\sigma = \frac{dp}{A'_H} = - K d\beta \qquad (14)$$

where K is a constant coefficient.

(2) The indexes of strength (ultimate stress and yield point) of powder bodies referred to a unit of contact section do not depend (if one takes into account corrections for solidifying the metal) on the degree of porosity and are identical both for very porous and for solid metal. This is expressed by the formula

$$\sigma_c = \frac{P}{A'_H} \qquad (15)$$

where σ_c is the actual tensile strength referred to a unit of contact section A'_H and P is the load.

In pressing the values for σ_c (critical stress or contact tensile strength) coincide with the values for hardness according

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

to layer.

By inserting into formula (14) the term A'_H in accordance with formula (15), we obtain:

$$\frac{d\rho}{\rho} = -\frac{K}{\sigma_c}\alpha\beta = -l_d\beta \qquad (16)$$

where l, if we do not take into consideration the manifestations of toughening, is a constant value, - the so-called pressure factor.

By integrating the differential equation (16), we obtain

$$\ln\frac{\rho}{\rho_1} = \ln\rho - \ln\rho_1 = l(\beta_1 - \beta) \qquad (17)$$

where ρ and β are the running coordinates, while ρ_1 and β_1 are the coordinates of any particular point on the curve.

Formula (17) shows that decreases in the density of a briquette carried out in an arithmetic progression result in a geometric increase of pressure. It is not hard to see that this relation corresponds to the law of deformation formulated on page 70 (of the original text). In reality, with any initial pressure σ_c the stress per unit of contact section is equal to σ_c. Where the initial pressure is increased n_1 times, the stress per unit of original contact section is equal to $n\sigma_c$. By substituting in formula (17) ρ, in place of the value $n\rho_1$, we obtain:

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

$$-\Delta\beta = \beta_1 - \beta = \frac{\ln \eta}{l} = const, \qquad (18)$$

i. e., an identical stress per unit of contact section $n\sigma_c$ regardless of the values for the original volume of compact β_1, and of the original pressure p_1, creates an identical deformation $\Delta\beta$.

By converting formula (17) from natural logarithms into decimal logarithms, we obtain:

$$\lg \frac{p}{p_1} = \lg p - \lg p_1 = L(\beta_1 - \beta) \qquad (19)$$

where $L = 0.434$, and l is the pressure factor, constant for a certain interval of pressure.

It would have been more convenient to present formula (19) for a number of cases in the following form:

$$\lg p = \lg p_{max} - L(\beta - l) \qquad (20)$$

where p_{max} is a constant equal to the value of the specific pressure under a condition of 100 percent density for the briquette (i. e., in a relative volume equal to one).

It should be kept in mind that the contact section is the smallest of all possible ones and that deformation in pressing has

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

essentially an interparticle character.

With 100 percent density for the briquette, the contact section A'_H is equal to the entire area of section of the press mold, i.e., $A_H = 1$. (In deriving formula (20) we decided for simplicity's sake that we were considering a press mold with a cross section equal to one. Under such a condition the compacting pressure is equal to the specific pressure. Should the cross section of the press mold not be equal to one, this would cause no disturbance whatsoever inasmuch as with respect to the specific pressure p there would apply that part of the cross section that would be equal to one). In accordance with formula (15)

$$p = A'_H \sigma_c \qquad (21)$$

By substituting p_{max} for p and 1 for A'_H, we obtain

$$p_{max} = \sigma_c \qquad (22)$$

i. e., the specific pressure required to obtain 100 percent solidity for the compact is equal to the critical contact stress or, what amounts to the same thing, to hardness of the metal powder according to Meyer. As has already been pointed out, hardness according to Meyer differs only to an insignificant extent from the generally known Brinell hardness. By replacing p_{max} in formula (20) with σ_c, we obtain

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

$$\lg p = \lg \sigma_c - L(\beta - 1). \qquad (23)$$

Figure 61. Ideal Curve for $\beta - \lg p$ (Straight Line).

Figure 62. Actual Curve for $\beta - \lg p$.

In depicting this formula graphically in semi logarithmic coordinates $\beta - \lg p$ we obtain a straight line which crosses the ordinate $\beta = 1$ at the point $\lg \sigma_c$ (Figure 61).

Experimental semi logarithmic curves do not coincide with the theoretical curve (Figure 61). This is to be explained by the fact that as a result of cold hardening both σ_c and L increase with the compacting pressure. If one were to draw a tangent from a point in the curve of Figure 62 having β' and $\lg p'$ for its coordinates, it would cross the ordinate $\beta = 1$ at the point $\lg \sigma_c$ where σ_c is the critical stress (or, what amounts to the same thing, hardness according to Meyer), corresponding to the degrees of hardness of material at a volume β' and pressure p'. It is obvious that during the course of the pressure changes from the values for hardness of a non-compacted metal to the hardness of the metal at maximum toughening (where $\beta = 1$), the so-called pressure of emanation, as per O'Neil.

In Table 8 are given certain values for σ_c computed on

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

the basis of the author's experimental data on net pressures of different metals. The experiments showed (Table 6) that the size of σ_c corresponds to the hardness of the metal of the powder (microhardness of particles) for the given degree of compact compression.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Table 8.

VALUES OF FOR POWDERS OF DIFFERENT METALS

[1] Characteristics of Powder	[2] Low Density of Briquette		[3] High Density of Briquette	
	[a] Relative Density of Briquette	[b] σ_c in Kilograms per Square Millimeter	[a] Relative Density of Briquette	[b] σ_c in Kilograms per Square Millimeter
Pulverized Tin, Poured Weight 3.50 grams per cubic centimeter	56	32	—	—
Fine Electrolytic Copper Poured Weight 0.97 grams per Cubic Centimeter	39	48	93	100

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

[1]	[2]		[3]	
	[a]	[b]	[a]	[b]
Medium-Fine Electrolytic Copper Poured Weight 1.42 grams per Cubic Centimeter	40	36	93	38
Coarse Electrolytic Copper Poured Weight 2.47 grams per Cubic Centimeter	46	48	93	100
Granulated Copper, Poured Weight 4.50 grams per Cubic Centimeter	-	-	93	85
Annealed Electrolytic Iron Poured Weight 2.70 grams per Cubic Centimeter	46	65	90	78

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

[1]	[2] [a]	[2] [b]	[3] [a]	[3] [b]
Reduced Iron Poured Weight 0.18 grams per Cubic Centimeter	–	–	85	98
Cast Iron Shavings	60-75	140-220	–	–
Reduced Tungsten	60	235	–	–
Tungsten Carbide	69	15-80	–	–

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Formula (20), though theoretically very important, is awkward because of the instability of the coefficients and constants it contains. The author proposed a formula with more stable values for the constants:

$$p\beta^m = \frac{p}{\Theta m} = p_{MAX} = \sigma_c \qquad (24)$$

or in the logarithmic formula

$$\lg p + m \lg \beta = \lg p - m \lg \Theta =$$

$$\lg p_{MAX} = \lg \sigma_c \qquad (25)$$

where p is the specific pressure, β is the relative volume, Θ the relative density of the briquette, m the power exponent, which is practically constant, for a certain interval of pressure, p_{max} the specific pressure for 100 percent density, and σ_c the critical stress or hardness according to Meyer.

Logarithm of Specific Pressure $\lg p$ in Kilograms per Square Centimeter

Logarithm of Relative Volume $\lg \beta$

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Figure 62. Logarithmic Curve $\lg B - \lg p$ for Pressing Electrolytic Copper with a Poured Weight of 1.42 Grams per Cubic Centimeter (Kal'shin).

With respect to many iron and copper powders the logarithmic curves coincide nearer less with a straight line for the industrial range of pressures (10-60 kilograms per square millimeters). Furthermore, the values for σ_c computed according to the diagram are even in the early stages of compression fairly close to the pressure of emanation of the metal.

(b) Relation of Net Pressure to the Composition of Powder

Formulas (23) and (25) and Table 9 show that the pressure needed for compressing a powder to 100 percent density is equal to the highest critical stress for σ_c coinciding with the hardness according to Meyer of a maximum compacted metal (pressure of expiration).

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Table 9.

PRESSURE OF EMANATION (92)

[1] Metal	[2] Pressure of Emanation in Kilograms per Square Millimeter	[3] Brinell Hardness of Uncompacted Metal in Kilograms per Square Millimeter	[4] Relation of Pressure of Emanation to Brinell Hardness
Lead	10	3.5	2.9
Tin	14	5	2.8
Aluminum	42	20	2.1
Silver	76	35	2.2
Gold	80	25	3.2
Copper	92 - 109	49	1.9 – 2.2
Soft Iron	126 - 133	70	1.8 – 1.9
Steel Containing 0.28 Percent Carbon	180 – 195	–	–
Tungsten	400	240	17

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

As can be seen from Table 9, the pressure of emanation for hard metals exceeds the hardness of the non-cold hardened metal somewhat more than 1.5 times, for soft metals -- approximately 3 times, i. e., with repect to a large degree of deformation, soft metals are toughened more than hard ones.

The pressure necessary for compressing to less than 100 percent density is also determined to a certain extent by the hardness of the metal at the corresponding degree of toughening. One can bring in the idea of equivalent compacting pressures for powders of different metals, but with other characteristics being identical (size and shape of particles, density of the powder pour, distribution and effect of admixtures, etc.). In terms of a very rough first approximation, which may be considered to give primarily an order of relation, these equivalents parallel the Brinell hardness of the metals.

Table 10 gives certain data of the author which show how the specific compacting pressure P , the critical stress σ_c , and the pressure factor of various powders changed with an increase in the relative density of briquettes from 80 to 90 percent.

All these values in the presence of various other characteristics of a powder increase much more rapidly for soft metals.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Table 10.

RELATION OF AND TO THE RELATIVE DENSITY OF BRIQUETTES

Type of Powder	[1] Poured Weight in Grams per Cubic Centimeter	[2] Relative Density of Compact	[3] Specific Pressure: Kilograms per Square Millimeter	[3] Specific Pressure: Representative Units	[4] Critical Stress: Kilograms per Square Millimeter	[4] Critical Stress: Representative Units	[5] Factor	[5] Factor: Representative Units
	1.10	80	13	100	24	100	1.08	100
Electrolytic Tin		90	25	192	46	192	2.46	228
Pulverized Tin	3.50	80	5.25	100	12.5	100	1.51	100
		90	10.5	200	18.7	150	2.30	153
Pulverixed Lead	3.98	80	2.52	100	6.7	100	1.70	100
		90	6.31	250	11.3	169	2.30	135
MOZ Copper, Obtained by	6.51	80	22.5	100	62	100	1.80	100
		90	38	169	63	101	1.80	100
Reduction from Solution	1.42	80	41	100	81	100	1.20	100
		90	63	154	88	109	1.39	115
Electrolytic Copper	2.70	80	28.2	100	78	100	1.96	100
Electrolytic Iron		90	50	177	78	100	1.96	100

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Table 10.

RELATION OF AND TO THE RELATIVE DENSITY OF BRIQUETTES

Type of Powder	[1] Poured Weight in Grams per Cubic Centimeter	[2] Relative Density of Compact	[3] Specific Pressure: Kilograms per Square Millimeter	[3] Specific Pressure: Representative Units	[4] Critical Stress: Kilograms per Square Millimeter	[4] Critical Stress: Representative Units	[5] Factor	[5] Factor: Representative Units
Electrolytic Tin	1.10	80	13	100	24	100	1.08	100
		90	25	192	46	192	2.46	228
Pulverized Tin	3.50	80	5.25	100	12.5	100	1.51	100
		90	10.5	200	18.7	150	2.30	153
Pulverixed Lead	3.98	80	2.52	100	6.7	100	1.70	100
		90	6.31	250	11.3	169	2.30	135
MOZ Copper, Obtained by	3.51	80	22.5	100	62	100	1.80	100
		90	38	169	63	101	1.80	100
Reduction from Solution	1.42	80	41	100	81	100	1.20	100
		90	63	154	88	109	1.39	115
Electrolytic Copper	2.70	80	28.2	100	78	100	1.96	100
Electrolytic Iron		90	50	177	78	100	1.96	100

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

At the first glance the figures given in Table 10 may seem to be somewhat paradoxical. The pressing temperature (room) for tin and lead is higher than the temperature of recrystallization and it would seem for this reason that no toughening should take place. However, it should be kept in mind that the temperature of the beginning of recrystallization for metal powders may be considerably higher than for compact metals (Chapter V). Moreover, pressing is done with such speed that no detoughening has time to take place. It is completely possible in this way for powders of soft metals to cold-harden faster. But the fast growth of pressure and critical stress σ_c with respect to powders of soft metals can be explained not only by the cold-hardening of the particles. In great densities a significant role is played by "super pressure". While a large part of a briquette has a relative density ϑ smaller than 100 percent, a small part may have σ_c exceed 100 percent because of compression from all sides. In this part the local stresses per unit of contact section are considerably higher than the regular values for σ_c because of the large size of the modulus of all-around compression. It is for this reason that the mean values for σ_c increase so considerably. Super pressure and consequently the growth of the values for σ_c is higher for soft than hard metals at high densities.

For this reason, in order to obtain a more exact determination of pressure equivalents, it is necessary to multiply the hardness of the metal by a corrective coefficient. If we take one for the corrective coefficient for hard metals, it would have to be higher in any case for soft metals, but it is

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

hard to determine by how many times inasmuch as the equivalents change with the degree of compacting.

However, it is clear in any case that the pressure equivalents for hard metals are considerably larger than for soft. Thus, the pressure equivalent for tungsten has to be several tens of times higher and for tungsten carbide even more than 100 times higher than either for tin or lead.

It should be pointed out before hand that pressures which are required to make briquettes of the same density from powders of different metals do not by any means guarantee that the briquettes so obtained will be the same as to tensile strength and other characteristics.

Usually solid solutions and intermetallic compounds have a greater hardness than a corresponding mixture of several metals. From the pointed view of the technology of pressing it is more practicable for this reason to press a mixture of powders from several metals than an "alloyed" powder of a homogeneous hard solution of the same composition. However, from the point of view of the technology of baking (Chapter V) and the final characteristics of finished products, it happens, on the other hand, quite frequently that it is more feasible to use "alloyed" powders.

Oxides have greater hardness than the corresponding metals. For example (190), the microhardness of a tempered electrolytic iron powder is 52-59 kilograms per square millimeter (compare this with the value of 65 kilograms per square millimeter for σ_c in Table 9 for electrolytic iron), while the

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

microhardness of incompletely reduced oxides present in iron powder is 250 kilograms per square millimeter. For this reason the presence of oxides in powders of 10 or more volumetric percent (Chapter II, page 32 of original text) quite frequently increases the hardness of particles and the compacting pressure. The influence of oxides on pressure depends mostly on their origin and distribution.

According to the author's observation, oxides of incompletely reduced powders found within particles most significantly increase pressure. Thus, the critical stress σ_c of incompletely reduced iron powders (340-430 kilograms per square millimeter) are 3-4 times greater than for those which have been completely reduced (about 100 kilograms per square millimeter).

At the same time if not too great a degree of oxidation is obtained (up to 0.5-1 percent of oxygen) it does not affect to any marked extent the value either of critical stress or of specific pressure σ_c necessary for attaining a required density. Certain deviations from this values are to be principally explained by increase in powder weight and decrease of the specific weight of the powder in oxidation.

Such a discrepancy in the effect of oxides of different origin may be explained by the following reasons.

(1) Slight inclusions of oxides within particles of incompletely restored powders may create an effect which is similar to dispersion hardening. Solid films of oxides formed on the surfaces of particles in storing powders which can be broken up

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

in pressing on the contrary only serve to increase the tensile strength of briquettes to a slight degree.

(2) Incompletely reduced oxides form druing the reducing temperature solid solution with the metal. The hardness of particles in such a case may be considerably increased. The formation of solid solutions through oxidation of the metal at room temperature is not probable.

(3) In the opinion of the author, a part of the oxides on the surface of the particles reacts with water vapor and becomes soft and plastic like clay (page 33 of original text). Oxides in such a condition are not harder but even softer than the basic metal and may sometimes help pressing by somewhat decreasing the necessary pressure. (This consideration makes it possible to explain the favorable action of condensed air in press shops where there is a specific humidity in the pressing of such hard powders as tungsten). The transition of intraparticle oxides into a claylike condition is excluded.

The specific weight of oxides is in the majority of cases about 1/3 less than for metals. A briquette of completely oxidized powders with a 100 percent relative density ~ 9 has about 33 percent porosity after reduction. Moreover, oxidized powders do not solidify as well in baking (Chapter V). Briquettes of oxidized powders for this reason should be compressed to a smaller actual content of pores than for non-oxidized powders. A decrease in porosity of compacts by 1 percent is connected with an increase in pressure of about 5 percent, furthermore, a decrease of porosity in arithmetic progression causes pressure to increase

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

in geometric progression. For this reason, in those cases where oxides do not show any direct effect on pressure increase in pressing, they may nevertheless increase it indirectly (necessity for obtaining less porous compacts). Moreover, oxides usually decrease the properties and standard quality of finished products. Therefore in practice attempts are made in the direction of obtaining as low a content of oxides as possible.

(c) Relation of Net Pressure to the Physical Characteristics of Powders

The physical characteristics of powders (the size and shape of particles), the volumetric characteristic, and cold-hardening of particles do not exert a direct effect on the greatest specific compression pressure necessary for achieving a compression resulting in 100 percent density. This maximum pressure is always equivalent to the pressure of emanation for materials and depends only on their composition. This pressure may only indirectly depend on the physical characters of the original powders to the extent that they are related to the admixture content.

The effect of physical characteristics on the pressure which would be required to produce briquettes with a density of less than 100 percent, on the other hand, is very great. Moreover, this effect grows with increases in the porosity of briquettes.

The size of particles, in the opinion of the author, exerts only an indirect effect on pressure. Usually the content of admixtures (oxides) increases with an increase in the degree of dispersion, while the poured weight of powder decreases. For this

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

in geometric progression. For this reason, in those cases where oxides do not show any direct effect on pressure increase in pressing, they may nevertheless increase it indirectly (necessity for obtaining less porous compacts). Moreover, oxides usually decrease the properties and standard quality of finished products. Therefore in practice attempts are made in the direction of obtaining as low a content of oxides as possible.

(c) Relation of Net Pressure to the Physical Characteristics of Powders

The physical characteristics of powders (the size and shape of particles), the volumetric characteristic, and cold-hardening of particles do not exert a direct effect on the greatest specific compression pressure necessary for achieving a compression resulting in 100 percent density. This maximum pressure is always equivalent to the pressure of emanation for materials and depends only on their composition. This pressure may only indirectly depend on the physical characters of the original powders to the extent that they are related to the admixture content.

The effect of physical characteristics on the pressure which would be required to produce briquettes with a density of less than 100 percent, on the other hand, is very great. Moreover, this effect grows with increases in the porosity of briquettes.

The size of particles, in the opinion of the author, exerts only an indirect effect on pressure. Usually the content of admixtures (oxides) increases with an increase in the degree of dispersion, while the poured weight of powder decreases. For this

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

reason the pressure necessary for compressing powders to a given density in the majority of cases increases with powder dispersion. For those cases where fine and coarse powders of the same metal have the same admixture content and volumetric characteristic the pressure remains identical. With respect to dispersed powders of high poured weight and with an insignificant admixture content, the compacting pressure may be even lower than that of coarse powders of the same metal having a lower poured weight.

The effect of the shape of particles is also directly related to the volumetric characteristic. Powders with smooth particles (page 40 of original text) have greater density when poured than rough and curled powders and as a result require less pressure for attaining a compact of a given density.

Logarithm of Specific Pressure in Kilograms per Square Centimeter

Relative Volume - Vo

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Figure 61. Relation of Pressure Diagrams to Poured Weight of Powder.

1- fine electrolytic copper, poured weight 0.97 grams per cubic centimeter; medium-fine electrolytic copper, poured weight 1.50 grams per cubic centimeter; 3 - coarse granulated copper, poured weight 4.50 grams per cubic centimeter.

Figure 65. Diagram of Compression Curves for Powders of Varying Poured Weight.

Figure 64 shows the semilogarithmic compression curves $\beta - \lg p$ for copper powders of varying poured weight. As can be seen, the pressures needed for making briquettes of low density from powders of high poured weight with a high initial poured density are several times smaller than for the lightest powder. With further compacting this difference continues to decrease all the time and finally, when 100 percent density is reached ($\beta = 1$), the pressure becomes approximately the same for all powders and is equal to the pressure of emanation for copper. The compression factor increases with increases in poured weight.

Figure 65 shows the diagram of compression curves for two powders of the same metal but with different poured weights distributed over the entire field of compression. Under the pressure caused by its own weight γ, a light powder occupies a poured volume β_0, while a heavy powder takes up a considerably smaller volume β'_0. A pressure of $p_0 (p_0 > g)$ is required to pack a light

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Figure 61. Relation of Pressure Diagrams to Poured Weight of Powder.

1- fine electrolytic copper, poured weight 0.97 grams per cubic centimeter; medium-fine electrolytic copper, poured weight 1.50 grams per cubic centimeter; 3 - coarse granulated copper, poured weight 4.50 grams per cubic centimeter.

Figure 65. Diagram of Compression Curves for Powders of Varying Poured Weight.

Figure 64 shows the semilogarithmic compression curves $\beta - \lg p$ for copper powders of varying poured weight. As can be seen, the pressures needed for making briquettes of low density from powders of high poured weight with a high initial poured density are several times smaller than for the lightest powder. With further compacting this difference continues to decrease all the time and finally, when 100 percent density is reached ($\beta = 1$), the pressure becomes approximately the same for all powders and is equal to the pressure of emanation for copper. The compression factor increases with increases in poured weight.

Figure 65 shows the diagram of compression curves for two powders of the same metal but with different poured weights distributed over the entire field of compression. Under the pressure caused by its own weight γ, a light powder occupies a poured volume β_0, while a heavy powder takes up a considerably smaller volume β'_0. A pressure of $p_0(p_0 > g)$ is required to pack a light

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

powder into a volume β_0'. A segment of the ordinate $\lg p_0 - \lg q$ equal to $\lg \frac{p_0}{q}$ shows how many times the pressure is greater for the lighter powder. In further packing to attain the volume β_1 the ratio for the light and heavy powders $\frac{p_1}{p_2}$, as determined by the segment $\lg p_1 - \lg p_2$ of the ordinate decreases $\left(\lg \frac{p_0}{q} > \lg \frac{p_1}{p_1}\right)$. For the ordinate corresponding to 100 percent density, both curves merge and the pressure for both powders is equal to the pressure of emanation of the metal $\sigma_{c\ max}$.

The net pressure required for compressing a powder to a certain density is equal to itsresistance to compressionor in other words, to its strength at this density. Such a strength may be conceived of as having two components. One component is "structural" strength (page 39 of original text) as determined by the interlocking and strength of surface protrusions of particles. The other component is the strength of the material making up the powder which is equal to critical stress σ_c. In case of a small degree of density for a powder (such as that resulting from the action of its own weight) the particles interlock only with the small protrusions distributed over an insignificant part of their surface, for which reason the resistance of compression is determened almost exclusively by structural strength. With further packing, deformation spreads over the width and depth of particles, while the protrusions are flattened, smoothed out, and disintegrated. It is for this reason the part of structural strength decreases with continued increase in the degree of compacting in resistance to compression and results in an increase on the part of the strength of the material itself.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Finally, when a briquette attains 100 percent density, resistance to compression and to the pressure exerted by pressing does not at all depend on structural strength but is exclusively determined by the strength, i. e., the pressure of emanation of the material itself. (In should be pointed out that in compacting the part played by "structural" strength in offering resistance to compression diminishes, but this does not refer to the "structural" strength of the compact, which, on the contrary, almost always continues to grow. It would be more correct to say that with 100 percent compression structural strength does not disappear but coincides with the strength of the material.) The poured weight of the powder (Chapter II, page 39 of original text) is a direct reflection of its structural strength. This structural strength and initial pressure in pressing are considerably greater for light powders than for heavy ones. But inasmuch as with an increase in density the part played by structural strength decreases, the difference in pressure grows smaller and completely disappears at 100 percent density. The progression of initial differentiation in the strength of light and heavy powders, as determined by the segment of the ordinate $lg\,p - lg\,g$ (Figure 65), may be calculated on the basis of theoretic assumptions. A twofold decrease in poured weight corresponds to an initial increase in strength of several tens of times.

The cold-hardening of particles as conditioned by the method used in fabricating the powder (either by mechnaical comminution or processing in a ball mill while mixing the powder composition) increases the hardness of the metal. For this reason it can

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

increase the pressure necessary for obtaining briquettes of small density. With increase of density during pressing this effect of cold-hardening the initial powders decreases inasmuch as the action of pressing results in a solidifying of the metal. Finally, the initial hardening plays no part whatsoever in the higher densities of pressing, when critical stress σ_c of the not-yet compacted metal reaches the stage where it is not less than the hardness of the hardened particles. In practice, hardness is quite frequently connected with an increase in poured weight resulting from mechanical processing of powders. For this reason the increase in pressure that it evokes quite frequently overlaps (sometimes even with a surplus) the opposite effect of a decrease in pressure resulting from an increase in poured weight.

A preliminary annealing of cold-hardened powders prior to pressing decreases the hardness of the particles due to softening and restoration of oxides. However, low-temperature annealing is connected with a concomitant decrease in the poured weight of the powder (Chapter V) and for this reason it does not always lower the compacting pressure. High-temperature annealing on the other hand, increases the poured weight and consequently considerably improves compressibility.

(d) Lateral Pressure

Let us imagine for ourselves a briquette which has acquired 100 percent density but which is being subjected to a vertical pressure p_v. It is in the shape of a cube (Figure 66)

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

whose sides are 1 centimeter long and parallel to the axes of the coordinates of which the Z-axis is parallel to the pressure.

Figure 66. Diagram for Computing Lateral Pressure.

The pressure compresses the cube vertically (Z-axis) and expands it horizontally (X- and Y-axes). However, the cube is surrounded by a body of metal and consequently cannot expand, which in turn results in lateral stresses.

The transverse expansion in the direction of the X-axis is proportional to Poisson's coefficient ν and to the vertical pressure P_v and inversely proportional to elasticity modulus E i. e., it is equal to $\nu \frac{P_v}{E}$. Consequently, the sum total of expansion along the X-axis is equal to $\frac{\nu P_v}{E}$.

However, lateral pressure P_h along the X-axis causes a compression along the X-axis equal to $\frac{P_h}{\xi}$.

Since the lateral expansion of the cube is a practical impossibility, the total expansion along the X-axis must equal the compression along this axis, i.e.,

$$\nu \frac{P_v}{E} + \nu \frac{P_h}{E} = \frac{P_h}{E} \qquad (26)$$

from which

$$\frac{P_h}{P_v} = \xi = \frac{\nu}{1-\nu} \qquad (26a)$$

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

The value for ξ i.e., the relation of the specific compression pressure to the specific lateral pressure, equal in a compact briquette to $\frac{\nu}{1-\nu}$ is called the coefficient of lateral pressure.

The relationship existing between ξ and ν may be represented in the form of

$$\nu = \frac{\xi}{1-\xi} \qquad (27)$$

Let us now consider the magnitude of the coefficient of lateral pressure ξ' and Poisson's coefficient ν with respect to porous briquettes. The metallographic investigations of the author (page 64 of the original text) showed that the area of a section occupied by the metal of a porous compact is proportional to its relative density ϑ . Imagine that the cube as depicted in Figure 66 has a relative density of 60 percent. In such a case 40 percent of the lateral surface of separation ZY existing between the cube and the surrounding metal is occupied by pores. In this part of the surface the cube may expand since lateral resistance is absent. It is for this reason that the lateral pressure takes up only 60 percent of the surface of separation taken up by the metal and is equal to only 60 percent of the lateral pressure for the entire cube. In any case, according to the opinion of the author,

$$\xi' = \vartheta \xi \qquad (28)$$

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

where ξ' is the coefficient of lateral pressure for a porous briquette

ξ is the coefficient of lateral pressure for a solid metal, and

ϑ is the relative density of a briquette (in fractions of unity).

(Formula "9" gives the true values for lateral pressure only for use with actual values of density and compression pressure at a particular spot of briquette. When using mean values of density and compression pressure, the computed values for the lateral pressure may disagree somewhat with the actual ones.

For example, the values p_v and p_h with respect to the walls of the press mold may be 20-40 percent greater than the mean values.)

We can develop formula (9) as shown on page 54 (of the original text) from formulat (26) as follows:

$$p_h = \xi' p_v = \vartheta \frac{\nu}{1-\nu}$$

Poisson's coefficient for a porous compact should be combined with the coefficient of lateral pressure of the same relation as that for a compact metal, i. e.,

$$\nu = \frac{\xi'}{1+\xi'} \qquad (29)$$

from which

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

$$\nu = \frac{\vartheta \xi}{1 + \vartheta \xi} = \frac{\vartheta \nu}{1 - (1 - \vartheta)\nu} \qquad (30)$$

Table 5 contained the values for ξ, ξ', and ν, as computed by the author with the aid of formula (9), for different densities of compacts made from certain metals. The values for Poisson's coefficient for solid metals were based on Landol't-Bernshteyn (135).

It follows from Table 5 that for certain exceptions ν and ξ decrease with the hardness and refractoriness of a metal. Poisoon's coefficient increases when the temperature of the metal is raised. This should be accompanied by an increase in the coefficient of lateral pressure.

Up to now no measurements have been made of lateral pressure in metal compacts. Mes'kin (81) suggests that 30-35 percent of the compacting pressure be used for computing the pressure exerted on the walls of the press mold. Vul'f (Wolf) (194) gives 20-25 percent. These figures do not differ to any marked extent with the figures given in Table 6. For example, the coefficient of lateral pressure is 27 percent for iron powders having a porosity of 30 percent.

By knowing the value of P_h, it is possible to compute the strength of a press mold by using Lyam's formula

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

$$\sigma_t = \frac{D^2 + d^2}{D^2 - d^2} \cdot p_H$$

where σ_t is permissible stress, D the external and d the internal diameter of the press mold. In determining p_h it is necessary to take into account what is mentioned in the footnote given on page 81 (of the original text).

(e) Loss of Pressure through Friction against the Wall of the Press Mold -- Ejection Pressure.

Let us imagine that a compact with a height h and a relative density ϑ is in a cylindrical press mold having a diameter D and is subject to specific pressure p (Figure 67). The total pressure P on the compact is equal to

$$P = \frac{\pi D^2}{4} p.$$

The pressure on 1 square centimeter of lateral surface of the briquette p_h may be considered in accordance with formulas (9) and (26) (under conditions where the briquette has small dimensions) as being $p_h = \xi' p$ where ξ is the coefficient of lateral pressure for a relative density $\sim\vartheta$ of the compact.

The entire lateral surface of the compact is equal to πDh so that that sum total pressure P_h on it consists of:

$$P_h = \pi Dh p_h = \xi' \pi Dh p = \xi \sim\vartheta D \pi h p = \xi \pi Dh p \qquad (31)$$

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

where ξ isthe coefficient of lateral pressure when ϑ = 100 percent, h_k the adduced height of the compact, i.e., the height when ϑ equals 100 percent (see page 40 of the original text).

It follows from formula (31) that the total pressure exerted on the lateral surface of the compact is equal to the specific pressure being exerted on the adduced lateral surface of the briquet and on the coefficient of lateral pressure for a compact metal. In this way the total lateral pressure is dependent solely on the compacting pressure and not on the porosity of the briquet.

Loss of pressure due to friction of the powder against the wall of the press mold ΔP is accordance with the law of Amontons-Coulomb is equal to

$$\Delta p = \mu P_h \qquad (32)$$

where μ is the coefficient of friction of the powder against the wall of the press mold.

It follows from formulas (31) and (32) that

$$\Delta P = \mu \xi \pi D h_k p \qquad (34) \text{ [sic]}$$

The relation of loss of pressure ΔP to the total compacting pressure P is equal to

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

$$\frac{\Delta P}{P} = \frac{\Delta P}{\pi \frac{D_2}{4} P} = \frac{\mu \varepsilon \pi D h \kappa P}{\pi \frac{D_2}{4} \pi} = \mu \varepsilon \frac{4 h \kappa}{D} \qquad (35)$$

Loss of pressure due to friction of the powder against the wall of the press mold may be determined experimentally on the basis of the following considerations. After pressure has been discontinued on the briquette, the lateral pressure continues to have almost the same value for P because the walls of the press mold hinder the expansion of the briquet. For this reason it is necessary to exert force f in order to eject the compact:

$$f \leq \mu P \leq \Delta P, \qquad (36)$$

i. e., the (maximum) ejecting pressure is equal to or somewhat less (sometimes by as much as 30 percent) the loss of pressure ΔP.

Figure 67. Diagram for Computing Loss of Pressure Due to Friction.

Figure 68 [sic] shows the results of several experiments of the author in determining ejection pressure in relation to compression pressure when D = const and h = const (all the other experiments gave completely similar results). In such a case all values in formula (35) are constant and $\frac{\Delta P}{P}$ constant must be observed.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Figure 68 [sic] shows that this relationship actually existed and that the ejection pressure (equal or proportional to loss of pressure) was always proportional to the compression pressure regardless of the porosity of the briquette.

These experiments confirm the rule established by the author according to which the coefficient of lateral pressure ξ' is proportional to the relative density of the briquette ϑ.

The value of the coefficient of friction μ for "dry" metal powders without any special admixtures varied in the experiments of the author from 0.28 to 0.20 (the press mold was wiped with a "dry" rag before each pressing). Additions of graphite considerably decreased pressure loss and ejection pressure. The introduction into the mixture of 3 percent graphite usually decreased the coefficient of friction and the ejection pressure by 2-3 times. The introduction of various lubricating agents (stearic acid, oil, glycerine) lowered ejection pressure usually 1.5-3 times. (Dry lubrication -- graphite -- decreases μ without changing the value ξ. Significant quantities of liquid lubricants can together while decreasing μ also increase ξ. This phenomenon may decrease somewhat the effectiveness of lowering ejection pressure when using liquid lubricants).

The experiments of the uathor in pressing dry powders without such additions showed that the coefficient of friction increased somewhat with the hardness of the metal.

Formulas (31) and (35) are true only for insignificant values of h_K. In reality, formula (35), for example, can

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Figure 68 [sic] shows that this relationship actually existed and that the ejection pressure (equal or proportional to loss of pressure) was always proportional to the compression pressure regardless of the porosity of the briquette.

These experiments confirm the rule established by the author according to which the coefficient of lateral pressure ξ' is proportional to the relative density of the briquette ϑ.

The value of the coefficient of friction μ for "dry" metal powders without any special admixtures varied in the experiments of the author from 0.28 to 0.20 (the press mold was wiped with a "dry" rag before each pressing). Additions of graphite considerably decreased pressure loss and ejection pressure. The introduction into the mixture of 3 percent graphite usually decreased the coefficient of friction and the ejection pressure by 2-3 times. The introduction of various lubricating agents (stearic acid, oil, glycerine) lowered ejection pressure usually 1.5-3 times. (Dry lubrication -- graphite -- decreases μ without changing the value ξ. Significant quantities of liquid lubricants can together while decreasing μ also increase ξ. This phenomenon may decrease somewhat the effectiveness of lowering ejection pressure when using liquid lubricants).

The experiments of the uathor in pressing dry powders without such additions showed that the coefficient of friction increased somewhat with the hardness of the metal.

Formulas (31) and (35) are true only for insignificant values of h_K. In reality, formula (35), for example, can

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

apply with accuracy only when the values of h_K are infinitely small, i. e.,

$$\frac{dp}{p} = \mu \xi \frac{4}{D} dh_K . \qquad (37)$$

By integrating this equation we obtain:

$$\ln \frac{p}{p_h} = \ln p - \ln p_h = \mu \xi \frac{4 h_K}{D} = K h_K \qquad (38)$$

where P is the pressure exerted by the die, p_h is the pressure at the bottom of the briquette at a distance of h_K from the die, and K is a constant quantity. The ejection pressure f is equal to

$$f = p - p_h$$

so that the relation is

$$\frac{f}{p} = \frac{p - p_h}{p} = 1 - \frac{p_h}{p}$$

Kilograms

Ejection Pressure

Kilograms

Compression Pressure p

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Figure 68. Relation of Ejection Pressure to Compression Pressure. 1 - iron; 2 - iron-graphite; h_K =20 millimeters. (Bal'shin).

Kilograms

Ejection Pressure

h_K in Millimeters

Figure 69. Relation of Ejection Pressure to Reduced Height . 1 - iron; 2 - iron graphite; P = 4000 kilograms per square centimeter. (Bal'shin).

The quantity $1-\frac{P_h}{P}$ approaches $\ln \frac{P}{P_h}$ where the ratio $\frac{P_h}{P}$ is close to unity. With an increase in h_K i. e., with a loss of pressure, $1-\frac{P_h}{P}$ becomes smaller than $\frac{P}{P_K}$. For this reason it follows that with an increase of h_K in formula (38) the loss of pressure and ejection pressure does not increase proportionally but less quickly (especially for large values of μ).

Figure 69 shows certain curves of the relation of ejection pressure (loss of pressure) to reduced height h_K, as obtained by the author. These experiments allow one to make the following conclusions:

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

(1) in the case of a small value for h_K (Figure 69, curve 2 for iron-graphite) ejection pressure (loss of pressure) grows proportionally with in accordance with formula (35);

(2) for large values of $\frac{4\mu\Sigma}{D}$ (Figure 69, curve 1 - iron powder) ejection pressure (loss of pressure) grows almost according to formula (38), and sometimes even less than by that formula. Such deviations from formula (38) are to be explained by the uneven distribution of pressure and density for the cross section of the compact.

It follows from formular (35) that ejection pressure (loss of pressure) changes in inverse proportion to the size of the diameter D of the compact. In reality ejection pressure drops with an increase in diameter drops to a somewhat lesser degree. This fact is also explained by the uneven distribution of pressure and density along the cross section of the briquette (e).

(e) Uneven Density with Respect to Height and Cross Sections of Briquettes

Losses of pressure caused by the friction of the powder a ainst the wall of the press mold results in uneven distribution of density both as to height and as to cross section of a briquette.

Loss of pressure due to height is subject to formula (38).

$$\ln \frac{P}{P_h} = \frac{4\mu\xi}{D} h_K$$

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

The expression $\frac{p}{p_h}$ can be replaced by $\eta \Delta \vartheta$ as an approximation where $\Delta \vartheta$ is the loss of relative density by the briquette at a distance of h from the die,

η is the coefficient of proportionality dependent on the properties of the powder in the same direction as factor and the pressure index M .

We obtain from this

$$\Delta \vartheta = \frac{4\mu}{\eta D} \xi h_K = C h_K \qquad (39)$$

where C is constant within a certain range of the coefficient of proportionality.

In this way loss of density with height is proportional to the distance (in given units) from the die.

Grams
Per Cubic
Centimeter

Density

Millimeters

Distance from Upper Die h_K

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Figure 70. Change in Density According to Height of Briquette. 1 - electrolytic copper without graphite, poured weight of 142 grams per cubic centimeter, one-sided compression; 2 - the same with 4 percent graphite; 3 - the same, without graphite, two-sided compression (Bal'shin).

Figure 70 shows the results of determining the density of different sectors of cylindrical briquettes. To make the division of briquettes into separate sections in relation to height easier, the powder was poured into the press mold in several weighed portions which were separated from each other by thin layers of graphite (4). The experiments showed that in conformance with formula (39) decrease in density is proportional to the distance from the die and is subject to the following rules.

(1) Lowering of density decreases with a decrease in the coefficient of friction μ, i. e., with additions of graphite or lubricating agents (1 1/2-6 times).

(2) Lowering of density with repect to height increases with the coefficient of lateral pressure ξ.

(3) Lowering of density with respect to height decreases with an increase in the index of pressure m (m and L change in one direction).

(4) The drop in density with respect to height decreases with the diameter of the press mold.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Figure 71. Shape of Sections in a Compressed Cylinder.

(5) Two-sided compression improves considerably the distribution of density.

Top

Side

Bottom

Figure 72. Distribution of Hardness According to Shor in a Compressed Copper Cube (Bal'shin).

Figure 71 shows diagrammatically several vertical sections of a cylinder compressed out of a metal powder with intervening layers of graphite. The bent shape of the cylinder sections is explained by the restraining influence of the walls of the press mold with respect to the movement of the particles. This bending of the sections increases with the height of the briquette and the degree of packing. In Figure 55, which shows a stratified piece of copper concentrate, there can also be clearly seen the warping of the layers. An inspection of Figure 71 brings one to the conclusion that the greatest density with respect to the top section of the cylinder closest to the die is around the edges, while it is in the center in the case of the bottom layer. Figure 72 shows the distribution of hardness according to Shor in a compacted cube, which also confirms this relation.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

The uneven distribution of pressure and density cannot be solely explained by the effect of friction against the wall of the press mold. Even where there is no friction, the lateral pressure of the outer parts of the briquette has to be greater than that of the inner ones. This effect increases with the width of a briquette. For this reason ejection pressure decreases somewhat less quickly than in proportion to the diameter of the briquette.

(f) Effect of the Height of Briquette on the Compression Curve

With an increase in adduced height h_K there is an increase in the loss of pressure due to friction against the wall of the press mold. The compression pressure grows in relation to this. The growth of pressure in connection with an increase in h_K may be expressed by a formula similar to formula (38)

$$\ln \frac{P_h}{P_K} = \frac{4\mu\xi}{D} h_K = K h_K \qquad (40)$$

where P_h is the pressure necessary for attaining a certain degree of density for a briquette with a given height h_K ; P_h is the net pressure for attaining that density for a briquette of infinitesimally small height. It follows from formula (39) that the effect of height on the compression curve is expressed in a growth of pressure in a definite proportion (wherein the coefficient of proportionality is the same for any degree of density). This is expressed in logarithmic curves by a displacement of the ordinates of the curve into a segment proportional to h_K . The angle of the curves (and consequently the values for m and L) should

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

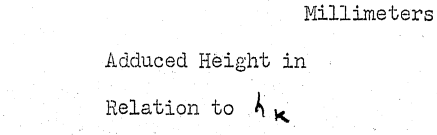
Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

not be affected in this respect.

Figure 73. The Effect of Height on Compression (Bal'shin).

1 - electrolytic copper, poured weight 1.42 grams per cubic centimeter, h_K equals 0.6 millimeters; 2 - the same, h_K equals 4 millimeters; 3 - the same, h_K equals 8 millimeters.

The experiments of the author (Figure 73) showed that such a displacement is to be observed in actuality with but deviations. Such a character for curves of briquettes with different heights also confirms the relation between the coefficient of lateral pressure and the relative density of the briquette as established by the author ($\xi' = \vartheta \xi$). When ξ is constant, L and m do not decrease with the adduced height as shown in the diagram of figure 72.



Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Figure 74. Density of Tungsten Briquettes in Relation to Height when P is Constant (Bal'shin).

It should be pointed out that the maximum density attainable for a given pressure P is to be observed in the pressing not of very small quantities but of those with a certain optimum height for the briquette (Figure 74).

Figure 74. Density of Tungsten Briquettes in Relation to Height when P is constant (Bal'shin).

The investigations of the author show that the principal reason for a decrease in the density of briquetts with heights that are below optimum isto be found in the difficulty of obtaining portions with evenly distributed density for very small weights.

In connection with the loss of pressure caused by friction for tall briquettes the maximum specific pressure for obtaining 100 percent density is always greater than the highest critical stress.

(g) Effect of the Area of Cross Section of Briquettes on the Compression Curves

An increase in the diameter of a briquette causes two contradictory factors to affect the progress of the compression. On the one hand, an increase in diameter of objects results in smaller lossof pressure from lateral friction. Such losses are in inverse proportion to the diameter [formula (35)]. This factor brings with it a decrease in the pressure necessary for attaining agiven degree of compression when the diameter of the briquette is increased.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

On the other hand, an increase in the diameter of a press mold brings with it an increase in the unevenness of the distribution ofpressure and density with respect to the transverse cross section of the briquette. This unevenness increases with the degree of packing and calls for a certain "super pressure". For this reason, with an increase in the diameter of the briquette there is an increase in modulus l for semilogarithmic and in index m for logarithmic compression curves, which may result in a decrease in the density of the briquette during the higher stages of compression. The maximum specific compression pressure for 100 percent density would also be larger in such a case.

(h) "Super Pressure"

It is not difficult to figure out that the compression pressure would have to be greater with uneven distribution of density than with even distribution. This extra pressure created by unevenness in the distribution of density we call super pressure. (Not all unevennesses in the distribution of density result in super pressure. All uneven density caused by the friction of the powder against the wall of the press mold is connected with loss of pressure due to external friction. In contra distinction to this, super pressure is related to the internal friction of the powder. However, one can not speak of loss in connection with internal friction. Pressure lost through external friction is actually localized not within the briquette but in the press mold. However, in the case of internal friction, the entire compacting pressure is distributed within the briquette and is in nowise lost. Internal

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

friction only makes possible the uneven distribution of pressure within the briquette). We have already given above several examples of super pressure. There are to be observedthe following cases of uneven distribution of density and the super pressure they cause.

(1) Non-uniform distribution of density with corresponding super pressure caused by uneven filling of powder within the press mold by powder (Figure 74). A decrease in pressure during vacuum compacting (page 62 of original text) should also be attributed to a decrease in super pressure resulting from a greater fluidity of powder and ease of filling. It should be pointed out that difficultiesin filling also contribute to a lowering of initial density of the powder within the press mold, and this in its turn increases the compacting pressure.

(2) Non-uniform distribution of density with respect to the cross section of the press mold and the super pressure that it causes. Lateral pressure displaces the particles from the center of the briquette toward the walls of the press mold. In this connection there is to be observed, for briquettes with a small ratio of height to diameter, that the greatest density and pressure is around the periphery and the smallest is in the center of the briquette. Unevenness of distribution of density with respect to the cross section and super pressure both grow with the diameter of the briquette. Losses of pressure from friction are related to the uneven distribution of density not only asto height but also as to cross section (Figures 55, 71, 72). In this connection not only lossof pressure caused by friction but also

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

super pressure occurs in tall briquettes. Non-uniform distribution of density with respect to the cross section increases with the degree of compression. Deviation of the compression curve from the theoretical progress and increase of critical stress necessary for 100 percent density, especially for densities of briquettes greater than 80 percent, is to be explained not only by the compacting of the metal but also by super pressure (see page 76 of original text). Super pressure has to increase with the coefficient of lateral pressure ξ, i. e., it must be higher for soft metals (Table 5).

(3) Super pressure in pressing products of complex shape. This problem has not yet been adequately investigated.

Phenomena Observed after Removal of Pressure.

The Elastic Aftereffect

The processes taking place in a briquette after the removal of pressure are very important and are frequently the direct cause of spoilage.

In compacting a briquette the external pressure transmitted through the die is balanced by equal and opposite forces due to forces of internal elasticity. The forces of internal elasticity develop not only in the direction of the pressure but also in all other directions (lateral pressure) balanced by the equal reactions of the side walls of the press mold.

When pressure is removed, these internal forces of elasticity are released so that the briquette under their effect tends to expand

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

in every direction. The pressure in the direction of pressing (lon itudinal) is several timesgreater than in the transverse direction. For this reason the elastic aftereffect is expressed mostly in the longitudinal direction.

With the removal of pressure the expanion of the briquette is hindred in the transverse direction by the walls of the press mold and in the longitudinal by friction against the side walls. For this reason the action of internal stresses becomes manifest principally after ejection or removal of briquettes from molds. The elastic aftereffect is felt to a certain degree even prior to removal of the briquette from the press mold.

The elastic aftereffect should be taken into consideration when designing press molds by allowing for a conelike expansion of the opening for removing the briquette at an angle of 30 minutes. It is due to the elastic aftereffect that free removal of bushings is possible from internal cores after they have taken out of the press mold.

It should be emphasized that the elastic aftereffect creates not only a reversible elastic difo.mation but also an irreversible deformation of briquettes. The elastic aftereffect lowers (but always only partially) internal stresses. The "compressed" contact surface of particles caused by compacting decreases relative to the degree of recovery. The remaining unbroken surface contact -- the residual surface -- is also "stressed", while its size in our opinion is proportional to the amount of residual stresses.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

in every direction. The pressure in the direction of pressing (lon itudinal) is several timesgreater than in the transverse direction. For this reason the elastic aftereffect is expressed mostly in the longitudinal direction.

With the removal of pressure the expanion of the briquette is hindred in the transverse direction by the walls of the press mold and in the longitudinal by friction against the side walls. For this reason the action of internal stresses becomes manifest principally after ejection or removal of briquettes from molds. The elastic aftereffect is felt to a certain degree even prior to removal of the briquette from the press mold.

The elastic aftereffect should be taken into consideration when designing press molds by allowing for a conelike expansion of the opening for removing the briquette at an angle of 30 minutes. It is due to the elastic aftereffect that free removal of bushings is possible from internal cores after they have taken out of the press mold.

It should be emphasized that the elastic aftereffect creates not only a reversible elastic deformation but also an irreversible deformation of briquettes. The elastic aftereffect lowers (but always only partially) internal stresses. The "compressed" contact surface of particles caused by compacting decreases relative to the degree of recovery. The remaining unbroken surface contact -- the residual surface -- is also "stressed", while its size in our opinion is proportional to the amount of residual stresses.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

The elastic aftereffect results in a number of cases in breaking of contact among particles over a large expanse and in the formation of so-called laminated cracks (page 105 of original text).

The amount of expansion caused by the elastic aftereffect depends on the first instance on the interaction of two factors -- the size of the elastic aftereffect and the strength of briquettes. If the contact among the particles is fast, the absorption of internal stresses is insignificant and expansion is slight. Where the contact among particles is not fast, internal stresses are absorbed to a considerable extent so that expansion is very large.

The expansion of briquettes due to the elastic aftereffect is conditioned by the following considerations.

(1) Expansion in a longitudinal direction is greater than in the transverse direction (usually aproximately 2-3 times). The difference in expansion isparticularly great for powders composed of smooth particles.

(2) Expansion increases from the action of all factors which decrease the strength of contact between the particles. The elastic aftereffect thus is less evident for powders composed of curled and rough particles, from which more durable briquettes can be made, than for powders of smooth or flat particles. Expansion of briquettes increases with the poured weight of the powder.

(3) Expansion increases with the hardness of the metal from which the powders were made. For example, it is larger for tungsten than for copper, and for copper than for tin. In the same way

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

expansion increases with the cold-hardening of the powder. This tendency is to be explained by two reasons. In the first case, the amount of deformation due to the elastic aftereffect depends on the relation of the size of residual stress in contact sectors, equal to σ_K, to the modulus of elasticity E. The ratio $\frac{\sigma_K}{E}$ is greater for hard metals than for soft. Table 11 shows graphically this relationship. Thus, σ_K for tungsten is 160 times greater than for lead, while the elasticity modulus E is only 23 times larger. For this reason elastic deformation of contact sectors for tungsten is 7.4 times greater. In the second case, the strength of briquettes made from hard metals is attenuated not only because of elastic deformation but also because of the small value of the coefficient of lateral pressure (page 82 of the original text).

(4) Expansion depends relatively little on the compression pressure. Expansion usually has for a fairly large bracket of pressures almost a constant value, which increases somewhat for the very highest and lowest pressures.

For the majority of industrial powders expansion comprises 0.15-0.3 percent of the diameter and up to 0.5 percent of the height of the compact. In the case of inferior powders, expanion amounts to 1 percent horizontally andup to 5 percent vertically.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Table 11.

ELASTIC DEFORMATION FOR CONTACT SECTORS. COMPILED BY THE AUTHOR ON THE BAIS OF DATA CONTAINED IN TABLE 7 AND OF LANDOL'T BERNSHTEYN (135)

Metal	Critical Stress		Elasticity Modulus		Elastic Deformation for Contact Sectors	
	Kilograms per Cubic Millimeter	Conventional Units	Kilograms per Cubic Millimeter	Conventional Units	Percent	Conventional Units
Lead	2.3	1	1,600	1	0.14	1
Silver	31	13.5	8,000	5	0.39	2.79
Platinum	7	32.2	16,000	10	0.46	3.29
Tungsten	372	162	36,000	22.5	1.03	7.36

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Table 11.

ELASTIC DEFORMATION FOR CONTACT SECTORS. COMPILED BY THE AUTHOR ON THE BAIS OF DATA CONTAINED IN TABLE 7 AND OF LANDOL'T BERNSHTEYN (135)

Metal	Critical Stress Kilograms per Cubic Millimeter	Critical Stress Conventional Units	Elasticity Modulus Kilograms per Cubic Millimeter	Elasticity Modulus Conventional Units	Elastic Deformation for Contact Sectors Percent	Elastic Deformation for Contact Sectors Conventional Units
Lead	2.3	1	1,600	1	0.14	1
Silver	31	13.5	8,000	5	0.39	2.79
Platinum	7	52.2	16,000	10	0.46	3.29
Tungsten	372	162	36,000	22.5	1.03	7.36

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Mechanical Properties of Briquettes

(a) Strength of Briquettes

Figure 75 shows a typical compression diagram for a briquette made from copper powder. On the abscissa axis are plotted deformation -- changes in the original length l of the briquette Δl, on the ordinate axis deformation loads P. As can be seen from Figure 75 there do not exist any qualitative differences in the deformation curve of a powder briquette from that of a compact metal. A straight lined (or almost straight-lined) segment QA of the curve is to be found, just as for compact metals. If at point A we start to unload our model, we find that the unloading curve coincides with the loading curve. In this way the load creates a "reversible" deformation for such a segment. Within the limits of the straight lined sector the curve is irreversible and a load creates a permanent deformation.

For this reason it is possible to speak of a modulus of "elastic" or "reversible" compression as being similar to the elasticity modulus of a compact metal and of the limits of proportionality, elasticity, yield point, and strength for briquettes.

Forexample, the conventional limit of yield for a briquette may be consideredto be that load related to the original area of cross-section $\frac{P_s}{f}$ at which the deformation diagram deviates from astraight line by 0.2percent of itsoriginal length, i.e.,

$$\sigma_s = \frac{P_s}{f}$$

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Mechanical Properties of Briquettes

(a) Strength of Briquettes

Figure 75 shows a typical compression diagram for a briquette made from copper powder. On the abscissa axis are plotted deformation -- changes in the original length l of the briquette Δl, on the ordinate axis deformation loads P. As can be seen from Figure 75 there do not exist any qualitative differences in the deformation curve of a powder briquette from that of a compact metal. A straight lined (or almost straight-lined) segment QA of the curve is to be found, just as for compact metals. If at point A we start to unload our model, we find that the unloading curve coincides with the loading curve. In this way the load creates a "reversible" deformation for such a segment. Within the limits of the straight lined sector the curve is irreversible and a load creates a permanent deformation.

For this reason it is possible to speak of a modulus of "elastic" or "reversible" compression as being similar to the elasticity modulus of a compact metal and of the limits of proportionality, elasticity, yield point, and strength for briquettes.

Forexample, the conventional limit of yield for a briquette may be consideredto be that load related to the original area of cross-section $\frac{P_s}{f}$ at which the deformation diagram deviates from astraight line by 0.2percent of itsoriginal length, i.e.,

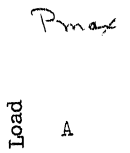
$$\sigma_s = \frac{P_s}{f}$$

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

The ultimate compressive strength (in the old terminology -- temporary resistance to compression) corresponds to maximum load P_{max} related to the original cross section of the briquette f.

$$\sigma_d = \frac{P_{max}}{f} \qquad (40)$$



Change in Length L

Figure 75. Compression Diagram for a Briquette

In exactly the same way terms which describe residual deformations under the action of a load (compression, elongation, cross-sectional deformation) are quite similar to the terms usually used in testing materials.

Although there is a certain qualitative resemblance between briquettes and solid metals, the differences between them, both quantitative and qualitative, are very great.

First of all, there is a radical differences in the nature of the cohesion of the grains of a compact cast metal and that of the powder particles of a briquette. The cohesionof the grains of a cast metal is due to the engagement between their outer atoms. In contradistinction to this, the cohesion of the powder

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

particles of a briquette is not due to such engagement but to the locking and interweaving of surface protrusions andunevennesses. The mechanical nature of the strength of briquettes may be illustrated by a number of examples.

Data collected by the author shows that the compressive strength of iron and copper briquettes with particles of different structure but of identical chemical composition when compacted by identical pressure differed up to several tens of times (3-5) as compared to 80-90 percent from changes in compacting pressure. The ultimate tensile strength foriron briquettes with varying particles structure varied as much as a hundred times ascompared to 0.03 to 3 percent difference due to variationsin the size of the original compacting pressure. Furthermore, powders composed of smooth particleshad the lowest tensile strength and those with bent and rough particles the highest. When the composition and pressure are identical the size of contact section and cohesive force per unit of contact section also are the same. For this reason differences in strength cannot be explained by cohesion. On the other hand they can be readily explained by uneven interlocking and varying elastic aftereffect for particles of different structure (Table 13).

There is a considerable difference in the strength of briquettes with particles of similar structure butvarying composition. Thus, the strength of briquettes made of hard metals may be several tens of times less than the strength of corresponding briquettes made from soft metals under conditions of identical compacting pressure. This discrepancy cannot be explained by cohesion because

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

the smaller area of contact section for metals with a high degree of hardness is compensated by the correspondingly greater amount of cohesion per unit of contact section. On the contrary, this discrepancy in strength can be easily explained by mechanical reasons, in particulr, to the elastic aftereffect which is considerably greater for hard metals (Table 11) and more effectively decreases the size of contact section and thereby the strength

The ultimate tensile strength of briquettes are many tens of times below the ultimate compressive strength. If cohesion determined strength, then there would hardly be more than a difference of two or three times. This discrepancy can also be easily explained by mechanical reasons. In compression the surface of contact and interlocking of particles increase. Therefore, the ultimate strength in compression is relatively great and when estimated in terms of unit of contact section it sometimes is almost as great as for cast metals.

The elongation of powder briquettes is connected to a decrease in the contact surface and interlocking of particles. In this connection, the ultimate tensile strength of briquettes is insignificant, even when computed per unit of contact section it is tens and hundreds of times less than for cast metals.

The addition of lubricating agents to powders while isolating contact among particles decreases insignificantly and sometimes actually increases the strength of briquettes. This factor also confirms the ineffective action of cohesion.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

On the basis of what has been described it may be estimated that the percentage of strength due to cohesion can hardly be said to exceed 10-20 percent of the total strength of compacts.

Elongation of briquettes by stretching may be estimated to equal zero. Deformation in compression is also insignificant. The yield point in compression differs very little from resistance to compression. Also characteristic for powder briquettes is the presence of residual stress, equal to σ_K, at the places of contact of particles ("stress" contact).

The study of the properties of briquettes is worthy of attention since it is not difficult to understand all the phenomena which occur during compacting and ejection. Moreover, the properties of finished products depend to a considerable extent on the properties of the briquettes. During compacting there is formed a skeleton of powder metal, so that quite frequently the defects of the skeleton, arising during its formation, cannot be rectified by subsequent baking.

It has already been pointed out (page 71 of original text) that the indexes of strength for powder bodies related to a unit of contact section does not depend (if we do not include corrections for the toughening of the metal) on the degree of porosity and is a constant. When applied to the index of strength of powder briquettes (ultimate strength and yield point in tension or compression), this law may be expressed by the formula

$$\sigma_K = \frac{\sigma}{\alpha} = Const \qquad (41)$$

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

where σ is the corresponding index of nominal strength for briquettes related to their nominal cross section (ultimate strength, yield point), α is the part occupied in the briquette by the contact cross section in relation to the nominal cross section, and σ_k the corresponding index of true strength ofbriquettes related to their contact cross section (the true ultimate strength, the true yield point).

As will be pointed out below in the section "Elastic Properties of Briquettes", the size of contact cross section may be determined by measuring the elasticity modules.

The true ultimate strength and yield point for briquettes in compression correspond approximately to the critical stress, which almost coincides with the microhardness of the powder particles. Thus, the true yield point in the compression of copper briquettes is equal approximately to 40 kilograms per square millimeter, and in the compression of iron briquettes about 60-100 kilograms per square millimeter. The ultimate strengths in compression are close to these figures. The true yield points and ultimate tensile strengths of briquettes are usually tens of times less than the same compression.

Tensile Strength

1st Stage 2nd Stage 3rd Stage

Compacting Pressure

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Figure 76. Relation of the Strength of Briquettes to Compacting Pressure.

a b c d e

Figure 77. Different Types of Disintegration in Briquettes.

True indexes of strength for briquettes related to contact cross section depend neither on porosity nor on pressure. The nominal strength of briquettes increases approximately in proportion to compacting pressure, in conformity with the increase of the contact cross section. By means of a more detailed investigation the relation of nominal strength to pressure may be divided into three stages (Figure 76 and 77).

In the first stage, which corresponds to the lowest compacting pressure, strength grows more rapidly than with the first power of pressure. Characteristic types of disintegration during compression for this stage are disintegration into a formless pile of powder (Figure 77a) or the formation of longitudinal or transverse craks (depending on the direction of aplication of compressing load) (Figures 77b and 77c).

In the second stage, when medium compacting pressures are applied, strength grows proportionally to the pressure. After exceeding the yield point, there are to be observed the appearance of sliding lines at an angle of approximately 30 degrees to the direction of compression. With further compression, the specimens

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

fracture along these lines. During the fractures occurring in this stage it is characteristic for there to form cones (pyramids) at an angle of approximately 30 degrees in the direction of deformation (Figure 77d). With radial compression of sleeves and cylinders they break up into four cohesive quadrants (Figure 77e).

In the third stage, when high compacting pressure are being applied, strength does not increase as much as with the first power of pressure. It is characteristic of this stage that so-called laminated cracks form after ejection.

This relation of the strength of briquettes to compacting pressure may be explained in the following way. The strength of briquettes, as has already been said, is primarily a mechanical strength due to the mutual interweaving and interlocking of particles. Such a strength may be called a wedge type strength, if we make use of Gubkin's terminology (35). Electrostatic strength or cohesive strength due to the action of electrical cohesion between the atoms of contact sectors are insignificant. Both types of strength are approximately proportional to the size of contact surface of a "singl" layer of particles which in its turn is proportional to the compacting pressure (page 69 of original text). For this reason the sum total of the strength of briquettes must be proportional to the compacting pressure.

However, there are factors which cause a deviation from a proportional relationship between pressure and strength.

One group of factors accelerates the growth of strength in relation to pressure. Pressure bringsan increase not only in

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

the contact surface of particles but also in the density of briquettes. The skeletal strength of the structure of interlocking particles, proportional to the first power of pressure, but also with an increase in the depth of interweaving and interlocking of particles accompanying growth in the density ofthe briquette. This factor assists the growth of strength in being more rapid than with the first power of compacting pressure. An increase in pressure and density is accompanied by an increase in the coefficient of lateral pressure ξ' (Table 5). For this reason the lateral pressure P_x shaping the briquette with respect to the transverse direction grows proportionally not to the first power of compacting pressure P but to the product of compression pressure by relative density, i. e., it is to a greater extent than with the first power of pressure. With the growth of lateral pressure is accompanied not only by the quick growth of strength but also a lessening of the difference between strength in vertical and horizontal directions as show in Table 12.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Table 12.

RESISTANCE TO COMPRESSION OF ELECTROLYTIC COPPER POWDER HAVING A POURED WEIGHT OF 2.47 GRAMS PER CUBIC CENTIMETER IN RELATION TO DENSITY AND COMPACTING PRESSURE

Compacting Pressure (Gross) in Kilograms per Square Millimeter	Relative Density of Briquette in Percent	Resistance to Compression in Kilograms per Square Millimeter		Ratio of Vertical to Horizontal Strength (Anisotropic Coefficient)
		Longitudinally	Transversely	
11	56	1.3	0.3	4.3
25	67	5.3	2.5	2.1
100	80	22	20.5	1.1

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

This group of factors is connected with an increase in the density of the briquette and for this reason is most pronounced in the first stage of low compacting pressure (Figure 76).

Other factors on the other hand decrease the speed of the growth of tensile strength through pressure. In high compacting pressures (Figure 76, third stage) desnity increases most insignificantly and for this reason factors which serve to increase the speed in the growth of strength through press re do not play a marked role. Quite the contrary, there is to be noticed to a significant degree a toughening resulting in a slower growth of contact surface than with the first power of pressure. Toughening also contributes to an increase in the effect of the elastic aftereffect. For this reason there is to be observed during the third stage a smaller growth in strength than with the first power of pressure.

During the second stage of medium compacting pressures the two groups of factors neutralize each other so that there is a linear relationship between nominal strength and pressure.

The difference in the nature of strength ofpowder briquettes and cast metals is most sharply evident in relation to the effect of composition on strength. Table 13 presents the values for resistance to compression by briquettes of different metals. For possible elimination of the effect of structural factors, powders are compared which were produced by identical methods and which have approximately the same particle structure and relative poured density. There are compared in the first series powders of tin,

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

copper, and iron obtained through pulverization, in the second electrolytic tin, copper, and iron powders, and in the third reduced copper, iron, and tungsten powders.

The results obtained are most characteristic. The strength of compact cast metals of a given composition grows with hardness, i. e., tungsten is stronger than iron, iron than copper, and copper than tin. With respect to powder briquettes there is observed a diametrically opposite relationship, - strength, expressed both in absolute figures and in percent with respect to the shaping pressure, does not increase with hardness but with softness and plasticity of metal. Briquettes of tin have greater strength than those of copper, of copper than those of iron, and of iron more than of tungsten. Such a relationship of nominal strength to hardness of metal is to be explained by the fact that even when equivalent compacting pressures are applied creating an identical size of contact surface, the residual contact surface for hard metals after removal of pressure and ejection has to be considerably smaller because of the elastic aftereffect.

Table 10 shows that elastic deformation of contact sectors for hard tunsten is 7.4 greater than for soft lead. It is evident from Table 13 that expansion after ejection was greater for copper andiron than for tin (up to 2 times), for iron somewhat greater than for copper, and for tungsten considerably greater than either for copper or iron.

Moreover lateral pressure for hard metals, which plays a very important role in the forming of the strength of briquette

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

is considerably less than for soft metals. It can be seen from Table 5 that the coefficient of lateral pressure for tungsten is 1.9-2.6 times smaller than for tin, copper, or iron. In this connection not only isthe strength of tungsten briquettes 10-15 times smaller than for copper or iron, but there is also a much greater discrepancy between vertical and transverse resistances to compression (Table 13).

[See page 103 for Table 13]

On page 76 (original text) there was considered the question of equivalent pressures in obtaining briquettes of identical relative density from powders of different metals. From what has been said in the present section, there are no equivalent pressures for obtaining briquettes with similar mechanical properties from powders of different metals. Actually there are no pressure which can give an identical elastic aftereffect and coefficient of lateral pressure to both hard and soft metals.

With a considerable content of oxides (5-10 or more volumetric percent), the strength of briquettes is reduced markedly. This isexplained by an increase in the hardness of the surface layer of particles and by the simultaneous decrease in their strength due to a diminishing of contact surface and growth of elastic aftereffect accompanying an increase in the quantity of oxides.

An insignificant oxide content affects strength to a much lesser degree. Additions (of liquid and solid lubricants, glycerine, paraffin, stearic acid) to powders for decreasing friction

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Table 13.

RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN RESISTANCE TO COMPRESSION, THE METAL OF A POWDER, AND THE METHOD OF ITS FABRICATION

[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]	[6]				[7]
					Resistance to Compression				
					Longitudinal		Transverse		
Type of Powder	Kind of Metal	Compacting Pressure in Kilograms per Square Millimeter	Relative Density of Briquette in Percent	Horizontal Expansion during Ejection	Kilograms per Square Millimeter	In Percent due to Pressure	Kilograms per Square Millimeter	In percent due to Pressure	Ratio between Longitudinal and Transverse Strengths (Anisotropic Coefficient)
Obtained by Pulverization	Tin	40	160	0.22	>50	>125	>50	>125	—

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]	[6]		[7]		
Relative Density of Pouring 40-50 Percent.	Copper	40	76	0.34	9.60	24	3.2	8	3.0
	Iron	40	71	0.48	4.2	10.5	0.76	1.9	5.5
Obtained by Electrolysis.	Tin	40	99	0.18	>50	>125	>50	>125	—
Relative Density of Pouring 15-20 Percent	Copper	40	71	0.23	25	62.5	24	60	1.05
	Iron	40	69	0.25	16.4	41	12.8	32	1.3
Restored Powders. Relative Density of Pouring 12-15 Percent	Copper	40	70	0.25	22	55	20.4	51	1.1
	Iron	40	68	0.27	20.6	51.5	20	50	1.03
	Tungsten	40	63	0.48	2.1	5.02	0.36	0.09	5.8

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

against the walls of a press mold usually only slightly attenuate the strength (decreasing it by 10 percent or less). This is explained by the fact that the strength of briquettes is due to interlocking and not to coheshion, since in the latter case such additions would decrease cohesion by many times.

It ispracticable to introduce agglutinating agents (plastics, rubber, etc.) into briquettes only if the powder mixture is composed of very hard powders (carbides of hard alloys).

Briquettes of "alloyed" powders whose individual particles are alloys of several metals are almost always lower in strength than compacts composed of apowder mixture of several metals. This isexplained by the fact that solid sulutions and intermetallic compounds are harder than the corresponding mixture of metals.

The actual strength of apowder mixture of two metals or of a metal and a non-metal is often lower than the strength computed according to the rule of additivity.

Table 13 also gives one a certain understanding of the relationship existing between the nominal strength of briquettes and the physical properties of the original powders due to the shape of particles and the volumetric characteristic. It can be seen from Table 13 that the strength of briquettes made from heavy powders fabricated by pulverization and possessing rounded smooth particles is considerably smaller than for briquettes made of lighter electrolytic powders composed of dendritic and reduced spongy particles. This is explained by stronger interlocking in briquettes made of powders composed of rough particles. Another

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

feature might be pointed out here. It is difficult to notice in the case of soft powders made from tin the effect of the structure and volumetric characteristic of the powder on strength. With respect to harder copper the resistance to compression in the longitudinal drection for briquette's made from pulverized powders is 2-2.5 times less than for those made from electrolytic and reduced powders, and with respect to iron, which is even harder, the difference is even 5-6 times less. Thus the harder the metal the greater is the effect of structural factors and the volumetric characteristic. This is to be explained by the fact that the strength of briquettes made from hard metals is determined principally by "structural" strength dependent on structural factors (page 79 of the original text), while for those made from soft metals are dependent on the strength of the metal from which the powder is made.

It should also be pointed out that the effect of the shape of the particles and the volumetric characteristic of powders due to "structural" strength usually decreases somewhat with density and compacting pressure. This isexplained by the fact that difference between smooth and rough particles decrease to a considerable degree because, on the one hand, of the smoothening out of the surface of rough particles and the twisting of the profile of smooth particles during high pressures. One may note a certain analogy in the leveling out action of compacting and the relationship of compacting pressure to the physical characteristics of powder (page 77 of original text). However, in contradistinction to the relationship between compacting pressure and the physical

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

characteristics of powder, the shape of particles and the structural strength quite frequently exert an effect even in the highest densities of briquettes. Thus, powders with flat particles produce, with very high pressure, briquettes with an insignificant resistance to compression, especially in the transvers direction (resistance to tension, on the other hand, is less longitudinally). This is explained by the unfavorable orientation of particles (Figure 78) with the wide side perpendicular to the pressure, which aids in the formation of laminated transverse cracks.

Figure 78. Copper Briquette with Flat Particles, Longitudinal Section. X 500 (Balshin) Direction of Compacting.

a b

Figure 79. Diagrams of Briquettes from Flat Particles.
a - non-associated; b - associated in conglomerates.

This defect may be corrected by uniting particles in conglomerates. The diagram as shown in Figure 79 explains why, with the association of particles in conglomerates, there disappears the harmful orientation for the wide cross section perpendicular to the compacting pressure.

One can attain such an association in conglomerates, for example, by using agglutinative agents. Figure 80 shows that after the addition to the powder mixture of an agglutinant (rubber in benzine) the harmful orientation of copper particles (Figure 78) disappears. There is to be observed in its place a disorderly swirling of particles into glued-together clumps (Figure 80).

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

An even more favorable effect can be achieved by the association of particles in clumps, 0.1-5 millimeters in size, during high-temperature heating.

Formerly, the majority of investigators believed that small particles give greater strength to briquettes because the total contact surface is inversely proportional to the size of the diameter of the particles. Such a point of view has been stated by Sauerwald (184), Rakovskiy (99), and many others.

Figure 80. Copper Briquette with an Agglutinant, Vertical Cut. X 500. Direction of Compacting (Bal'shin).

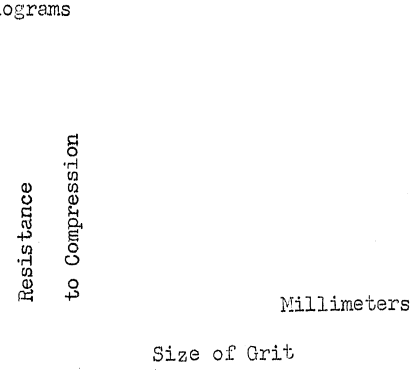


Figure 81. Relationship of Briquette Strength to Size of Original Iron Grit (Bal'shin).

However, although the total surface of contact for all particles grows in inverse proportion to their diameter, the contact surface of a single layer (page 69 of original text) serving to determine the strength of briquettes does not depend on the dis-

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

persion of the powder but only on the compacting pressure. The investigations of the author showed that the size of particles exercises in the majority of cases only an indirect effect on strength. Where, with a decrease in dispersion, there was an increase in poured weight, the strength dropped. However if with a decrease in dispersion the poured weight did not change or even decreased, then strength increased. Thus, briquettes of small particles of vorticity mill-pulverized iron had less strength than briquettes of large particles. Figure 81 gives data on the strength of briquettes made from reduced iron grit in relation to the size of the pieces. The poured weight of all the sizes of the grit was the same (1.4 grams per cubic centimeter), while the density of briquettes made from particles of varying size compressed at the same pressure (40 kilograms per square millimeter) differed only within the range of precision of measurement (by plus or minus 0.3 percent). It is clearly seen that with the exception of the finest particles (less than 0.1 millimeter in size) strength grows with the size of grit.

Figure 82. Diagram of the Effect of Geometric Factors on the Tendency of Briquettes to Fracture.

A - fine powders; strong possibility of forming interparticle cracks 1 and 2. B - coarse powders; geometric factors hinder the formation of cracks between particles (Bal'shin).

An explanation for the growth of strength with the size of particles was given by the author a long time ago (4). From a purely geometric point of view, largeness of particles helps in attaining

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

briquettes possessing high strength (see drawing, Figure 82). Briquettes always disintegrate with the formation of interparticle cracks. Such cracks are usually greater than the diameter of the particles. Where the size of particles for one briquette is ten times larger than for another, the diameter of the cracks must also be that many times larger. This is why the formation of interparticle cracks is easier with small particles (Figure 82A), and much more difficult for large particles (Figure 82B).

Cold-hardening of a powder causes a briquette to have less strength. The reasons for this can be understood from what has been said earlier regarding the effect of hardness of metal (page 96 of original text).

The obtaining of durable briquettes is aided by almost all the factors that contribute to the distribution of density and pressure, such as a careful pouring of powder into a press mold, two-sided pressing, cleaning and lubrication of the walls of the press mold, perfectly vertical installation of the die and matrix, etc., in the same way as by the favorable action of those factors that decrease the possibility of damaging the briquette when it is being removed from the mold, such as by designing the ejecting end of the matrix with a conical flare at an angle of 30 minutes in relation to the axis of pressure, etc.

Many specialists such as Rostarchuk (105) and others (134, 154, 146) attach very serious significance to the effect of air on the obtaining of durable compacts not inclined to crack. In their opinion, the inclusion of air in briquettes is detrimental to their durability and may even lead to cracking.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Metal powders are compressed at a pressure in the order of 4,000 kilograms per square centimeter. The volume of pores as a result of this decreases usually 5-8 times. For this reason it is not probable for locked-air to remain at a pressure exceeding 8 atmospheres. Such a pressure should not cause cracking.

Elastic stresses, however, expand the briquette immeasurably more than pressure caused by locked-in air, more precisely by $\frac{4,000}{8}$ or 500 times.

One may thereby assume that air does not play an active role in the cracking of briquettes. Such an active role belongs to expanding stresses which are absorbed during the process of the elastic aftereffect.

But if air is not an immediate factor causing cracking, it still plays a passive role as a factor which indirectly aids in weakening the briquette possibly quite considerably, for fine powders with low permeability and fluidity. As Gardi (Guardi) points out (156), air may decrease the fluidity of powders. A decrease in the fluidity is connected with uneven distribution of density, super pressure, and a corresponding increase in residual stresses. All these factors help to decrease durability and increase cracking in briquettes. The air in hindering pouring may also lower the initial density of packing the powder in the press mold. And this in its turn (page 78 of original text) increases compacting pressure and the expanding stresses related to it and thus helps weaken the strength of briquettes.

For this reason the clearance between the die and the matrix must have enough space for the free exit of air. In no case should

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

there be used a sliding setting of the die.

In laboratory experiments the rate of compression may be studied independent of the speed of pouring or ejection. In industrial practice an increase in the speed of pressing almost always is tied to an increase in the speed of pouring and the speed of ejection.

An increase in the speed of pouring may sometimes impair to a certain degree evenness in the distribution of powder in the press mold especially when the powder exhibits low fluidity and there are large quantities and a complex shape to the briquette. In this way excessive speed of pouring may have an unfavorable effect on the strength of a briquette.

Figure 83. The effect of Stopping during the Ejection Process on the Formation of Cracks.

An increase in the speed of ejection, on the other hand, exercises a favorable action. The expansion of briquettes during ejection due to the elastic aftereffect does not take place immediately but at the end of an interval of time. With slow ejection, especially when there are halts during the ejection process, the expansion of the part that has been ejected, as shown schematically in Figure 83 to an exaggerated degree, may result in the appearance of ring-like cracks at the boundary between the ejected and not yet ejected parts.

With fast ejection, cracks cannot form inasmuch as the briquette will expand only after its complete delivery from the press mold.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

The speed of the pressing process (5) does not exercise any significant effect on the strength of briquettes.

[See page 114 for Table 14]

Table 14 presents Shpagin's data (131) showing a certain amount of increase in strength and density with an increase in the speed of pressing.

(b) Elstic Properties of Briquettes

If the elasticity modulus of a briquette is taken with reference to its contact section, its size will coincide with the value for the elasticity modulus for the corresponding compact metal. However, the elasticity modulus for a briquette when referred to its nominal cross section, will be proportional to the size of its contact cross section. This rule is expressed by the formula

$$E' = \alpha E \qquad (42)$$

where E' is the nominal elasticity modulus for the briquette, E the elasticity modulusforthe corresponding compact metal, α the part occupied in the briquette by the contact cross section with relation to the nominal cross section.

Formula (42) makesit possible once we know the elasticity modulus for the briquette to determine the size of its contact cross section.

Inasmuch as the size of the contact cross section is almost

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Table 14.

THE EFFECT OF THE SPEED OF PRESSING ON THE QUALITY OF BRIQUETTES MADE OF 50 PERCENT COPPER AND 50 PERCENT GRAPHITE (PRESSURE OF 20 KILOGRAMS PER SQUARE MILLIMETER ACCORDING TO SHPAGIN [131]).

Pressing Time	Density in grams per Cubic Centimeter	Hardness According to Shor	Resistance to Compression in Kilograms per Square Millimeter
20 minutes	3.07	13	0.0
8 "	3.07	13	0.5
4 "	3.08	13-3	0.6
50 seconds	3.09	17	0.6
15 "	3.10	17	0.8
10 "	3.13	17	0.5

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

proportional to the compacting pressure, then the values for the nominal modulus of elasticity of briquettes made from a given powder would also be almost proportional to the compacting pressure (5).

(c) Hardness of Briquettes

Figure 84 shows the figures of a number of authors on the relation between Brinell hardness and compacting pressure. As can be seen from the curves, with low pressures, hardness grows almost proportionally to the first power of pressure and sometimes even more. With high pressures hardness increases considerably less than with the first power of pressure. There is thus obtained a relation of the same type as for strength (Figure 76). However, hardness deviates from proportional relationship to agreater degree even with lower pressure than does strength. The reasons for this deviation may be explained by the following reasons.

Kilograms per Square Millimeter

P

hardness per Square Centimeter

Figure 84. Relationship of Brinell Hardness to Compacting Pressure. 1, 3 - according to Trzhebyatovskiy, 2 - Gettsel', 4 - Kiefer and Gotop.

(1) All the investigators (Figure 84) determined density for the upper surface of the briquette closer to the die and possessing relatively greater strength and density. The values for strength

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

were determined (depending on the direction of compression) either by the average strength of the entire volume or by the strength of a weaker and less dense cross section. For this reason solidification at high pressure is reflected to a large extent in hardness than in strength.

(2) In determining Brinell hardness for aloose briquette, the work of impressing the ball boils down to a displacement of the deformed volume of metal and to a supplementary packing and solidifying the particles of the powder. Such a supplementary packing increases the hardness of loose briquettes. For a solid briquette the work of impressing the ball involves only in displacing the deformed volume. This factor decreases the speed of growth of hardness during pressure.

The hardness of briquettes is subject to the following laws.

(1) Hardness increases with compacting pressure, density, and strength of briquettes. Where residual contact surface is equal to 100 percent, hardness according to Brinell must have a value of one order with net compacting pressure, while with 100 percent density for the briquette it is equal to the critical stress of the material. Hardness decreases very much with a decrease in the size of residual surface caused by the elastic aftereffect. For this reason under conditions of identical compacting pressure hardness of briquettes increases usually not with an increase but with a decrease in the hardness of the metal ofthe original powder. Hardness also depends considerably on the content of admixtures.

(2) Hardness is anisotropic. It is less horizontally than vertically. This is especially noticeable for hardness according

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

to Shor (Figure 72). Such anisotropism may be explained by the fact that the molding pressure in a longitudinal direction is greater while the cross section of particles and porosity is smaller [than in a transverse direction].

(3) Hardness, corresponding to uneven density, variesfor different parts of the briquette (Figure 72).

Electrical Conductivity of Briquettes

Table 15 presents data (165) on electrical conductivity of powders from different metals, compressed at a pressure of 25 kilograms per square millimeter. In connection with the very high resistance of hard metals, one can conclude from Table 15 that a purely metallic contact between their particles is insignificant. The resistance of briquette from very soft metals (tin) is relatively close to the resistance of the solid metal.

[See page 118 for Table 15]

Spoilage in Pressing

One of the more serious forms of spoilage in pressing is that caused by cracks, transverse or diagonal.

Spoilage in pressing is due to one of the following factors (or their combination):

1. Improper design of and defects in press molds.
2. Improper pressing and ejection procedures.
3. Poor quality of powders.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Table 15.

ELECTRICAL RESISTANCE OF COMPACTED POWDERS (165)

Metal of Powder	Relation of Resistance of Briquette to Resistance of Solid Metal	Metal of Powder	Relation of Resistance of Briquette to Resistance of Solid Metal
Tin	1.1	Copper	90
Lead	1.7 — 3.0	Platinum	100
Graphite	2-3	Hard Nickel	120 - 150
Zinc	2.6	Tempered Nickel	18 - 26
Gold	7.5 - 12.0	Iron	185
Bismuth	7.9	Tungsten	110 - 420
Antimony	14 - 29		

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

The formation of cracks is most frequently due to improper design of and defects in press molds.

With respect to non-dismantling press molds, their defects cause the appearance of laminated cracks in ejection. In order to forestall the appearance of such ringlike laminated cracks, there should be provided a conical flare for the ejection opening of the press mold (at an angle of 0.5-1 degree, see drawing of Figure 83). Cracking is also assisted by unevennesses in the walls of the press mold due to poor manufacture or wear.

With respect to dismantling press molds the shifting of the wall in pressing or removal of briquette as a result of improper design or assembly of the press mold causes briquettes to crumble with the formation of diagonal cracks. In the majority of cases such shifts occur during high compacting pressures. In this manner diagonal cracks are often due to the joint action of these two factors.

Excessive compacting pressures also assist in the formation of transverse laminated cracks in non-dismantling press molds. Elastic forces, which cause the cracks to form, increase always proportionally to the compacting pressure. The strength of briquettes resisting their cracking increases less rapidly (Figure 76). For this reason at a certain intensity of pressure the rupturing forces of elasticity overcome the strength of briquettes and cause the appearance of laminated cracks.

An excessively slow removal of the briquette, particularly if there is an interruption during this operation, helps in the formation of laminated cracks (diagram, Figure 83).

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

The appearance of layers is assisted by all those factors which decrease the strength of compacts (smooth, flat particles, high poured weight, oxidation of powders, inclusion of graphite in powder mixture, cold-hardening of particles, etc.). Powders with large particles are less susceptible to lamination than powders with small particles (Figure 81 and 82).

Pressing Operation

In pressing, work is being done in opposition to the forces of cohesion. This work may be computed on the basis of formula (25). The work ofpressing a unit of a given volume, i. e., 1 cubic centimeter of a compact material, that is, given work w_K is expressed by the formula

$$w_K = \frac{P_{max}^{1/m} \, p^{1-1/m}}{m-1} \qquad (43)$$

where P_{MAX} is the specific pressure necessary for compacting a material up to 100 percent density, m the index of pressing in formula (25), a constant depending on the properties of the powder (m varies between 3 and 5 in the majority of cases), and p the specific compacting pressure.

The maximum size for given specific work $W_{K\,MAX}$ is expressed by the formula:

$$W_{K\,max} = \frac{P_{max}}{m-1} \qquad (44)$$

If the values p and P_{max} in formulas (43) and (44) are given in kilograms per square centimeter, than the adduced specific work is expressed in kilogram-centimeter per cubic centimeter.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Where work is expended only in compacting a powder and loss due to friction of the powder against the wall of the press mold may be omitted, than value P_{MAX} in formulas (43) and (44) may be replaced by $\sigma_{K\,max}$.

The specific work of pressing w, i. e., the work of pressing an amount of powder having during the given vinal pressure and density a volume of 1 cubic centimeter can be expressed by the formula

$$w = \frac{p}{m-1} \qquad (45)$$

If one were to add up the adduced work of compacting for copper under practical conditions of pressing (specific pressure 1,000-6,000 kilograms per 2.5-7), then there would be obtained values from 3.3 to 45 kilogram-meters per cubic centimeter. Converting this work into heat, we find that it corresponds many times less energy than what is imparted to the briquette in baking. The The sintering temperature for copper is usually 700-850 degrees).

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

STAT

Chapter V

BAKING

(A) EQUIPMENT AND TECHNOLOGY

Pressed semifinished products do not possess sufficient strength to be put into use directly. The operation of baking consists of annealing compacts at a temperature below the melting point of the basic component and has for its purpose an improvement in the mechanical properties of products. Sometimes, as has been pointed out in Chapter VI, it is necessary to resort to a supplementary processing after baking in order to obtain the desired properties.

Furnaces

In the baking of metalloceramic products, furnaces of the most varied type are used both with respect to design and to the method of heating. The type of furnace depends on many factors -- the manner of baking on the protective atmosphere, temperature and length of exposure), the manner of cooling, the composition of the product, the number, sizes and shapes of products, etc. The selection of the manner of baking depends in its turn very much on the equipment being used at an enterprise.

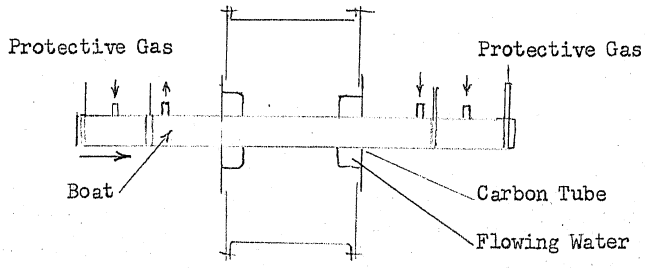


Figure 85. Tammann's Furnace.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

RESTRICTED

SECURITY INFORMATION

STAT

C I A

FOREIGN DOCUMENTS DIVISION

Report U-2115 - Part II

13 August 1952

Powder Metallurgy

by M. Yu. Bal'shin

Poroshkovaya Metallurgiya, Russian bk, z1948,
(Mi (Photostat)

(This report has not been edited
or prepared for publication)

RESTRICTED

96302

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

STAT

Chapter V

BAKING

(A) EQUIPMENT AND TECHNOLOGY

Pressed semifinished products do not possess sufficient strength to be put into use directly. The operation of baking consists of annealing compacts at a temperature below the melting point of the basic component and has for its purpose an improvement in the mechanical properties of products. Sometimes, as has been pointed out in Chapter VI, it is necessary to resort to a supplementary processing after baking in order to obtain the desired properties.

Furnaces

In the baking of metalloceramic products, furnaces of the most varied type are used both with respect to design and to the method of heating. The type of furnace depends on many factors -- the manner of baking on the protective atmosphere, temperature and length of exposure), the manner of cooling, the composition of the product, the number, sizes and shapes of products, etc. The selection of the manner of baking depends in its turn very much on the equipment being used at an enterprise.

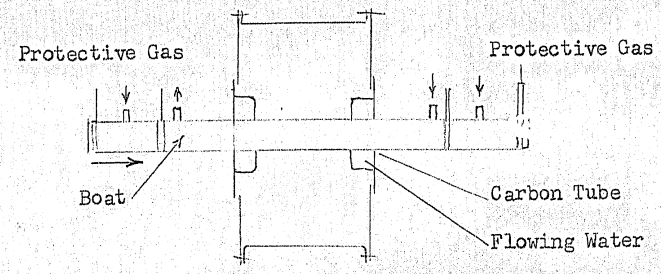
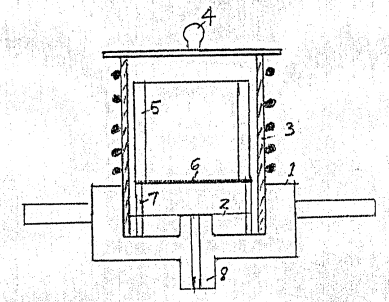


Figure 85. Tammann's Furnace.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

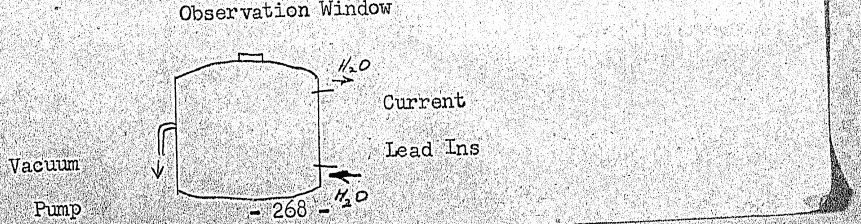
Electrical resistance furnaces with Nichrome or "Fekhral" coils are suited for baking at a temperature of 1050-1100 degrees, gas and oil up to 1200 degrees, a electrical furnaces with Silit resistors up to 1350 degrees, and molybdenum furnaces up to 1400 degrees. The so-called Tamman furnaces used in the manufacture of hard alloys (Figure 85), which are heated by having an electrical current pass through a carbon tube, produce a temperature up to 2000 degrees. High-quality furnaces (Figures 86, 87) can operate at a temperature of 2000-3000 degrees. Finally, in order to obtain the highest temperatures ranging up to 3200 degrees for baking refractory metals, heating is done by passing electrical current directly through the object being baked in so-called welding hoods (Figure 88).



A B

Figure 86. High Frequency Furnace.

1 - fireproof base; 2 - water compression; 3 - quartz pipe; 4 - mica cover; 5 - product being baked; 6 - iron disk; 7 - quartz pipe; 8 - connecting pipe for introducing protective atmosphere.



Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Box or tunnel furnaces of the ordinary type may be used when loading products to be baked in a closed-in box. If there is used as a protective medium a packing (such as a packing of petroleum coke when baking bronze-graphite bearings), then the same compartments may also be used for the comentation of products. When the protective medium is a gas, the compartment is provided with pipes (Figure 89) for the circulation of the protective atmosphere.

Metalloceramic products because of their porosity are especially inclined to oxidize and, when air is being forced through, they are apt to oxidize not only on the outside but throughout the entire mass. For this reason it is necessary to carry on not only baking but also cooling in a protective medium. In this connection the more improved models of furnaces are designed with a view to decreasing loss of heat and cutting down the expenditure of protective gas in cooling. This is achieved in furnaces of two types -- bell-type and tubular with cooling devices.

The bell-type furnace is shown in Furnace is shown in Figure 90. It has two shells -- an inner case with a lead-in for the circulation of the protective atmosphere which shields the products being baked and an outer heating case with electrical coils. When baking is over, the outer case is removed and placed over another inner case previously prepared for baking. In this way, on the one hand, there is achieved an economy of electricity for preliminary heating of the outer case, and on the other hand, the cooling of products is speeded up, resulting in a decreased expenditure of protective gas.

The most effective type of apparatus is to be found in the

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

The most effective type of apparatus is to be found in the tubular furnaces provided with cooling devices (Figures 91 and 92). The cooling device consists of a chamber with double walls in between which flowing water circulates and in which products cool rapidly (in about 30 minutes) down to room temperature in a protective atmosphere. Tubular furnaces are frequently supplied with push rods or conveyers for passing the product through the furnace. The protective gas enters the furnace on the principle of a counter-current passing from the refrigerating chamber to the loading end. Losses of heat and protective gas in cooling are reduced to a minimum in tubular furnaces. Tubular furnaces that provide for the automatic moving of baked objects assure the obtaining of the most standardized production.

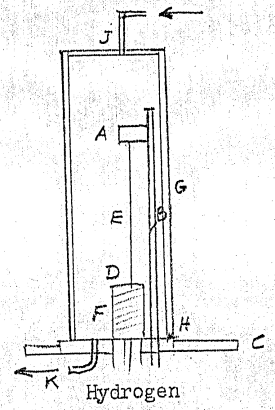


Figure 88. Apparatus for Sintering Bars.

A - upper clamp; B - hollow copper pipe; C - base; D - lower clamp; E - bar being baked; F - mercury contact; G - belljar with water jacket; J and K - hydrogen inlet and outlet.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Figure 89. Baking Box.

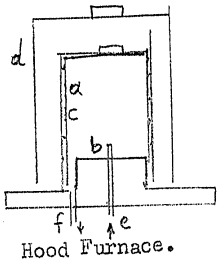


Figure 90. Hood Furnace.

a - inner case; b - base for furnace; c - coil; d - outer case; e and f - inlet and outlet for gas.

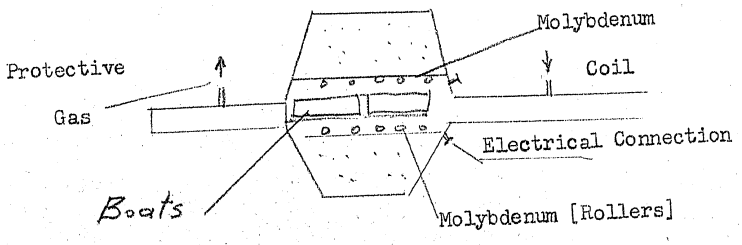


Figure 91. Tubular Molybdenum Furnace.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

[Illustration]

Figure 92. Tubular Furnace.

Protective Medium

In baking the following diverse demands are made of a protective medium:

(1) to provide for the reduction of oxides;

(2) to prevent undesirable contamination of products (by soot, formation of carbides, nitrides, etc.);

(3) to prevent undesirable combustion during baking of individual components (such as of carbon in hard alloys);

(4) to serve as a safety factor during the baking process;

(5) to be as economical as possible.

In this connection, the selection of a protective medium strongly depends on the composition of products, the type of furnace, economic considerations, etc. Thus, pure oxygen may be used in small furnaces, but its use in large furnaces is connected with the possibility and danger of an explosion.

All kinds of packs are used as a protective medium -- coal, graphite, metal shavings; reducing and protective gases -- oxygen, generator gas, products of incomplete combustion from illuminating or natural gas, ammonia gas, etc.; combinations of a protective atmosphere with a protective filler, etc.

In baking, hydrocarbons are decomposed with the formation of

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

soot on products. For this reason, gases with a considerable content of hydrocarbons, such as illuminating or natural gas, methane, propane, should be subjected to partial combustion. Figure 93 shows the relation of the composition of a partially combusted natural gas to the composition of air in the mixture, Figures 94 and 95 equipment for partial combustion.

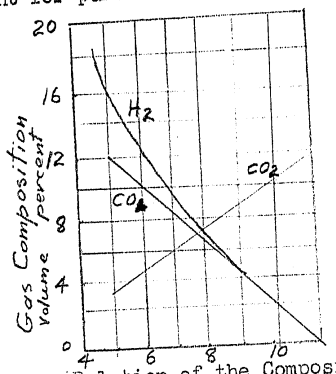


Figure 93. Relation of the Composition of a Partially Burned Natural Gas to the Composition of Air in the Mixture [194].

Figure 94. Apparatus for the Incomplete Combustion of Illuminating or Natural Gas.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Figure 95. Apparatus for the Partial Combustion of Illuminating or Natural Gas.

1 - cooling chamber; 2 - indicator for showing the speed with which air is being supplied; 3 - indicator for showing with what speed gas is being supplied; 4 - butterfly valve for air; 5 - valve for gas; 6 - gas reduction valve; 7 - motor; 8 - water separator; 9 - air pump; 10 - condensing pot; 11 - air pump regulator; 12 - oil separator; 13 - returning gate valve; 14 - manometer; 15 - throttle valve for combustion chamber; 16 - opening for ignition; 17 - dust filtering of air; 18 - reduction air valve; 19 - combustion chamber; 20 - pyrometer.

When baking metals which do not combine with carbon and form easily reduced oxides, such as copper, tin bronze, etc., one may use any kind of protective atmosphere, - coal filler, generator gas, partially burned natural gas, etc.

When baking iron or its alloys it is necessary to take into consideration the possibility of the formation of combined carbon through reaction to the protective medium. It is necessary for this reason to control the CO and CO_2 content of the protective gas in such a way as to avoid both oxidation and carbonization of the iron. The curves of Figures 96 and 97 aid in the selection of the necessary concentration of protective gas for the baking of iron.

When baking tungsten and refractory metals, which easily form

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

carbides, pure oxygen is used as a protective atmosphere. The oxygen upon leaving the baking furnace is freed of water vapor by being passed through water-cooled condensers and columns containing drying agents ($CaCl_2$, NaOH, H_2SO_4, etc.), after which it is reused in the baking process. The diagram showing the circulation of oxygen is given in Figure 98.

When baking hard alloys, it is necessary on the other hand to take special measures to prevent the combustion of carbon (by using carburizing packs, especially when baking in molybdenum furnaces).

If the material being baked contains metals which form oxides difficult to reduce (such as chromium, aluminum, etc.), the presence of CO_2 and H_2O should be avoided in the protective gas. Baking is usually carried on in such cases in a very dry oxygen which is let in through columns containing water absorbing agents (calcium chloride, caustic soda, H_2SO_4) into a furnace containing metal shavings.

Baking should be carried on in a vacuum of such metals as tantalum which show a marked affinity towards all gases except inert gases.

In baking, it is practical to use for a protective atmosphere in baking by-products and waste from manufactures (such as waste oxygen from the electrolysis of sodium chloride).

(B) PROCESSES WHICH TAKE PLACE IN BAKING

The following fundamental processes take place when baking pressed or unpressed powders:

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

(1) Increased atomic activity due to increased temperature.

(2) Change in the size of contact surface of particles. In baking the size of contact surface quite frequently increases. Even where the

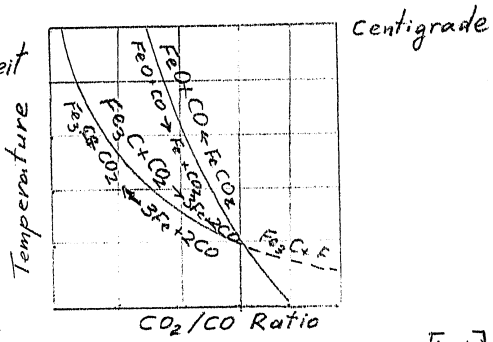


Figure 96. Effect of CO/CO_2 Mixture on Iron [194].

absolute size of contact surface decreases because of an increase in grain size, the proportion of contact sectors in relation to the total surface of particles increases in a number of cases.

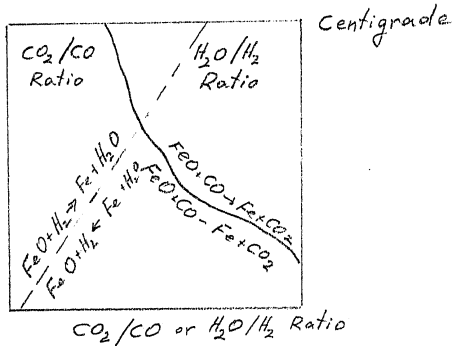


Figure 97. Effect of H_2/H_2O Mixture on Iron [194].

(3) Absorption of residual stresses localized places of contact. As a result of baking, the contact sufrace is transformed from one with [residual] stresses to one without [residual] stresses.

(4) Recrystallization. Grain growth takes place through

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

contact sectors and thus is a manifestation of the process of change in contact surface.

(5) Change of the entire surface of particles. This also occurs in connection with change in the size of contact surface since the growth of contact sectors always takes place as a result of a transfer of atoms both from other (free) surface sectors and from within particles.

(6) Shifting of position of particles connected with a change in the volume and porosity of powder bodies. It also depends on the size and character of contact.

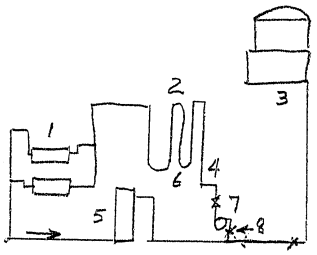


Figure 98. Arrangement for Introducing Protective Gas.

1 - furnaces; 2 - drying of gas; 3 - gas source; 4 - contact furnace; 5 - washing; 6 - condensate; 7 - pressure regulator; 8 - pump.

(7) Reduction of oxides and removal of absorbed and connected liquids and gases. This process is connected with a qualitative change in contact. Non-metallic contact between particles through a layer of admixture becomes a metallic one.

(8) Change in physical and mechanical properties resulting

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

from a change in the size and character of contact between the structural elements of a metal powder. The cohesion of compacts is due principally to the mechanical interlocking of powder particles. The cohesion of a baked material is due to adhesion due to the action of electrical force among grain atoms. The particle, an individual and isolated body, is the basic structural unit for non-baked powders and compacts. A baked metal is no longer a conglomerate of isolated bodies and is a conglomerate of grains (crystallites) in the same way as a cast metal.

In this way all manifestations observed in baking powders are directly or indirectly connected with quantitative and qualitative changes in contact among particles. For this reason it is expedient to give the term "baking" the following definition:

Baking refers to the quantitative and qualitative change of contact among particles (bodies) caused by the mobility of atoms due to temperature. (A distinction should be made between baking as a process and as an operation. The definition in the text refers to baking as a process. The operation of baking would be best defined as the thermal treatment below the melting point of the basic component of the material which has for its purpose a change along a desired direction of physical and mechanical properties of the powder material being baked). As a result of the quantitative change of contact during baking, the size and disposition of contact sectors as well as the relation of free to contact surfaces of particles also changes; as a result of the qualitative change, non-metallic contact becomes metallic and stress contact changes to one without stress.

Atoms are not stationary but oscillate in relation to a position

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

of equilibrium. The amplitude of such oscillations increases with temperature. For this reason the position of atoms in a lattice becomes less stable with an increase in temperature so that the number of atoms increases which crosses from one knot of a lattice to another of the same or of a neighboring crystal. It would be more practicable to select as a measure of the mobility of an atom the rate of its displacement from a given position of equilibrium. The average "speed" v ("mobility") with which an atom leaves a particular position of equilibrium (120, 121, 5) is expressed by the formula

$$v = ae^{\frac{-Q}{RT}},$$

where "a" is the constant coefficient, "e" the foundation of natural logarithms, "Q" the energy of activation necessary for displacing an atom from a particular position of equilibrium, "R" a gaseous constant, and "T" the absolute temperature.

The different atoms of a crystal possess varying mobility. As Table 16 shows, the atoms on the surface are surrounded by a smaller number of attracting neighboring atoms than those inside the crystal. The smaller the quantity of neighboring atoms the less is the energy of activation and the greater is the mobility of atoms.

[see following page for Table 16]

For this reason the less mobile atoms are those lying within the crystal and within the sectors of contact surface; then there are disposed in order of decreasing mobility: atoms along the junctions

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Table 16

NUMBER OF NEIGHBORING ATOMS SURROUNDING ATOMS LYING IN DIFFERENT PARTS OF A CRYSTAL WITH A SIMPLE CUBIC LATTICE

No. in Order	Position of Atoms	Number of Neighboring Atoms A: At a Distance Equal to a Parameter of Lattice	Number of Neighboring Atoms A: At a Distance Less than 2 Parameters of Lattice
1	Within a Crystal or within the contact surface of two identically oriented crystals	6	26
2	In the vertexes of internal angles or at the point of contact of three identically oriented crystals	6	25
3	On the sides of internal angles or on the boundary of the contact surface of two identically oriented crystals	6	23
4	On the surface of a crystal	5	17
5	On the sides of external angles	4	11
6	In the vertexes of external angles	3	7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

of several contact sectors and in the vertexes of internal angles, atoms on the boundaries of two contact sectors and on the sidesof internal angles, atoms in surface depressions, atoms on surface protrusions and elevations and along sides of external angles; atoms in the vertexes of external angles (with the condition that the smaller the angle the greater the mobility of atoms).

[see following page for Table 17]

As Table 17 shows, with an increase in the size of crystals there is a decrease in the number of mobile surface atoms (approximately in inverse proportion to linear dimensions). The number of the more mobile atoms along the sides ("linear" atoms) and in the vertexes of angles ("point" atoms) decreases even more rapidly. Their number decreases in inverse proportion to the square and cube of the linear dimensions of the crystal.

At first glance an examination of Table 17 would create the impression that the number of the more mobile atoms, especially along the sides and in the vertexes of angles, is most insignificant (even when the fact is taken into consideration that thanks to surface unevenness their actual number is considerably greater than when computed for the proper geometric form) and that they could not exert a perceptible influence on the baking process. However, an insignificant number of the more active atoms is in many cases more than compensated by their great mobility. Thus, at room temperature* the mobility of copper atoms on a free surface is 10^{21}-10^{36} times, at 727 degrees 4 million to 100 billion times, and near melting point at 1077 degrees 80 thousand to 100 million times greater than for

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

RELATIVE NUMBER OF DIFFERENT ATOMS IN RELATION TO THE DIMENSIONS OF A CRYSTAL WITH A SIMPLE CUBIC LATTICE

Number of Atoms for the Side of a Cube	Total Number of Atoms	Percentage of Surface Atoms (in Relation to Sum Total of Atoms	Percentage of Atoms along Sides		Percentage of Atoms in Vertexes of Angles	
			In Terms of All Atoms	In Terms of Surface Atoms	In Terms of All Atoms	In Terms of Surface Atoms
2	8	100	100	100	100	100
10	10^3	48.8	10.4	21.5	0.7	1.6
100	10^6	5.9	0.12	2	$0.8,10^{-3}$	$1.4,10^{-2}$
1000	10^9	0.6	$0.12,10^{-2}$	0.2	$0.8,10^{-6}$	$1.3,10^{-4}$
10000	10^{12}	0.06	$0.12,10^{-4}$	0.02	$0.8,10^{-9}$	$1.3,10^{-6}$
100000	10^{15}	0.006	$0.12,10^{-6}$	0.002	$0.8,10^{-12}$	$1.3,10^{-8}$

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

copper atoms within a crystal.

Thus one can posit from these examples and from formula (46) that on increase in temperature tends to neutralize the difference in the mobility of different atoms.

Increased mobility on the part of atoms is due not only to baking but also to the manifestations of recovery (rest), recrystallization, etc. At increased temperatures, a metal after prolonged compression by a load is deformed ("flows") as a very viscous liquid. This manifestation has been given the name of creep ("polzuchest'", viscous flow).

If the properties of a metal with respect to its entire volume tend to take on the properties of a liquid with increased temperature, the same action would apply even to a greater degree to the surface layers of particles and grains with the more mobile atoms. One may consider that during baking the sectors of free surface of particles are, as it were, in a liquid state.

The Process of Baking Powders from a Single Metal Group

In baking one group of processes helps increase the size of contact surface of particles, while another group of processes conversely helps decrease the size of contact sectors.

The principal process which contributes to a growth in the size of contact surface during baking is the displacement of atoms in the direction of contact sectors created by differences in the mobility of atoms. This process is accomplished by a drawing closer of particles or shrinkage.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

To the opposite group of processes, to those which decrease the size of contact surface belong principally the absorption of residual stresses, the irregular localization of the shrinking process, and individual changes in particles. This group of processes leads to a separation of particles and to an increase in size during baking.

Finally, there are processes which in relation to the conditions of their occurrence in some cases are connected to an increase in the size of contact surface and to a drawing together of particles, and in other cases to a decrease in contact surface and drawing apart of particles.

The final results of baking an increase or decrease in contact surface, drawing together or moving apart of particles responsible for determining all the properties of the baked metal, depends on which group of processes predominates.

Each process contributing to an increase in contact surface is always connected to a drawing together of particles. On the other hand, each of the processes leading to a decrease in contact surface consists in drawing apart of particles. However, included in the sum total affect by different groups of processes there may be observed cases of decrease of contact surface accompanied by a drawing together of particles. On the basis of studying the effects of compacting and baking one may estimate that in shrinkage, which is connected to the process of drawing together of particles, 1 percent of volumetric shrinkage corresponds to an increase of contact surface of approximately 5 percent; with a drawing apart of particles, however, caused by the absorption of residual stresses of compacting, a 1 percent

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

increase (growth of volume) corresponds to a decrease of contact surface in the order of 20 percent or more. Let us suppose, by way of example, that the processes of drawing together during baking caused a shrinkage of 3 volumetric percent, while the drawing apart 1 volumetric percent of increase. Corresponding changes of contact surface would be an increase of 3x5 = 15 percent. Measurements of the size of contact cross section prior to and after baking showed that as a result of baking there is usually a decrease in the size of contact surface of particles even where a shrinkage of 1-2 percent occurs. On the basis of these observations one may say that a decrease and not an increase of contact surface of particles is observed to have taken place after baking.

The processes of deformation of a metal powder occurring during baking may be broken down into several groups in a way other than by the results of their action (drawing together or moving apart of particles). For example, it is possible to differentiate between deformations due to stresses distributed over a large number of particles and deformations due to the mobility of atoms localized within the limits of one or two particles. Displacements and changes in the volume and shape of particles caused by the movement of atoms may be considered as a special type of deformation due to atom mobility. This type of deformation may be broken down in turn into:

(1) "individual" or "internal" changes of particles in which atoms change their position within the limits of individual particles (change in the shape of particles):

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

(2) "external" "collective" change of particles in which atoms move from some particles to others (change in the shape and volume of particles).

(a) Increase of Contact Surface and Shrinkage as of the Mobility of Atoms

The mechanism for increasing the contact surface and drawing together of particles during baking is similar to the process of displacement of atoms and of change in their mobility as during recrystallization. The only difference between recrystallization and baking is that during the first period of baking which is accompanied by lower temperature, atoms are displaced principally within individual particles and along their surface, while during recrystallization they are displaced from one grain to another and across contact sectors. However, in recovery (rest), which precedes recrystallization, atoms also are displaced within individual structural elements. On the whole there is no fundamental difference even in the actual definitions of the terms "baking" and "recrystallization". Recrystallization, just as baking, is in essence due to a change in contact surface between the structural elements of a metal.

Atoms along contact sectors are less mobile than in other surface sectors.

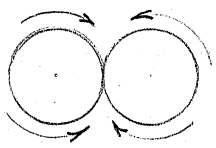


Figure 99. Drawing of Atom Surfaces Toward Places of Contact (194).

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

As a result of atoms drawing toward the places of contact there takes place a shrinkage and growth of contact surface of particles. One can picture shrinkage as a transition of the mobile, almost liquid, creeping matter from a free surface to places of contact and as being due to a decrease in mobility and a hardening of this matter. This process is to a certain degree similar to the drawing of ink from a blot into the capillaries of the blotting paper. Figure 99 shows a diagram of shrinkage according to Wretblad and Wulff.

The process of shrinkage, i. e., the drawing of metal to places of contact may be considered as being caused by a difference in the mobility of the atoms of free and contact sectors of surface and as being due to the action of surface tension.

Many authors (194, 18) are inclined to explain shrinkage of metal powders by surface tension. This point of view has had wide credence for the longest time in explaining the reasons for shrinkage of non-metallic powders. Thus, Tertsagi, Gersevanov, and others consider that shrinkage and increased durability in drying clay are due to the purely mechanical action of water surface tensions.

However, it should be emphasized that surface tensions may cause a displacement of only mobile and not stationary atoms and molecules. The action of surface tension is closely connected with the mobility of material. Thus, clay reacts with water and becomes viscous and mobile. If one were to add water to gold or resin powder, neither of which react to water (i. e., the mobility of their atoms or molecules would not increase as a result of this), the surface tension of the water does not cause shrinkage or increase of contact

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

surface. Frenkel in one of his articles (120) tries to explain surface phenomena in baking as being due to surface tension and in another (121) to the mobility of atoms. Frenkel makes no final conclusions as to which point of view should be preferred.

We consider that both explanations do not so much exclude as supplement each other. (It should be pointed out, however, that in his article (120) Frenkel wrongly thinks that surface tension would cause a creep over the entire volume of the powder as in the case of amorphous bodies. In reality creep in a metal powder due to the action of surface tension is very different from the viscous flow of amorphous bodies and deforms not so much the volume as the surface of particles).

It should be remembered that certain laws of the equilibrium of forces for an absolutely solid body known to us in mechanics do not always apply to a baked metal powder. For example, let us assume that a baked metal powder is being subjected to the action of contracting and expanding forces, which according to the laws of mechanics for an absolutely solid body should be equal to zero. With respect to metal powders, however, it is much easier to decrease than to increase the action of contracting forces of the same size, so that a metal powder would expand in banking. For this reason explanations originating with the movement of atoms would be connected with smaller risk of error than those based on the action of forces.

Together with an increase in the size of contact surface there proceeds a decrease in the size of free surface of particles. This decrease is due not only to the growth of contact sectors of surface but even to a greater degree to the flowing over of the more mobile

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

atoms from elevations into depressions. The surface profile levels out in such case. As a result of these processes the shape of particles change during heating. There was recently made public a most interesting work of Lukirskiy (71). Balls made from salt crystals changed during heating into flat-grained polyhedrals. It might appear that heating resulted in an increase in the number of mobile atoms inasmuch as the surface of a polyhedron is larger than the surface of a ball. However, one should not forget that the more mobile linear and angular atoms for such a polyhedron are fewer than in the case of a ball and that the total kinetic energy of the surfaces of atoms probably decreased during heating. (One can also conclude from Lukirskiy's work that the more mobile surface atoms are to be found not in an amorphous but in a crystalline state).

The temperature at the beginning of baking is lower than the temperature at the beginning of recrystallization (page 127 of original text) because the atoms of non-contact sectors of surface are more mobile than at places of contact. With higher temperatures during baking the processes of shrinkage and recrystallization take place concomitantly. The speed of shrinkage is approximately the same as that of recrystallization. The size of linear shrinkage may sometimes reach 20 percent of the initial size.

(b) Absorption of Residual Stresses

The absorption of residual stresses during the baking of a metal powder is a manifestation similar to recovery (rest) which takes place during the annealing of a solid metal. It is one of the more important processes leading to a decrease in contact surface

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

and an increase in the dimensions of the metal powder. External stresses during pressing decrease the volume of a compact, while internal, on the other hand, try to increase its dimensions. A partial absorption of internal stresses takes place even at room temperature (the elastic aftereffect, Chapter IV).

The absorption of residual stresses localized at places of contact increases with an increase in temperature and in the mobility of atoms. An irreversible decrease of these stresses may proceed basically along the following channels.

(1) Reduction of residual stresses as a result of a decrease in or a total severance of contact sectors.

(2) Reduction of residual stresses at places of contact as a result of an increase in contact sectors.

(3) Reduction as a result of a heat-indiced expansion of sectors with and without stresses unaccompanied by any particularly significant change in the size of contact surface.

Where the tensile strength of compacts and the specific surface of particles are small, absorption of stresses proceeds according to the first way. But with sufficient size of tensile strength specific surface, the process of drawing matter to places of contact quickly increases strength, decreases contact stresses, and makes severance of contact impossible.

The total linear increase as indiced by the entire group of processes contributing to the drawing apart of particles rarely exceeds 5-6 percent, although, when cracks occur, it sometimes may

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

reach 15 percent.

(c) Zonal Separation of Shrinkage

If one does not include the earlier works of the author (4), the literature of powder metallurgy up to the present time has considered manifestations of shrinkage without reference to structure.

Moreover, cases are generally known where the processes of shrinkage (drawing together of particles) induced the formation of local ruptures and cracks, i. e., local drawing apart of particles. For example, in the drying of bread, cheese, clay, soil, etc., shrinkage is frequently accompanied by the formation of cracks. In practice, in order to prevent cracks occurring in clay, sand is frequently added, which decreases shrinkage and thereby decreases the tendency for cracks to form. Figure 120 shows characteristic cracks from shrinkage forming in asphalt, clay soil, plaster, etc. The cracks break up the material into large isolated areas (zones) reminding one in their configuration of the grains of cast metal. The formation of such separated areas may be explained only by the fact that in each of them the direction of shrinkage of particles (molecules for asphalt) was oriented as shown by arrows in Figure 100 toward the inside of the zone, as if towards its geometric center.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

The boundaries of these areas of separated shrinkage are formed by cracks caused by the movement of marginal particles of neighboring zones in opposite directions.

Figure 100. Formation of Isolated Areas and Cracks during Shrinkage (Bal'shin).

a b c

Figure 101. Modification of Form.

a - original cube; b - after shrinkage; c - after expansion.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Let us consider this question in greater detail. We shall start with the simplest case where an entire baked body, such as that of a cube, shrinks as a single unit. If for each individual place of shrinkage stresses and displacements are directed towards the center, then the middle part has greater pressure than along the edges. For this reason shrinkage in the center of the cube has a maximum value, while grains which had been straight-edged become bent (Figure 101b).

The opposite manifestation is observed in the drawing apart of particles. Stresses in this case are directed from the center to the periphery, so that the center has the maximum separation of particles. For this reason the grains of a cube tend to bulge out (Figure 101c).

Let us now turn to a consideration of various cases where there are observed the formation of several or even many areas of separated shrinkage. Sometimes the reason for such a separation is to be found in the internal stresses caused by compacting. Let us assume (Figure 102) that there have been formed in a compact, which is being subjected to the action of internal stresses trying to stretch the body in a vertical direction, hidden laminated microscopic and even submicroscopic transverse cracks. These cracks break up the body into a number of transverse layers. The internal stresses try to break the connections existing between these layers. These stresses in their turn help to set up the same orientation for the stresses due to shrinkage in each separate layer (Figure 102). As a result the process of shrinkage divides even more the individual layers so that the hidden laminations of the compact are transformed during baking into clear visible cracks.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

In other cases a compact may be broken up into agglutinations of particles. Each such agglutination generally becomes through baking an individual area of shrinkage. There is frequently observed the fact that, in spite of the considerable shrinkage taking place within individual agglutinations, shrinkage for the entire product is negligible and sometimes there is even an increase in its dimensions.

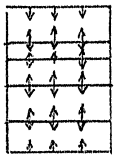


Figure 102. Diagram Showing the Formation of Hidden Layers.

Figure 103. Formation of a Hollow Core. Xr.

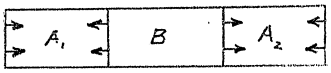


Figure 104. Drawing Explaining Increase in Size Due to Zonal Shrinkage.

Separation can take place as a result of uneven heating. Figure 103 shows a cube where the temperature had been lower in the center than at the edges. Because of considerable shrinkage in the heated edges and small shrinkage in the cold center spoilage of the so-called hollow-core type took place. Such type of damage cannot be corrected inasmuch as leveling out the temperature will not cause the hardened periphery to change but only would interfere with

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

shrinkage in the hollow core.

From what has been said above it follows that the drawing together of particles in some places is accompanied by their separation in others. Moreover, even though at first glance it may seem to be completely impossible, the process of shrinkage may lead to an increase in the dimensions of the overall body as a result of the formation of separated zones. Let us assume (Figure 104) that for a piece of metal there are three areas of shrinkage. In the outer areas A_1 and A_2 an intensive shrinkage takes place, while in the middle area B no shrinkage occurs. The resolving forces of shrinkage are shown in Figure 104 by means of arrows. Thus, shrinkage in areas A_1 and A_2 may be considered as a creep of a porous metal indiced by, what happens to be in this case, compressive forces. But area B is being subjected to forces of the same strength as A_1 and A_2, except that they are stretching the metal. For this reason creep also occurs in it. The tensile strength of a porous metal is considerably smaller during stretching than during compression. For this reason the size of the expansion in area B may exceed the size of compression in zones A_1 and A_2 and thus there may occur a certain overall increase in the total volume of the metal. The zonal character of shrinkage may result in cracks and in the formation of very large pores which considerably exceed the dimensions of the original pores of the compact.

Let us note that there are to be observed cases in other branches of technology where there is a decrease of density through uneven shrinkage. Thus, irregular drawing together of atoms during the cooling of a molten metal results in a porous and non-dense

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

(d) Individual Separation of Particles

The processes of separation during baking may take place not only within areas (zones) composed of a large quantity of individual particles (grains) but may be localized within individual particles. Aside from the drawing of atoms toward contact sectors and zonal separation, there also takes place, as has been mentioned earlier, a number of processes related to individual changes, irregularly localized within individual particles. Thus, the shape of particles changes as a result of surface tension, residual stresses, recrystallization of subdivisions of particles, etc.

Irregularly localized individual modifications of particles are related to the appearance of compressive forces, a compacting of metal powder in some places, and the appearance stretching stresses and decompacting of the powder body in other places. At first glance it would appear that under such circumstances the magnitude of stretching and compressive stresses should be identical and the total volumetric change of the metal powder equal zero. However, we have already pointed out (page 119 of original text) that the laws pertaining to equilibrium of forces applicable to the mechanics of an absolutely solid body cannot always be applied to metal in a powder state. The drawing together of particles in a metal powder (decrease of porosity) always demands greater force than the drawing apart of particles (increase of porosity). For this reason an increase in porosity caused by a definite stretching force may be greater than the decrease in porosity due to a compressive force of the same magnitude. In this connection, the sum total of activity of irregularly localized individual modifications of particles may be

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

reduced to an increase of porosity -- to individual separation.

(e) Heat Expansion and Contraction

Expansion of particles caused by heating in a number of cases leads to filling in of the pores and to an increase of contact surface. A contact renewed during contraction caused by cooling does not often break. There takes place as a result an irreversible increase of contact surface and a decrease in porosity. This process is particularly important in connection with an increase in contact surface for powders with medium- and large-sized particles (of several tens of microns and more).

However, in certain cases thermal expansion is connected with an increase of porosity and a decrease in the size of contact surface (such as when baking compacts packed to full density).

The cooling process may help increase porosity in metals with separated zones of shrinkage.

For temperatures of practical application in baking, the irreversible linear shrinkage due to expansion caused by heating ("thermal" shrinkage) may not exceed 1-2 percent of the original length and the volumetric shrinkage 4-6 percent of the initial volume of the compact.

It should be pointed out that thermal shrinkage accompanied by a relatively small decrease in volume is usually connected to a relatively large increase of contact surface. "Contact" shrinkage, however, which is caused by a displacement of atoms from a free surface to contact sectors although accompanied by a relatively large

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

decrease in volume is usually connected to a relatively small increase in contact surface.

(f) Influence of Admixtures

The content of primarily surface admixtures in metal powders sometimes reaches 5-10 volumetric percent. The principal ones are metal oxides, water, and gases adsorbed and in solution (page 32 of original text).

The majority of admixtures disappear during baking. Evaporation of water begins at close to room temperatures and stops at 150-200 degrees (the temperature of boiling water which is confined within the capillaries of surface oxides goes up to 200 degrees, while the removal of chemical confined water demands even higher temperature). The main part of adsorbed gases evaporates at 100-200 degrees. The final disappearance of dissolved and chemically confined gases during heating in a vacuum occurs at considerably higher temperatures -- higher than recrystallization temperature. Baking in a protective medium (hydrogen, carbon packing, etc.) may sometimes lead to an increase in the content of certain admistures. The oxygen of oxides disappears either during reduction in a protective medium or in vacuum baking as a result of breaking down of oxides into gas and metal. Depending on the type of metal and the physical characteristics of the powder, reduction temperature varies within wide limits, from 25 to more than 75 percent of the absolute boiling point of the metal. The oxides of certain metals such as aluminum are not generally reduced during the ordinary conditions prevailing during baking.

However, it is more probable that gases as well as air offer

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

during baking a passive harmful influence on the properties of baked products rather than an active expanding effect. Increase in size in the majority of cases is observed when baking coarse powders, the expanding action of whose gases is eliminated by the excellent gas permeability of the material. Liberation of gases may produce the effect of decreasing the shrinkage of fine powders through the formation of closed pores during the later stages of baking which, as Frenkel has pointed out (120), hinders their being filled in.

The negative role of oxides in a powder may be considered to be the following: first of all, oxides lower the tensile strength of compacts. However, a decrease in the tensile strength of compacts makes it easier to break the contact during baking between particles and decreases the density and durability of the baked metal. Besides, during the baking process the reduction of oxides proceeds unevenly in different zones of a compact, which in turn leads to zonal differences in shrinkage (page 120 of original text). Finally, the gaseous products of oxide reduction (H_2O, CO_2) may interfere with shrinkage in the later stages of baking through the formation of closed pores. The oxidation of metal during baking also quite frequently produces a harmful effect on its properties.

The reduction of oxides proceeds as a reversible reaction of the type of $MeO + H_2 \rightleftarrows Me + H_2O$. If the baking atmosphere contains volatile products of reduction (H_2O, CO_2), then together with a reduction of oxides in some places of the surface of particles there will also take place an uninterrupted oxidation of metal in other places of the surface of particles. The atoms of the metal in a

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

lattice of oxides are disposed differently than in a lattice of the metal. For this reason the atoms of the metal are even more mobile and active at the moment of reduction than linear and angle atoms. The presence of oxidizing agents in the atmosphere may activate the baking process creating an intensified shrinkage and grain growth. As a result of good permeability possessed by compacts made of coarse powders, the oxidizing products of reduction (H_2O, CO_2) are very quickly excluded from pores and cannot in consequence exert any marked effect. But permeability is small for dense compacts made of fine powders so that the products of reduction remain for a long time in the pores where they can exert a marked positive effect on shrinkage and grain growth. In technology oxides are sometimes especially added which are volatilized and reduced at high temperatures (Na_2O, SiO_2, etc.) and other compounds which initiate oxidation (NaCl, KCl) to tungsten powders in order to obtain monocrystals and long crystalline threads of tungsten. However, in the majority of cases the unfavorable action of oxides overbalances their favorable effect.

Admixtures in the majority of cases exert an unfavorable effect on the properties of a metal powder. The greater part of admixtures entering into a solid solution with the basic metal decreases its compressiveness and by the same token the properties of the baked metal. Admixtures which do not melt at baking temperatures usually hinder the baking process (pages 145 and 148 of the original text). Admixtures which do not form solid solutions and inter-metallic compounds hinder the contact of particles of the basic metal. Particularly harmful is the action of admixtures of metals which form oxides difficult to reduce and in the same way the admixtures of

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

oxides difficult to reduce as Mes'kin, Shipulin, Vaynshteyn, and Mitrenin have shown (81).

Figure 105. Changes of Structure and Density (d) Occurring during the Baking of Carbonyl Iron. X 1000 [185]. [Photo]

Certain admixtures with which the basic metal reacts form a second phase by melting during baking and may considerably increase the properties and density of baked materials (such as admixtures of phosphorous added to brass).

(g) Recrystallization

As a result of recrystallization and growth of contact during baking a metal powder is transformed from a conglomerate of particles into a conglomerate of crystallites (grains).

Basically, the rules applying to the recrystallization of metal powders may be reduced to the following: (See /5/ for an explanation of these rules).

Figure 106. Modification of Structure Occurring during the Baking of Electrolytic Copper (Bal'shin). X500. [Photo]

(1) Particle growth of metal powders (external recrystallization) begins at much higher temperatures than grain growth of solid metals. According to Sauerwald (184), the temperature at which particle growth for metals powders begins is equal to 66-75 percent of the absolute melting point.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

(2) Internal recrystallization of structural subdivisions of particles (in particular submicroscopic) often begins at considerably lower temperatures than external. In the same way internal recrystallization of particles which do not have structural subdivisions (change of shape) begins at considerably lower temperatures than the growth of particles.

(3) The temperature existing at the beginning of growth generally decreases with dispersion of particles and the presence of internal subdivisions within them.

(4) For the majority of powders, the temperature at the beginning of particle growth and the final size of the grain do not depend, as Sauerwald pointed out (184), on the compacting pressure.

(5) The presence of oxides in the original powders and baking in a reducing atmosphere with an insignificant admixture of oxygen lower the temperature for the beginning of recrystallization and increases grain growth.

(6) With respect to fine powders, the temperature existing at the beginning of external recrystallization sometimes decreases with compacting pressure. There is sometimes observed in such cases a strong dependence of the temperature of recrystallization and of grain size on previous processing of powder prior to compacting.

(7) In the deformation of baked metals the same rules of recrystallization as for deformed cast metals.

Modification of structure of carbonyl iron powders by baking temperature is shown in Figure 105 and for compacts of electrolytic

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

copper in Figure 106.

Recrystallization is closely connected with change in volume and contact surface during baking. Such changes may be considered to be the result of creep due to the action of two groups of forces -- stretching and contracting.

It is known that recrystallization is connected with a considerable increase in the speed of creep. For this reason recrystallization, both external and internal, increases the activity both of the processes of drawing together of particles and increasing contact surface and of processes of drawing apart of particles and decreasing of contact. It should be kept in mind that grain growth leads to the formation of intracrystallite pores which may not be covered up in baking. For this reason recrystallization prevents obtaining baked products that have a 100 hundred percent density.

INFLUENCE OF CONDITIONS ON BAKING PROCESSES AND THE PROPERTIES OF BAKED MATERIALS

The size and condition of contact surface of powder particles changes during the course of baking. Corresponding to this all the other properties of the metal powder also change -- structure, porosity, hardness, electrical conductivity, etc. An investigation of these properties makes it possible to make an approximate evaluation of the processes taking place during baking.

The electrical conductivity of a metal powder grows in pro-

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

portion to a certain degree of contact surface. The size of the index for this degree lies between 1 and 2 for a purely metallic contact. The transition of a contact from a non-metallic to a purely metallic state also increases conductivity.

Resistance to rupture change approximately in proportion to the contact surface of a single layer of particles (contact cross section). However, this depends not only on the size but also on the condition of contact surface. During baking the contact changes gradually from a non-metallic to a metallic one, from one without strain to one with strain, and from cohesion to interlocking. All these factors increase resistance to rupture.

Resistance to compression on the part of baked metals is usually 2-15 times greater than resistance to rupture. This is explained by the fact that during the stretching of a porous metal the contact surface decreases while porosity increases; during compression the opposite takes place. During the course of baking differences between tensile strength in connection with stretching and in connection with compression are usually evened out somewhat. Resistance to compression increases with the size of contact surface and usually also with a decrease in oxide content.

Hardness changes during the course of baking in a somewhat complex manner. The removal of cold hardening and decreasing the oxide content during baking decreases its size, while growth of contact surface and density, on the other hand, increase.

Plasticity increases very much as a result of baking. Increase in length of powder compacts during stretching is equal to zero;

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

after baking there is to observed sometimes a considerable increase in length.

Changes in linear and volumetric dimensions are not reflected during the course of baking so much as changes in electrical conductivity and tensile strength. In baked metals decrease in porosity of 1 percent usually corresponds to an increase in tensile strength and contact surface of 3-10 percent. In spite of this, estimation of the progress of baking on the basis of linear or volumetric shrinkage is widely used because of the simplicity and accuracy of such determination. Usually (but not always) an increase in density during baking is connected with an increase for all mechanical properties.

The size and condition of contact surface and the correspondence of mechanical properties characterizes the condition existing between the structural elements of a metal powder. Sometimes this combination of properties is designated by the term "adhesion", for which it would be harder to give a more exact definition. One can obtain an understanding of such cohesion on the basis of such qualitative tests as showing the absence of crumbling of particles when scratching the metal, the appearance of a cross-sectional view, etc.

(a) Influence of Baking Temperature on Contact, Shrinkage, and Properties

The effect of baking temperature may be divided into several stages.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

The first state is characterized by non-metallic contact between particles. Increase of contact, growth of tensile strength, and an insignificant shrinkage during this period may be explained principally by evaporation of water from the surface layer of oxides. In the given instance shrinkage and increase of contact have the same character as when drying out clay.

Shrinkage during this stage may take place because of thermal expansion of particles. This type of shrinkage may reach for a temperature of 100 degrees 0.1-0.2 percent of length and up to 0.3-0.6 percent of volume.

In all probability, shrinkage and growth of contact during heating at this stage would have been greater if the stretching action of residual compacting stresses had been absent, as a result of which there is to be observed quite frequently at this stage a slight increase in dimensions.

Table 18 (155) show changes in electrical resistance of a nickel compact varying with heating temperature. There is to be observed that up to 60 degrees there is a considerable increase in resistance; at 80 degrees it decreases markedly and it drops considerably at 100 degrees (boiling point of water under normal conditions). A decrease in resistance continues up to 140 degrees (the boiling point of water in fine capillaries). The first stage of baking ends at approximately this temperature. In our opinion electrical conductivity of unbaked compacts is due to a considerable extent to the contact of water films surrounding powder particles. In heating up to 60 degrees these films as a result of evaporation are modified very much and thus cause a growth in resistance. At 80

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

degrees water evaporates even more but resistance on the other hand falls. This is explained by the beginning of shrinkage and growth of contact between oxidized layers of particles (similar to shrinkage during the drying of clay). It is natural that such a growth of contact must reach its maximum proportions at a temperature of 100-150 degrees.

Table 18

RESISTANCE OF CARBONYL NICKEL COMPRESSED AT A PRESSURE OF 6000 KILOGRAMS PER SQUARE CENTIMETER WHEN HEATED AND COOLED IN HYDROGEN (155)

Temperature in Centrigrade	Resistance 10^6 Ohms		Temperature in Centrigrade	Resistance 10^6 Ohms	
	Heating	Cooling		Heating	Cooling
20	101.0	11.3	200	34.6	24.6
40	105.5		300	46.0	33.8
60	108.0		400	57.7	41.0
80	90.0		500	61.0	44.8
100	55.0	17.0	600	64.0	48.3
120	34.0		700	66.5	52.3
140	33.0		800	67.25	56.0
160	33.0		900	67.6	59.6
180	33.2		1000	68.0	63.4
200	34.6	24.6	1140	68.0	68.0

The author carried out experiments relating to the absorption of solutions of methylene blue with metal powders that had been heated in hydrogen and oxides burned in air and cooled at 20 degrees. After heating to 150 degrees the adsorbing ability increased both for

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

metal and non-metal powders. Here one can again draw an analogy between an increase of permeability of dry, cracked earth as compared with wet clay and that of gases and liquids.

Figure 107 presents data of the author relating to changes in the volumetric characteristic of powders after heating and cooling to room temperature. After being heated to 150-200 degrees powders of both metals and non-metals showed a decrease in poured weight. A decrease in poured weight was due in all probability to an increase of "structural strength" (Chapters II and IV) caused by an increase in the tensile strength of the clayey layer of oxides during the evaporation of water.

The second stage is characterized by a reduction of oxides during baking, i. e., by a qualitative change of contact. It can take place during a certain temperature interval concomitantly with the first stage. Furthermore, contact is transformed from a non-metallic to a metallic one, in which connection the resistance of the metal decreases considerably upon cooling. When in a heated state resistance increases somewhat inasmuch as a pure metal has a considerably higher temperature coefficient than oxides. This stage, just as the previous one, is not accompanied by any considerable shrinkage; in fact, it sometimes results in a certain amount of growth.

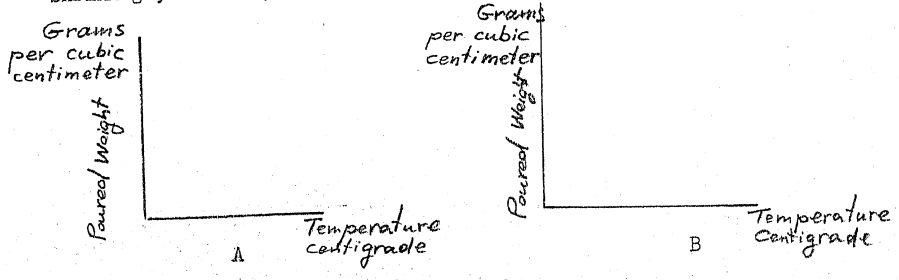


Figure 107. Modification of Volumetric Characteristics of Powders through Changes of Heating Temperature (Bal'shin):

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

1 - electrolytic copper, poured weight 1.5 grams per cubic centimeter; 2 - the same compacted; 3 - copper composed of flat particles; 4 - restored iron, poured weight 0.67; 5 - electrolytic iron, poured weight 2.11; 6 - the same compacted 7 - electrolytic iron, poured weight 3.66; 8 - the same compacted.

Measurements of absorption show for this stage an occasional increase for the following reasons:

(1) Metals have a higher adsorbing capacity than oxides.

(2) Specific surface may actually increase. It is commonly known that subsequent oxidation and reduction at low temperatures greatly increases the surface of powder.

Poured weight (Figure 107) at this stage clearly drops (increase in tensile strength through reduction of oxidized layer).

The third stage is characterized by a marked quantitative growth of metallic contact caused by the mobility of metal atoms and a modification of particle shape (individual recrystallization). It proceeds for almost the entire interval of temperature concomitantly with the second stage (reduction of oxides), the role of which, however, is not particularly prominent. The third stage, depending on the degree of dispersion of the powder, begins at a temperature of 20-40 percent of the melting point. Fine powders at this stage are characterized by a marked speed of shrinkage which cannot be explained solely in terms of temperature expansion. On the otherhand there is observed an expansion of metal as a result of absorption of residual stresses for corase and strongly

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

compacted powders. Absorption of residual stresses and softening (reversion) probably ends at the beginning of the fourth stage.

Most temperatures for the beginning of baking, as determined by different authors, relate to the beginning of the third stage. However, it is difficult to speak of a precise determination of temperature for the beginning of the actual baking of a metal because shrinkages and increase in contact are observed even during the first and second stages. For this reason, the determination of sufficiently marked shrinkage and growth of contact has to be to a certain extent arbitrary.

There is an increase during the third stage in the specific surface of particles without any growth of particles being observed.

Thus, manifestations of recrystallization at this stage are expressed in individual recrystallization and rectification of particle surface.

At the beginning of the third stage the poured weights of fine powders (Figure 107) at first decrease somewhat and at 40-60 percent of the absolute melting point reach a minimum, whereupon they begin to increase, reaching towards the end of the third stage approximately the inititial values of the original powders. Reduction progresses with increased temperature, and surface protrusions, although becoming stronger and not breaking during brittle deformation, yield more easily to plastic deformation. For this reason, the poured weight at the end of the third stage is already more minimal, although not yet markedly exceeding the original value. With

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

time baking of fragments and protrusions increases so that the surface layer of particle becomes less porous and more strong. An increase in the strength of this layer leads to a decrease in poured weight as heating is prolonged (Figure 108).

The fourth stage is characterized by a marked increase in the speed of processes of diffusion. It is for this reason that oxides are completely reduced during the fourth stage and growth of particles commences. Depending on the dispersion of a powder, it begins at 50-75 percent of the absolute melting point and continues right up to melting temperature. During the third stage creep encompasses a relatively narrow strip of atoms near the surface, while deformation (shrinkage) during creep is limited under the influence of atomic forces to a rectification of the surface of particles. During the fourth stage creep according to the degree of grain growth and the shifting of their boundaries takes in significant layers of atoms which previously had remained within the depth of particles. Because a large quantity of atoms is involved in the growth process, the speed of creep sharply increases during the fourth stage. For this reason there is an increase in the activity of processes relating to both the drawing together and moving apart of particles. With respect to compacts that are inclined to expand the beginning of the fourth stage is quite frequently characterized by a marked increase, and for those inclined to contract there is a considerable decrease in volume. The difference in shrinkage for coarse and fine powders is very considerable (Figure 109). There are frequently characteristic for this stage the very prominent role of zonal separation due to shrinkage (page 120 of original text) and irregularly localized modifications of particles, especially for very fine

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

powders. For this reason, when the optimum baking temperature has been exceeded, there ensues a decrease in density and tensile strength with further increase in temperature. This decrease continues to progress, following which there is noticed a buckling and finally a cracking of the material (overheating). Separation through shrinkage may lead as well to a decrease in grain growth (when the optimum temperature has been exceeded (Figure 110). This optimum baking temperature is quite frequently 66-75 percent of the melting temperature for very fine powders, while for the majority of the coarser powders it sometimes lies close to the actual melting point (Figure 109).

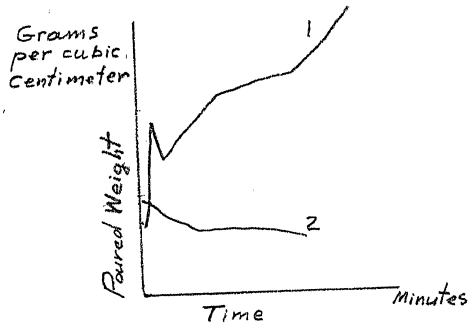


Figure 108. Change in Volumetric Characteristics in Relation to Length of Heating.

1 - electrolytic copper, poured weight 1.41, heated at 700 degrees; 2 - electrolytic copper, poured weight 1.58, heated at 600 degrees (Bal'shin).

Heating at temperatures of the fourth stage increases the poured weight. It increases very much for fine powders (Figure 109). This is explained by the fact that there is a considerable smoothening out of protrusions and depressions and a softening of the surface layer of particles as a result of the complete disappearance of

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

oxides. The decrease in roughness and hardness increases with exposure, while the poured weight continues to increase without interruption throughout the duration of the heating.

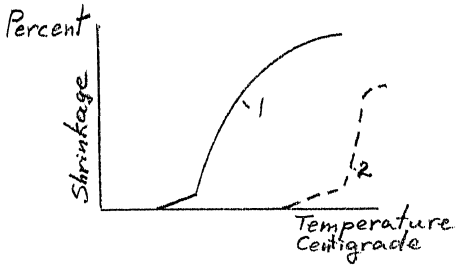


Figure 109. Dependence of Shrinkage on Temperature for Fine and Coarse Iron Powders (Davil').

1 - fine; 2 - coarse.

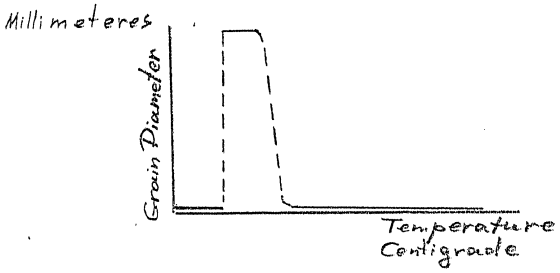


Figure 110. Dependence of Grain Growth of Tungsten on Temperature (Jeffries).

There is also characteristic for the fourth stage the formation of closed pores (Figures 105, 106), explained by the formation of pores during grain growth. The appearance of closed pores is not observed for coarse powders which do not have grain growth during baking. During zonal shrinkage taking place in fine powders there may appear very large pores, the size of which exceeds by many times the original pores of the compact.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

A relatively clear subdivision of the action of temperature is observed during the fourth stage for relatively fine powders.

Tensile strength, just as density, usually increases with an increase in baking temperature. The indexes of deformation increase with an increase in temperature even where there is a drop in density and tensile strength.

Change in hardness (as well as the limit of yield during contraction) is distinguished from changes in the indexes of tensile strength during stretching and in the indexes of deformation. With an increase of temperature there is a decrease in the size of residual stresses caused by compacting (this factor lowers hardness), while there is an increase in density and cohesion of the metal powder (this factor, conversely, increases hardness). For this reason change in hardness caused by temperature varies for compacts of different densities (Figure 111). Compacts of slight density compressed under lowppressure possess insignificant residual stresses and shrink a great deal during pressing. It is for these reasons for such compacts that hardness grows uninterruptedly with temperature.

However, very dense compacts compressed under high pressures continue to possess considerable residual stresses and have only slight shrinkage during baking. The hardness of such compacts decreases within a certain temperature interval.

Rate of shrinkage is a good index of the process of baking, inasmuch as it is proportional to the number of atoms shifting during a unit of time from free sectors to contact sectors. However, this rate depends not only on temperature but also on the moment of time during

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

which it is being measured, because with time the number of the more active atoms decreases quickly and so consequently the rate of shrinkage. For this reason rates for different baking temperatures have to be compared with equivalent intervals of time, i. e., with moments that correspond to a similar total shrinkage. Instead of comparing equivalent rates of shrinkage, it would be simpler to compare intervals of time required to attain identical shrinkage at different temperatures (the ratio of these intervals of time is approximately equal to the ratio for identical rates of shrinkage). Determination of the action of temperature on the baking process according to the time required for attaining identical shrinkage is more practicable than the frequent practice of estimating it on the basis of shrinkage attained for an identical interval of time (Figure 109).

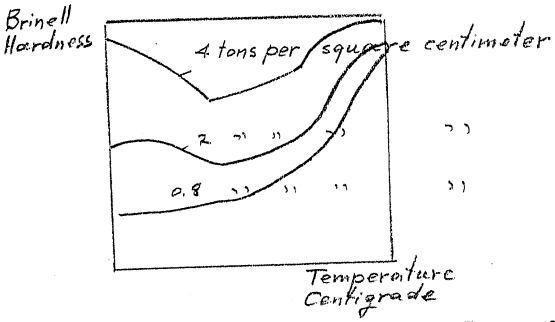


Figure 111. Changes of Hardness during Baking for Carbonyl from Compacted at Different Pressures (55).

Increase in the rate of shrinkage with temperature in accordance with formula (46) is proportional to the expression $e^{-\frac{Q}{RT}}$ where "e" is the base for natural logarithms, "Q" the activating energy, "R" the gaseous constant, and "T" the absolute temperature. In baking iron or copper an increase of baking temperature in practical use equal up to 100 degrees corresponds to an increase in the rate of shrinkage of 2-10 times (this increase grows with the coarseness of the original powder).

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

It should be pointed out that with an increase of baking temperature there is not only an increase in the speed of the process but also a change in the relationship of atoms with different mobilities which take part in the baking process. At low temperatures the more active atoms along the sides and vertexes of angles are the principal participants in the baking process. At high temperatures close to the melting point, there participate in the baking process not only atoms on the surface of particles but also those which lie within the particles. For this reason the time and temperature of baking do not completely interchange and it is not possible to completely compensate for a decrease in baking temperature by an increase in its duration.

For the majority of pure metals baking temperature practically coincides with the temperature of perceptible growth of particles. Below it adequate porosity is difficult to attain. Above it there is observed an excessive grain growth (at the beginning of the fourth stage). With respect to metals which form oxides difficult to reduce and which interfere with the growth of particles (such as aluminum), the baking temperature is higher and approaches the melting point.

(b) Influence of Baking Time

Figure 112 shows two typical cases showing the relation of volumetric shrinkage and instantaneous speed of volumetric deformation (i. e., the relative change in the volume of an infinitely small interval of time) to baking exposure. In the one case the overall shrinkage at first grows rapidly and then slows down. At the expiration

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

of some time the overall shrinkage reaches its highest level and no longer changes with further exposure. The rate of shrinkage in this case drops to zero and with further exposure remains at zero level. In the second case the overall shrinkage reaches a maximum after the lapse of some time and then decreases with further exposure. The rate of shrinkage in the second case upon dropping down to zero does not stay at that level, but decreases further and changes its sign. In this way the powder metal in the second case begins to expand at that moment with a certain speed.

One may think of the rate of shrinkage as the result of creep under the influence of two groups of forces -- expanding and contracting.

The contraction of a metal powder is principally caused by the action of surface interatomic forces and likewise by the filling in of pores during the thermal expansion of particles. Contraction as a result of thermal expansion drops down to zero very quickly, -- immediately upon becoming thoroughly heated to the temperature of exposure.

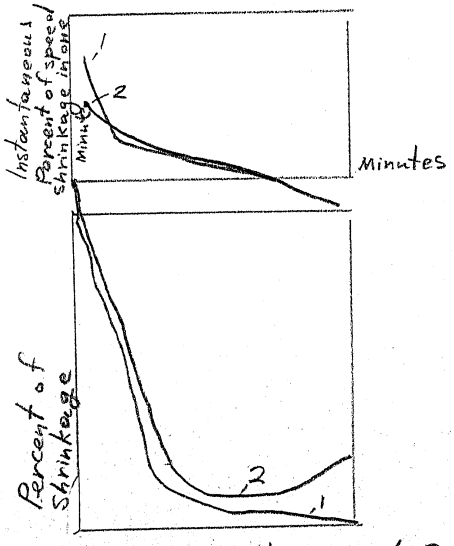


Figure 112. Relation of Shrinkage and Rate of Shrinkage to exposure (Balshin).

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

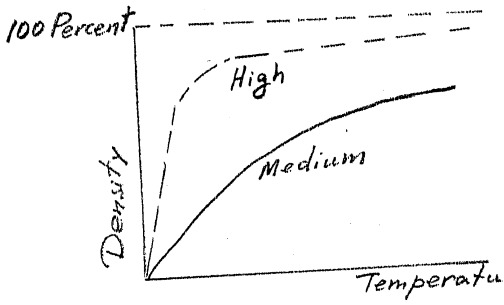


Figure 113. Relation of Shrinkage to Exposure for Medium and High Temperatures (167).

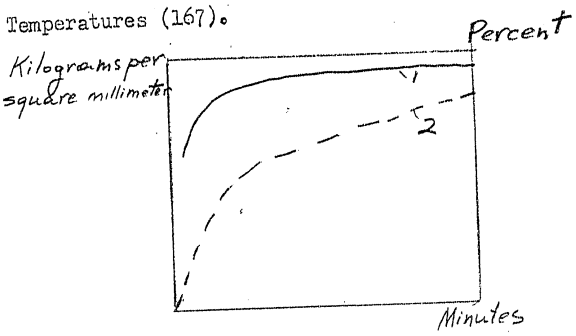


Figure 114. Relation of Resistance to Fracture to Baking Time at 800 Degrees (150).

The rate of contraction due to the action of interatomic forces decreases with exposure as a result of diminution in the specific surface of particles. For this reason the rate of contraction decreases after a certain time to practically an insignificant size.

Expansion is due to the absorption of residual stresses from compacting, to local separation of the shrinking processes, and to varying irregularly-localized individual changes of particles. The rate of expansion also decreases with time because of a diminution in residual stresses and in the rate of processes of local division of shrinkage (which decreases with the rate of shrinkage). However,

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

certain processes relating to the individual modification of particles which cause expansion preserve their rate upon further exposure at a certain rather constant level. Thus, local unevenness in heating, local oxidation and reduction of particles do not radically change with exposure.

When the rate of contraction is compared with the rate of expansion the resultant rate of shrinkage drops to zero. If with further exposure the rates of expansion and contraction decrease equally, the rate of shrinkage remains at zero level. However, if contraction decreases more rapidly than expansion, then the rate of shrinkage during exposure becomes negative and there occurs a growth of porosity.

Figure 113 shows the relation of shrinkage to exposure time at middle and high temperatures. At high temperatures shrinkage very quickly reaches its maximum value, while with lower temperatures, it takes considerably more time. This is explained by the more rapid decrease in specific surface of particles due to increase in temperature.

The properties of a metal powder change during exposure to approximately the same extent as shrinkage and density. The tensile strength of a metal powder (Figure 114) usually reaches its highest level in a relatively short period. With further exposure it continues to remain at that level or may even decrease somewhat. The properties characteristic of plasticity, such as elongation, increase for the most part over the course of a considerably longer period of time (Figure 114). This is explained by the fact that complete elimination of oxygen (Figure 115), as Offerman's studies show (175),

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

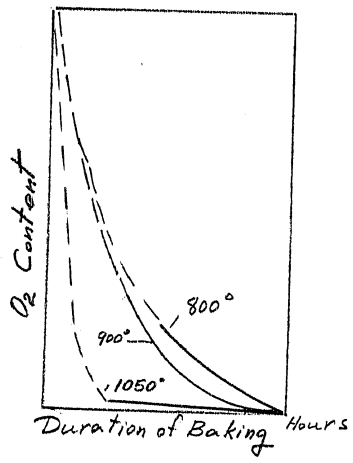


Figure 115. Effect of Baking Time and Temperature on the Oxygen Content of Carbonyl Iron (175).

In practice exposure to baking varies from 10 minutes to 24 hours (sometimes even more) according to the composition and density of the material, the dimensions of product, the amount of the charge, protective medium, and design of furnace.

The rate of cooling (where it is not accompanied by phase transformations) plays a certain role only in case of short exposure to maximum baking temperature. Where this happens slow cooling may sometimes considerable increase density and other properties.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

(c) Influence of the Original Properties of Powders

In increasing the size of powder particles from 10 to 50 microns, surface tension which causes shrinkage decreases by 5 times. The rate of creep (shrinkage), moreover, decreases even more. For this reason, when baking at the usual industrial temperatures (2/3 - 3/4 of the absolute melting point) the rate of shrinkage for metal compacted from fine powders with particles about 10 microns in size is about 0.1-1 percent per minute, while with particles about 50 microns in size it is practically equal to zero. With an increase in temperature, the rate of creep increases. For this reason, in temperatures close to the melting point, even powders that are rather coarse have considerable shrinkage (see Figure 109).

The tensile strength of compacts usually either decreases with an increase in the size of particles or remains at the former level. It is for this reason that in the majority of cases the activity of processes contributing to severance of contact either remains at the former level or even increases somewhat with a drop in dispersion. As in such circumstances there is a simultaneous decrease in the activity of processes contributing to a drawing together of particles, compacts of coarse powder often undergo an increase in size after baking.

Compacts made of fine powders subject to considerable shrinkage show a tendency to uneven localized shrinkages during high temperatures (page 120 of original text).

When baking dispersible powders the contact surface of particls greatly increases. In the case of coarse powders contact formed

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

during pressing quite frequently even decreases somewhat during baking. In such instances, the part played by baking resolves principally to a qualitative change of contact (transition from a state of stress to one of non-stress and from metallic to a non-metallic condition).

The mechanical properties of baked products vary directly with density and increase, as Figure 116 shows with the dispersion of the original powders.

Kg/mm^2 Kg/mm^2

Figure 116. Relation of the Mechanical Properties of Iron to the Size of the Original Powder.

I - particle size up to 0.075 millimeters, specific gravity 6.94;
II - the same 0.75-0.1 millimeters, specific gravity 6.99;
III - the same 0.1-0.5 millimeters, specific gravity 7.10;
IV - the same up to 0.5 millimeters, specific gravity 7.16;
resistance to rupture limit of yield; Brinell hardness; elongation (150).

Percent

Relative Volume for Iron of 1.55

Change in linear Dimensions

Grams per Centimeter

Poured Weight in Grams per Cubic Centimeter

Dispersion

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Figure 117. Relation of Linear Modification of Dimensions after baking to the Poured Weight of Iron Powders (Bal'shin).

1 - in a direction parallel to compression at a temperature of 1000 degrees; 2 - in a direction perpendicular to compression at a temperature of 1000 degrees; 3 - in a direction parallel to compression at a temperature of 1100 degrees; 4 - in a direction perpendicular to compression at a temperature of 1100 degrees.

The tensile strength of compacts drops with an increase of poured weight, which helps to break contact among particles. For this reason an increase in poured weight of powder is accompanied by a decrease in shrinkage (Figure 117) and mechanical properties (Figure 118).

Temporary Resistance to Bending

Kg/mm^2

Dispersion

Poured Weight

Grams per Cubic Centimeter

Figure 118. Relation of Resistance to Depending to the Poured Weight of Copper Powders (Bal'shin).

1 - Copper, the relative density of the compact being 0.6 in the direction parallel to compression; 2 - the same in

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

a direction perpendicular to compression; 3 - iron, the relative density of the compact being 0.55 in a direction parallel to compression; 4 - the same in a direction perpendicular to compression.

All structural factors which increase the tensile strength of compacts contribute thereby to producing a more durable and dense baked material. For this reason powders with rough particles give more satisfactory results than with smooth particles, with dendrite and with angular particles than with round and smooth particles. Particularly unsatisfactory results are obtained with powders composed of flat particles.

The structure of a baked metal powder (secondary structure) strongly depends on the structure of the compact (primary structure). Materials which have been compressed from coarse powders quite frequently preserve after baking their primary structure (size and shape of particles, preservation of the compacting orientation). This is explained by the fact that grain growth shows up much less in coarse powders than for fine powders. All factors hindering shrinkage and contact among particles, the action of which is greater for coarse powders, also serve to decrease grain growth. Moreover, the absolute size of individual pores is proportional to the size of particles. The shifting of atoms during shrinkage and grain growth (36) may fill up only the small and not the large pores. For this reason powders with particles of rather large original dimensions yield after baking, on the other hand, a smaller grain than indicated by the work of Agarkova and Korol'kov (1).

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

The secondary structure of fine powders, on the other hand, is very different from the primary as a result of significant grain growth, decrease in porosity, and the formation of closed intra-crystallite pores (Figures 105 and 106). However in such cases baking sometimes may not be completely able to destroy the special features caused by compacting (see point "d").

(d) Influence of Compacting.

The following relation is observed of the shrinkage and properties of baked materials to the conditions of compacting.

(1) Volumetric and linear shrinkages decrease with density of compacts. At low densities there is usually observed a decrease and at high an increase in porosity after baking. At low densities longitudinal shrinkage is generally greater than transverse, at high densities -- contrariwise. For this reason the curves of longitudinal and transverse shrinkages cross each other (Figures 119, 120).

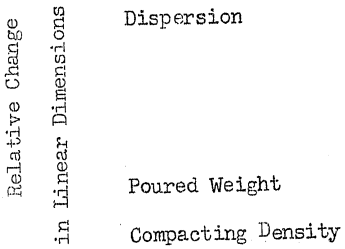


Figure 119. Diagram of the course of changes in linear dimensions following baking in relation to the dispersion of the initial powders and the density of compacting; ---- change of linear dimensions parallel to compacting; ----- the same perpendicular to compression.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

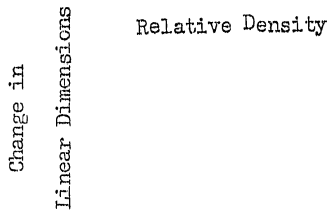


Figure 120. Relation of the Linear Shrinkage of Electrolytic Copper (Poured Weight 1.50 Grams per Cubic Centimeter) to Compacting Density (Baked for 45 Minutes at 80 Degrees).
1 - in longitudinal direction; 2 - in transverse direction (Bal'shin).

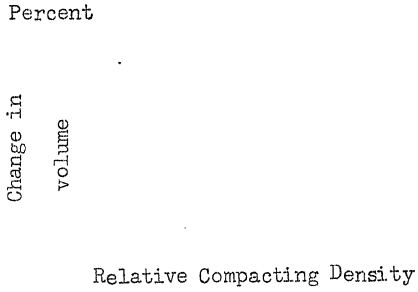
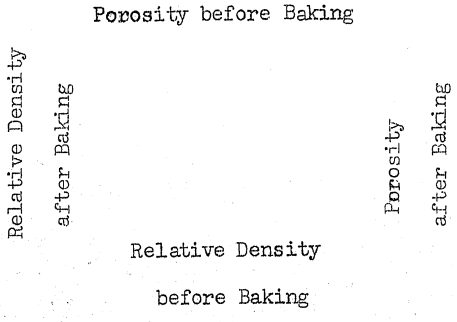


Figure 121. Relation of Volumetric Shrinkage of Electrolytic Copper to density (Bal'shin)



Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Figure 122. Relation of Porosity and Density after Baking to Porosity and Density before Baking of Electrolytic Copper, Poured Weight 1.50 Grams per Cubic Centimeter (Bal'shin).

(2) The relation of shrinkage to compacting density (porosity) usually has practically a rectilinear character (Figure 121).

(3) With an increase of temperature there is an increase in the degree of shrinkage decrease caused by a growth of compacting density. Thus, at 700 degrees (Figure 121A) shrinkage hardly changes with an increase in density, but at 850 degrees shrinkage drops considerably with an increase in density (Figure 121B).

(4) For powders which are subject to considerable shrinkage, baking evens out to a large degree differences in porosity not only in the case of products compressed to different degrees of density but also for spots of varying density in the same compact (Figure 122). This equalizing action increases with growth of temperature. Differences in shrinkage cause a distortion of the shape of compacts (Figure 123). One may approximately figure that a decrease in porosity caused by baking (Figure 124) and, consequently the final porosity are roughly proportional to the compacting porosity (Figure 122). Exceptions to this rule are observed for compacts both of very high densities and of very low densities, and also for those subjected to very high baking temperatures.

Low Density

High Density

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Figure 123. Distortion after Baking of the Shape of Compacts with Uneven Densities: Left - Shape Prior to Baking; Right - after Baking.

(5) Although final densities of baked products usually increase somewhat with an increase in density caused by compacting, however, the densities of products may decrease to a certain extent for very high densities obtained during compacting. This decrease in density is sometimes accompanied by cracking.

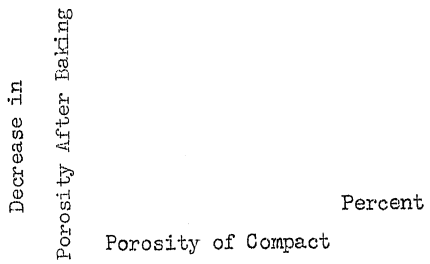


Figure 124. Decrease of Density in Relation to Compacting Porosity (Bal'shin).

1 - electrolytic copper, poured weight 1.50 grams per cubic centimeter, 800 degrees for 45 minutes; 2 - 90 percent, electrolytic iron, 10 percent electrolytic copper, 1150 degrees for one hour.

Kg/mm^2

Kg/mm^2

Temperature Centigrade

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Figure 125. Relation of Resistance to Rupture on the Part of Carbonyl Nickel to Compacting Pressure and Baking Temperature (2-Hour Exposure (155)

(6) With an increase of compacting pressure there is an increase in the index of the properties of products (see Figure 125). For powders subject to large shrinkage, the equalizing action of baking leads to an equalizing of properties, an action which progresses with temperatures as shown in Figure 125 (155). There is to be even observed for certain cases a drop in properties with compacting density (especially where excessive pressures caused damage to the compact. However, in the majority of cases the properties of highly compressed products are higher than those which have been subjected to weak compacting even though such products have a somewhat lower density after baking. An increase in pressure caused a specially marked growth of contact surface, density and properties of powders. These show after baking insignificant volumetric modifications.

Rules pertaining to the relation of shrinkage to porosity may be evolved from the following elementary considerations:

(1) The number of atoms found in contact sectors and in gaps which are closed without perceptible shrinkage is proportional to the relative compacting density ϑ, while the number of atoms on the free surface of particles is proportional to its porosity P.

(2) A decrease due to baking of the number of atoms on the free surface of particles (proportional to decrease in porosity ΔP) is proportional to the original amount of atoms on the free surface of particles and, consequently, to the original compact porosity P where

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

$$\Delta P = c P,$$

47

where c is the constant coefficient of proportionality.

(3) In a certain number of cases formula (47) calls for a certain modification inasmuch as shrinkage due to baking is proportional not only to the number of atoms in the free sectors but also to the number of places of contact. Through making such adjustments it is possible to obtain a formula of the type:

$$\frac{\Delta \beta}{\beta} = c P,$$

48

where $\frac{\Delta \beta}{\beta}$ is volumetric shrinkage and C the constant coefficient of proportionality. In some cases (such as when baking involves the creation of a liquid stage) the number of places of contact shows little relationship to initial porosity so that formula (47) may be used without any corrections.

(4) The drawing apart of particles and processes of growth occuring during baking are due to different processes: to absorption of residual stresses, to removal of gases, to zonal and individual separation. However, one may suppose it to be true of all cases that tensions resulting in drawing apart (of particles) have a constant value regardless of original porosity when referred to a unit of contact surface.

For this reason deformation (growth in size) caused by such stresses has a constant value S regardless of initial porosity for

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

specific baking conditions. In summarizing the action of the processes of drawing together and drawing apart we obtain linear relations of the type:

$$\Delta P = c P - S \qquad (47a)$$

and

$$\frac{\Delta B}{B} = c P - S \qquad (48a)$$

The linear relation according to formula (47a) is whown in Figure 124 and for formula (48a) in Figure 121.

Deviations from the linear relation for compacts having high densities are explained by the action of residual stresses, for those having low densities by the marked decrease in contact points which serve as centers of shrinkage. We should try to obtain compacts which are as dense as possible, inasmuch as the density which is attained during compacting is connected with a number of beneficial structural results. This propensity is limited, on the one hand, by the wearing out of the press mold, and on the other hand, by unfavorable structural changes in the case of certain powders due to exessive pressure (laminated cracks which may not be rectified during baking and an undue orientation of flat particles).

(e) Influence of the Kind of Metal and of Phase Changes

Differences in metals show themselves indirectly when they are being subjected to their respective baking temperatures to the extent that they create differences in the tensile strength of compacts

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

(high melting point and hard metals produce compacts with relatively small tensile strength) and in ease of reducing oxides(for example, oxides of aluminum and of zinc are difficult to reduce) and may be also responsible for the presence of phase changes.

Iron undergoes at 910 degrees an $\alpha\gamma$ transformation which permits an increase in density upon heating the solid metal and a decrease to its former size upon cooling it.

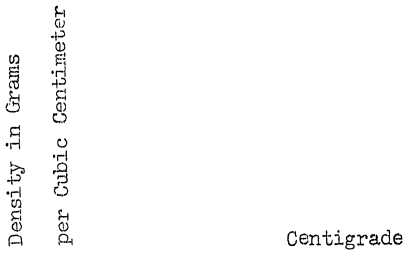


Figure 126. Effect of $\alpha\gamma$ Transformation on the Density of Baked Iron (184).

The density of porous iron upon being cooled after being baked at a temperature somewhat higher than point A_{c3} to room temperature decreases somewhat as a result of the $\alpha\gamma$ transformation (see Figure 126). There is a lowering of the mechanical properties of porous iron parallel to the decrease in density. This decrease in density and [mechanical] properties continues sometimes to exist even at higher temperatures ranging up to 1100 degrees. A diminution in the properties at the actual point of transformation may be explained (36) by the staggered process of transformation in different particles, as a result of which contact is broken between them, so that density decreases. However, a further decrease in density with still higher temperatures, where transformation by all rights should have stopped

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

may be explained only by the intensified action of the processes of irregularly localized individual changes and separations of shrinkage caused by phase recrystallization (perekristallizatsiya). This point of view of the author can be supported by Bryukhanov's work (27) which, based on investigations carried out with respect to grain recrystallization (recrystallizatsiya) shows that further recrystallization (perekristallizatsiya) and a marked change in grain orientation takes place only with relatively prolonged heating above point A_{c3}.

(f) Influence of Atmosphere on Baking

Table 19 presents the results of baking (137) of burnished surfaces of solid metals in a vacuum and in hydrogen (the specimens used in testing for fracture were cut into two halves; the surfaces that had been cut were polished; the halves were pressed together in a special vice and baked).

[For table see following page]

It can be seen from Table 19 that baking in a vacuum in the majority of cases began at relatively lower temperatures and produced a more durable contact.

It has been established (153) that copper compacts that were not dense showed after baking in a vacuum relatively high shrinkage and density than when baked in hydrogen.

Shrinkage and final density of dense copper compacts were almost the same after baking either in a vacuum or in hydrogen.

The process of the formation of a new contact surface and shrinkage may be thought of as the impregnation of metal pores by

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Table 19. INFLUENCE OF ATMOSPHERE ON THE TEMPERATURE AT THE BEGINNING OF BAKING AND ON THE MAXIMUM TENSILE STRENGTH ACHIEVED (137)

Metal	Temperature at the Beginning of Baking in Degrees Centigrade		Maximum Tensile Strength Attained in Kilograms per Square Millimeter		
	Vacuum	Hydrogen	Baking Temperature in degrees centigrade	Vacuum	Hydrogen
Al-Al	310	450	600	4.0	2.0
Cu-Cu	500	600	900	14.5	10.0
Cu-Ni	540	410	900	8.5	10.0
Steel-Iron	550	600	1000	15.0	12.0
Cu-Fe	540	410	900	17.0	19.0
Ni-Ni	550	600	1000	23.0	19.0
Steel-Steel	550	600	1000	20.0	25.0
Fe-Fe	550	600	1000	20.0	28.0
Fe-Ni	550	600	1000	19.0	22.0

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

the mobile, semi-liquid surface layer of particles. The presence of air hinders this impregnation, while a vacuum helps the filling up of capillaries which are difficult of access. In the same way intraparticle pores which contain gases, as Frenkel pointed out (120), may not be completely filled up by metal. This is the reason that, although the removal of oxides proceeds more quickly in hydrogen, shrinkage and the formation of a new contact surface usually begins in a vacuum at a lower temperature and has wider scope. In poorly compressed copper specimens the formation of a new contact surface plays a most important role, while vacuum produces better results than hydrogen. In greatly compressed specimens, the formation of a new contact surface during baking plays no part so that hydrogen does not give an inferior density.

In some cases an important role is played in baking in a vacuum by the freeness of a metal from admixtures (by improving density and [mechanical] properties) and by a slower and more difficult removal of oxides in a vacuum (by decreasing density and [mechanical] properties).

Baking of Multi-Component Systems

In baking metal powders composed of several components, the following cases may take place.

(1) Components do not form in given baking temperatures solid solutions or chemical compounds in sufficiently large quantities.

(2) Components are mutually dissolved during baking. No liquid phase takes place during baking.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

(3) Components are mutually soluble during baking. A liquid phase occurs during baking.

Copper-graphite and bronze-graphite compositions may serve as examples of the first case. (In such a case bronze would be considered as a group of components -- copper, tin -- which are inert in relation to graphite). Copper-nickel, iron-nickel and other alloys serve as examples of baking during the solid phase with the existence of mutual solubility of components. Hard alloys (WC--Co, etc.), so-called heavy alloys (W--Cu-Ni), etc., serve as typical examples of baking during which there occurs a liquid phase under conditions of mutual solubility of components.

Certain cases do not fall within the framework of this classification. Thus, the system of iron-graphite may be looked upon as a case of mutual insolubility of components because graphite does not react with iron during baking. However, cementation frequently occurs during the baking of iron-graphite compacts since carbon is dissolved, such a system must be considered as a case of mutual solubility. The same thing may be said with respect to the system of copper-lead. In some cases copper reacts with lead. For other cases this system may be considered as a case of mutual insolubility.

(a) Cases of Mutual Insolubility of Components

The characteristics of a metal powder that is completely mutually insoluble are determined principally by the component that comprises the greatest part of the mixture (volumetrically). For this reason mechanical properties and density in accordance with

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

exposition of data made earlier increase with the dispersion of the basic metal. The system of copper-graphite is a typical example of complete mutual insolubility. The influence of the inert component (in this case graphite) comprising the smaller part may be reduced to the following (Figure 127).

(1) Graphite insulates to a certain degree the particles of metal from mutual contact, interferes with the drawing together of atoms toward the places of contact during shrinkage, and weakens the mechanical strength of the metal powder. For this reason, by introducing graphite shrinkage is reduced (in fact there is frequently observed an increase in size after baking). In this connection longitudinal shrinkages decrease considerably more than transverse ones.

(2) The insulation of metal particles from contact increases with the amount and dispersion of graphite. For this reason decrease in shrinkage progresses with the amount and dispersion of graphite.

(3) In the majority of cases graphite decreases mechanical properties and plasticity, the decrease of properties increases with the quantity of graphite.

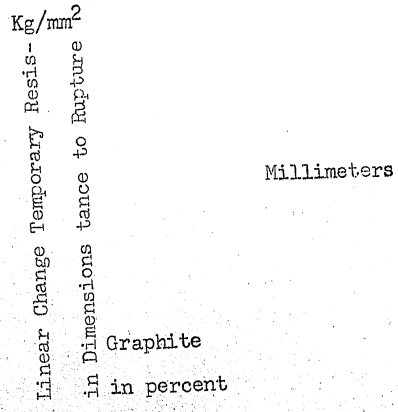


Figure 127. Relation of Shrinkage and Resistance to Bending to Graphite Content on thePart of Copper-Graphite Products (Bal'shin)

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

1- shrinkage parallel to compression; 2 - perpendicular to compression; resistance to bending; 3 - fine copper, poured weight 0.64; 4 - the same, medium poured weight 1.50; 5 - coarse, poured weight 2.47; depth of curvature; 6 - fine copper; 7 - medium; 8 - coarse. Baking for 45 minutes at 800 degrees

(4) In some cases the inclusion of graphite (in a small quantity with sufficient dispersion of the basic metal) causes besides a lowering of shrinkage and density what seems to be on first glance a paradoxical increase in mechanical strength and capacity for deformation. This is explained by an increase in the equability of density distribution in the compact caused by the inclusion of graphite (Figure 70), thanks to which there is a decrease in distortion of shape, buckling, and internal stresses after baking. Sometimes graphite also exerts a favorable deoxidizing action.

(5) With a decrease in the dispersion of the basic metal, there is an increase in the insulating action of graphite on the surface of particles and in its unfavorable influence on [mechanical] properties. For this reason the metalloceramic industry in practice avoids including graphite in mixtures composed of coarse powders.

(6) The relationship of mechanical properties to dispersion of graphite is rather complex. When the basic metal is in the form of fine powder the best results are usually obtained by graphite that is more dispersed even though it considerably decreases shrinkage. Fine graphite lodging in the pores existing between individual particles does not interfere with their contact. Coarse graphite results in

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

considerable local isolation of a number of particles. On the other hand, with respect to the coarser powders, best results are obtained from larger graphite articles which find their way into interparticle pores. Small-particle graphite completely insulates the surface of particles, exercising a most unfavorable action on their properties. Thus it is necessary for a certain compatibility to exist between the sizes of iron and graphite particles.

(7) Graphite does not exert any significant influence on the temperature for the beginning of shrinkage and the beginning of particle growth. In those cases where the inclusion of graphite resulted in a strong growth of porosity during baking, there was observed a certain decrease in grain size. For the remaining cases there was not observed any perceptible increase in grain size.

(8) A part of the graphite is burned out in baking. The rate of such burning up increases with general porosity and the size of individual pores.

(9) Copper-graphite mixtures should be mixed in drums and not in ball mills so as to avoid total insulation of particles.

The conclusions reached with respect to copper-graphite compositions may be applied to other systems, such as iron-graphite.

It is possible to apply to a certain degree the results obtained from the study of copper-graphite composition to the action of admixtures which do not react with the basic metal and which are to be found on the surface of particles or of mechanically contaminated powders.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Figure 128. Structure of Copper-Lead Specimens. X500 (Bal'shin)

Insoluble components which do not melt during baking exert a somewhat different action. In compacts of slight density the melted component may be transferred in its entirety from contact fissures to large pores without offering any obstacle to the contact of the particles of the metal with the high melting point. In certain cases there may also occur an increase in shrinkage because of an increase in actual porosity due to the volume of the liquid component (the greater the porosity, the greater the shrinkage) or due to a certain amount of surface tension created by the liquid phase. With high densities for the compact, the liquid component insulates contact and greatly decreases shrinkage. Thus, one of the methods for obtaining iron fillings with very high porosity consists in a dense compacting of a mixture of iron and soda powders followed by later baking at 1000-1100 degrees. The melted soda hinders the drawing together of the iron particles. After baking the soda is washed out of the pores. The temperature for the onset of particle growth does not rise, although there is a considerably smaller particle growth. A system of copper-lead shows a strong increase in shrinkage in comparison with the original copper for compacts with slight density and, conversely, a marked decrease for high density. However, it is not quite clear to what extent a copper-lead system may be depended on in baking conditions when it is practically mutually insoluble. Intensified growth and characteristic shape of the grain

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

observed in certain cases (Figure 128) may be explained by the action of a certain amount of solubility of copper in the melted lead. The baking of such system is also often complicated by the manifestation of liquidation on the part of the melted component.

(b) Systems of Mutual Solubility of Components

In the baking of powder mixtures, a marked formation of solid solutions or chemical compounds begins below the lowest melting temperature of the original components or their compounds and solid solutions.

The rate of mutual diffusion for two non-homogeneous metals is always considerably higher than for "selfdiffusion" of the atoms of one and the same metal. For this reason there may be created at first glance the false impression that one may expect a considerably greater shrinkage and growth of contact surface than for pure metals. However, Sauerwald (184) showed that in reality shrinkages and properties of specimens baked from a mixture of Fe-Ni, Cu-Fe, and Cu-Ni powders were always lower than the computations on the basis of additiveness for shrinkages and properties of the original components.

Two basic reasons exist which are responsible for such a decrease.

(1) If in diffusion the mobility of atoms of two mutually soluble metals is greater than the mobility of atoms of the same metal, then a completely reciprocal relationship is observed for the products of this action -- the hard solids and chemical compounds. The mobility of atoms in the more complex lattices of solid solutions and compounds is almost always less than for pure metals.

A decrease of mobility is reflected in an essential increase

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

of recrystallization temperature with the introduction of admixture into solid solutions (in spite of the lowered melting point). This decrease in mobility slows down the rate of creep for the majority of solid solutions im comparison with pure metals. In this way in the baking of powders in which solid solutions were formed even prior to baking shrinkages and grain growth must be less than for pure metals because of the decrease of surface forces (surface tension) and the increase in the stability of creep as compared to pure metals. When baking, however, mixtures of metal powders in which a reaction has not yet taken place, the speed of shrinkage decrease very rapidly to the level of the lesser than for pure metals because the more active atoms on the surface of particles form solid solutions during the initial stage of baking.

(2) If not more, at least not less important is the process of separation that takes place in the shrinkage of multi-component systems. Let there be baked a compact composed of a mixture of copper and nickel powders. With insufficiently ideal mixing in different parts of the product the following combinations may take place: (1) copper-copper contact, (2) nickel-nickel contact, (3) copper-nickel contact, (4) solid solution - solid solution contact, (5) solid solution-nickel contact, and (6) solid solution-copper contact. We have listed only six types of different contacts. Actually there are considerably more because solid solutions are of different concentrations. All these types of contact give a different shrinkage. There should also be taken into consideration that not only does the chemical composition influence shrinkage, but also shrinkage influences the composition. Let us suppose that there begins in some spot of the product an intensified shrinkage and growth of contact among the copper and nickel particles. This leads to a speeding up of diffusion

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

in that spot inasmuch as diffusion can take place only through contact sectors. The formation of a solid solution in its turn will modify subsequent rate of shrinkage. Difference in shrinkage for individual spots leads not only to the formation of sectors of varying density but also to a general decrease in density for the entire volume of the metal. As can be seen from what has been described, the process of uneven shrinkage plays in the case of powder alloys a much more harmful role than for pure metals, in particular when the mixing has not been sufficiently good. This is why it is necessary in certain cases to resort to a five-day long mixing of powders in ball mills.

In connection with what has been said there arises the cardinal question as to whether it is practicable to homogenize by means of preliminary heating a powder mixture composed of several metals and to resort to compacting and baking the already homogenized particles or whether to compact and bake a powder mixture of pure metals.

Each of these methods has its advantages and disadvantages

The advantages in homogenizing a mixture lie in the uniformity of shrinkage and composition. The disadvantages of this method lie in the difficulty of obtaining durable compacts (the hardness of a homogenized solid solution is greater than the hardness of the original components) and the using up of a considerable part of atomic mobility in obtaining a prelininary diffusion.

Where it is necessary to obtain a porous sintering, it might prove practicable to use unheated powder mixtures. Where it is necessary to obtain almost solid materials (without later processing

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

after baking), it is frequently preferable to use a homogenized mixture. Thus, when fabricating tungstentitanium hard alloys preliminary heating of the mixture of tungsten carbide and titanium carbide is resorted to.

The basic rules for baking multi-component systems in the absence of a liquid phase may be reduced to the following.

(1) Shrinkage and change of contact surface and of properties of powders is generally subject to the same rules as for single-component systems, i. e., there are changes with dispersion of powders for each of the components, compacting density, temperature, and length of exposure, etc. If powders which have been subjected to preliminary homogenization are used, than the baking of even the system [sic].

(2) The speed and completeness in the formation of solid solutions and intermetallic combinations increases with the dispersion of each component.

(3) The method of mixing the composition plays an important role. Mixing in ball mills helps achieve a closer contact among particles and to a large extent assists the process of diffusion than mixing in drums.

(4) An increase in compacting density increases the contact surface of particles and speeds up the course of diffusion processes (Figure 129).

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Percent

Percent

Combined

Figure 129. Relation of the Content of Combined Carbon in Iron-Graphite to Compacting Porosity (Bal'shin).

(5) Shrinkage and modification of contact surface during baking affects the course of diffusion processes. In the case of shrinkage of large products during the course of baking, the largest stresses of shrinkage, density and size of contact surface take place in the central zone. In consequence the formation of solid solutions and intermetallic combinations occurs there with the greatest degree of completeness.

Sometimes the greatest degree of activity among components is also observed in the central zone during the expansion of products from baking when expanding stresses achieve their greatest size in this zone. It is possible that under such conditions diffusion is intensified both as a result of the presence of stresses and as a result of considerable displacement of contact points during baking.

(6) The number of reacted components increases with temperature and length of baking.

(7) Some admixtures interfere with diffusion. According to

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

the author's findings carburization of iron begins only at 1000-1100 degrees after an adequately complete reduction of oxides contained in the original powders. Rapid reduction of residual oxides takes place at a temperature 2/3-3/4 of the absolute melting point of the metal. In this way such a temperature is not only the temperature marking the onset of perceptible grain growth but in some cases the onset of perceptible diffusion.

(8) Certain admixtures considerably speed up diffusion. Thus according to Offerman (175) slight admixtures of sulphur and phosphorus help carbon to react with iron in the fabrication of carbonyl steel. In all probability this effect may be explained by the formation of eutectics which melt at baking temperature and increase contact between particles and mobility of iron atoms which are on the surface and have entered into solution, as a result of which diffusion is intensified.

(9) If diffusion processes pass through a gaseous phase, then its composition plays an important role. For example iron-graphite products are carburized more if they are baked in dry hydrogen than in wet hydrogen. Of great importance is gas permeability, which increases with total porosity and the size of individual pores. Gas cementation of products made from coarse powders which are very porous takes place more completely and quickly than for products made from fine powders with slight porosity. The burning out of carbon is also more considerable when baking compacts made from coarse-particle powders.

The factors mentioned above may cause an unevenness in strurture

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

density, composition, and properties even where mixing and compacting has been ideally uniform and even. In actual practice, unevenness of mixing and compacting play a significant role.

(c) Baking of Multi-Component Systems and the Formation of a Liquid Phase

The baking of a hard homogenous metal powder at a temperature below the melting point may be considered as a special kind of borderline case in the baking of a two-phase system at a temperature above the melting point of the more fusible phase.

The obtaining of complete contact among particle and a 100 - percent solidity for baked products in such a borderline case is hindered by the inadequate quantity and mobility of atoms of the "liquid phase".

Such defects do not occur in baking powder mixtures of two or more components where the smaller part melts and dissolves a part of the less fusible metal.

Two cases may be considered.

(1) Solubility of the liquid phase in the hard phase is relatively small. For this reason the system remains heterogeneous regardless of the time of exposure for a given temperature.

(2) The solubility of the liquid phase in the hard phase at baking temperature is so considerable that after a certain time the system becomes homogeneous.

Let us begin by considering the first possibility. Let us assume that there is baked a powder mixture of two metals. -- basic

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

component A with the higher melting point and a more readily fusible, so-called cementing component B -- at a temperature above the melting point of dissolving. A in B. For the sake of simplicity let us propose that the cementing component B is completely insoluble in A at baking temperature, although, as Jones correctly points out, nothing of any importance happens if some B dissolves in A (under conditions where heterogenity of structure is preserved). An inevitable consequence of the solubility of A in B is a process of interchange of atoms between the solid and liquid phase, even after the formation of a saturated solution. The saturated solution contains a dynamic equilibrium between atoms which are being dissolved and those which are coming out of solution. In this connection, the first to be dissolved are the more mobile atoms, while the first to separate from a solution are the less mobile atoms.

a b

Figure 130. a- Faceted and b - Oval Shape of Crystallites in Powder Alloys.
a- hard alloy WC-Co; X1000 (167); b - heavy alloy W-Cu-Ni (178).

For this reason the atoms which are dissolved come primarily from the sides and corners of particles, while the places of contact where the less mobile atoms are located tend to separate A atoms from the solution. In this way there is an uninterrupted drawing of A atoms through the liquid phase to the places of contact of particles accompanied by an intense shrinkage during baking. Grain growth takes place parallel to the shrinkage process because the number of mobile

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

atoms is greater in smaller particles than in larger ones. For this reason the number of atoms dissolved during a unit of time is smaller and the number separating from the solution greater for smaller than for larger atoms, while there continues to take place an uninterrupted growth of large particles at the expense of small ones. Furthermore, considerable grain growth of component A begins to take place at very low temperatures, sometimes at less than 40 percent of its absolute melting point. The shape of crystallites during this recrystallization, which may even be qualified as a further recrystallization (perekristallizatsya) through liquid phase, being identical to the one taking place during crystallization from a fusion of the original crystals of cast alloys. Bochvar (23) points out the existence of two basic shapes for the original crystals of cast alloys -- faceted and oval. Bochvar explains differences in shapes being due to variations in the surface tension of hard metals, the latter being relatively great in oval and insignificant in faceted crystals. In powder alloys baked in the presence of a liquid phase these two shapes are also observed for the grains of the basic component (and probably for the same reasons). Figure 130a shows WC faceted crystallites in hard alloys (WC-Co), Figure 130b oval tungsten grains in tungsten-copper-nickel powder alloys. In the final analysis, increase in contact surface of particles and grain growth during baking in the presence of a liquid phase may be reduced to the same growth of the number of less mobile atoms at the expense of more mobile ones that takes place in the baking of pure metals. However baking during which a liquid phase occurs enables one to achieve greater contact among particles, density (almost theoretical) and tensile strength. This is explained by the following reasons.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

(1) The number of mobile atoms of the basic component is considerably larger than when baking pure metals. In pure metals the number of the more mobile surface atoms reaches one percent at the most (Table 17) and as baking progresses it drops to an insignificant part of one percent. In baking in which a liquid phase occurs, the number of the more mobile atoms (surface and dissolved) comprises several percent and decreases much more slowly with exposure. For this reason the speed of creep (shrinkage) strongly increases during baking.

(2) The flow of the liquid phase (and consequently the mobility of the dissolved atoms) is considerably greater than the flow of the surface semi-liquid layer of pure metal (consequently the mobility of the corresponding atoms). For this reason capillary pores, which are hard to reach, are more quickly filled up.

(3) The area of initial contact among particles in the mixture increases considerably because of the spreading of the liquid phase over the surface (contact through the liquid phase).

(4) Shrinkage increases at the expense of an increase in effective porosity. Thus for an alloy with 30 percent pores and 20 volumetric percent of liquid phase, shrinkage should be the same as for a pure metal with 50 percent pores. Furthermore, the greater the porosity, the greater is the shrinkage (Figures 120, 112, 124).

(5) The filling up of larger interparticle pores is eased because the liquid phase is squeezed into these pores during shrinkage.

(6) During grain growth there is no such tendency to form intraparticle pores which are hard to fill when baking without a

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

liquid phase because recrystallization takes place through the cementing phase and not through direct contact.

This factor makes it easier when baking with a liquid phase to obtain alloys with 100 percent density. Alloys without pores are hard to obtain in those cases where, aside from an overcrystallization through a liquid phase, there may also take place grain growth because of direct contact among particles of the basic metal with the higher melting point, which is connected with the creation of intracrystallite pores. For example, it is difficult to fabricate non-porous iron- copper alloys because the melting point of the cementing metal (copper) is higher than the temperature of particle growth of the basic metal (iron), they being in direct contact.

In investigations of the nature of contact existing among grains of baked hard alloys (WC-Co) the cementing phase was removed by the dissolving of cobalt in reagent which would not act upon the basic component, tungsten carbide (148). Strength (resistance to bending) of the non-dissolved carbide skeleton (Table 20) is to a certain extent a measure of direct contact between grains of the basic component.

[See following page for table 20]

In this way, at any rate when the content of the cementing metal is not very high contact and strength are determined to a considerable extent directly by the basic component. A decrease in strength when cobalt is dissolved is to be explained by the harmful effect of porosity. However, it is quite probable that direct contact among the grains of the basic component is quite considerable even when there is a high content of the cementing metal. Let us assume that for each

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Table 20. STRENGTH OF A CARBIDE SKELETON IN ALLOYS WITH VARYING COBALT CONTENT (BAKING TEMPERATURE OF 1450 DEGREES FOR ONE HOUR [148]

Amount of Cobalt in Percent		Resistance to Bending in Kilograms per square millimeter		Volumetric Percent of Cementing Phase
In Original Alloy	After Dissolving	By Original Alloy	By Skeleton	
3.0	0.04	126	54	6.1
6.0	0.04	165	45	12
11.0	0.03	185	0	22

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

three grains of carbide two are joined by direct contact and the third by the cementing phase. In such a case the alloy breaks up upon cobalt being dissolved and thus acquires zero strength. However, this does not serve as a proof of the absence of direct contact among the grains of carbide. Moreover, such experiments proved that in increasing the baking of the alloy with 11 percent carbide to 120 hours at 1450 degrees with the dissolving of carbide strength grew to 18 kilograms per square millimeter, i. e., direct contact among the grains of carbide became quite significant.

The cementing metal is added in the quantity of 5-30 volumetric percent, usually 10-20 percent. Too slight a quantity of the cementing metal does not sufficiently activate baking, too large a quantity results in liquidation which causes distortion and other defects.

In practice such alloys are usually baked at a temperature somewhat higher than the melting point of the cementing phase (moreover, the higher it is, the larger can the size be for the original powders of the basic component).

Hard alloys (WC-Co, WC-TiC-Co), heavy alloys (W-Cu-Ni), iron-copper alloys (Fe-Cu), copper-silver alloys (Cu-Ag), a number of alloys to which phosphorus has been added to a copper or iron base, etc., may serve as examples for this type of alloys. Sometimes it is sufficient for only a slight dissolving of the basic component in the cementing phase to take place in order to obtain this type of alloy. Thus, the author obtained in some cases (4) for copper-lead powder alloys a characteristic grain growth through the liquid phase, despite the slight solubility of copper in lead at baking temperature (Figure 128).

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

There may serve as practical examples of the second variant of baking during which a liquid phase occurs the systems Cu-Sn, Fe-Al-Ni-Co (alnico), and other systems. For such cases the liquid phase diffuses after a while into the basic component and results in the formation of a homogeneous solid solution. The first stage may thus be considered as an instance of baking in the presence of a liquid phase and the second stage as baking without a liquid stage. In such a case it is possible to frequently acquire considerable strength and almost the full theoretic density.

The dependence of the properties of alloys baked in the presence of a liquid phase upon different factors (dispersion of powders, compacting pressure, temperature and duration of baking) is basically the same as for pure metals.

Spoilage in Baking

Baking is one of the last operations in which there can occur not only damage due to improper conducting of baking but also damage resulting from the earlier operations of compacting, mixing, and fabrication of powders.

The most important reasons for damage are the following:

(1) Hidden lamination. Compacting improperly conducted may result in the formation of small laminated cracks not visible to the unaided eye which may considerably increase during baking. The measures for dealing with them are the same as for visible lamination.

(2) Buckling and distortion of shape. This type of damage is especially frequently observed for flat products, the thickness of

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

which is insignificant in comparison with its length manufactured from fine powders which are subject to considerable shrinkage. This type of damage is promoted by poor mixing, uneven compacting density due to imperfect construction of the press mold or poor compacting operations, too rapid an increase in temperature, surface oxides or the burning up of the protective medium because of improper selection, or an excessively high baking temperature. Protective measures include the elimination of the defects just mentioned, using for some cases powders which are less prone to buckling, and baking under pressure. Damage may be rectified by subsequent hot or cold pressure treatment (calibration, baking under pressure).

(3) Overheating -- products cracking in baking temperatures which are too high for a given mixture. This type of spoilage is induced by the same factors as buckling.

(4) Formation of macropores due to shrinking. Observed in baking products compacted from a powder mixture of two or more components. Caused by uneven shrinkage which is especially favored by the uneven mixing of components. Measures to avoid this include a more scrupulous mixing, and a preliminary heating mixture. Such spoilage may sometimes be rectified by subsequent cold or hot pressure treatment.

(5) Formation of a loose, poorly baked core. This is primarily observed when baking mixtures of powders which become very dense because of considerable shrinkage due to the presence of a liquid phase. It takes place when the outside of products becomes heated too quickly through oven-rapid raising of temperature to baking level. Furthermore, shrinkage in the external zones ceases prior to the beginning of shrinkage in the central zone. A premature formation of a dense external zone

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

interferes with the shrinkage of internal layers and with the circulation of gases. This type of spoilage is also aided by the formation of differences in chemical composition between external and internal zones due to incorrect selection of a protective medium. The measures for dealing with this include a more gradual reheating of products and a proper selection of the protective medium.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Chapter VI

HOT PRESSING

The operation of hot pressing combines the operations of pressing and baking into one. One actual distinction can be made between pressing and baking under pressure. This distinction between them consists in the fact that the term "hot pressing" should be applyed primarily to pressing at high speeds. When pressing at high speeds there is only a slight manifestation of creep. Diffusion, recrystallization, and reduction also do not occur to the fullest extent. In this connection a second heating is required for evening out composition and structure. At the present time hot pressing of powders of non-ferrous and ferrous metals is not economically feasible for the following reasons.

1. Hot pressing is connected with considerable wear of the press mold and also partly with the difficulty of selecting a material for the press mold which can be used at high temperatures. For the hot pressing of the majority of powders press molds are required which have a more complex design for avoiding oxidation of products during pressing or ejection.

2. Hot in contrast to cold pressing is not very productive.

3. In the majority of cases hot pressing does not eliminate the necessity either for later heating (for evening out composition and structure) or for a preliminary cold pressing (to make pressing easier).

However, on the qualitative side hot pressing is connected with important advantages. Table 21 presents comparative data of

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

of Sauerwald and Gunchek (184) relating to resistance to rupture on the part of iron and copper specimens.

TABLE 21

Temperature in Degrees Centigrade for Hot Pressing or Baking	Rupture Strength in Kilograms per Square Millimeter for Baked Specimens		Rupture Strength in Kilograms per Square Millimeter for Hot Pressed Specimens	
	Cu	Fe	Cu	Fe
610	14.2	-	26.3	19.7
715	13.2	6.6	24.1	29.3
810	10.3	11.5	23.5	39.6
920	-	14.7	-	-

As can be seen from Table 21 mechanical properties are considerably higher with hot pressing. Pressure in hot pressing is considerably lower than for cold pressing (Table 22). The advantages mentioned make it possible to apply hot pressing for the obtaining of materials and products the fabrication of which by cold pressing and baking is limited by the composition or structure of the powder or the size and shape of product.

At the present time (127), hot pressing is used on an industrial scale only for the production of metalloceramic hard alloys and diamond-metal materials (Chapter XII). In connection with its being less economical than cold pressing, hot pressing is used either in the production of hard-alloy products of very large size weighing several tens of kilograms or of thin plates, disks, etc., which buckle in baking. During the war hot pressing was used in the production

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

of substitutes for hard alloys (142) with vanadium carbide, etc., for a base. The manufacture of such materials so that they have the requisite qualities by cold pressing and baking is difficult and sometimes impossible. Hot pressing of hard alloys is carried on either in graphite or carbon molds which are capable of pressing only a very limited number of details (from one to several pieces). In the hot pressing of hard alloys there is no need for a special protective atmosphere inasmuch as one is created by a slight combustion of the graphite of the press mold. In some cases hot pressing is carried on in a reducing atmosphere which cuts down the burning of the graphite and is used for lengthening the life of the press mold. The design of press molds used in hot pressing is no different in principle from the design of press molds for cold pressing.

[Figure 131. Press for Hot Pressing (194).]

For purposes of increasing the length of service of graphite press molds it is possible to use replaceable graphite lining. Parts of press molds are fabricated from graphite rods and tubes, the inner diameter of which is made exact by pulling through brushes. In spite of all such measures, the cost of press molds used in the hot pressing of other non-ferrous and ferrous metals turns out to be too high.

The poured mixture in the press mold is subjected to a preliminary cold compression at no very high pressures. Heating in hot pressing is achieved by passing an electric current through the press mold. Figure 131 shows an industrial press for hot pressing according to Engle [194]. The hot pressing of hard alloys may also be done in apparatuses used for welding under pressure (127) or with a press

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

according to Vasil'yev's system (17).

In hot pressing of hard alloys pressures have been used varying from 80 to 300 kilograms per square centimeter depending on the temperature and composition (161). At 1350-1400 degrees there was used a pressure of 105 kilograms per square centimeter, above 1400 degrees a pressure of 70 kilograms per square centimeter. In other experiments pressure varied from 30 to 180 kilograms per square centimeter (194). There are indications that, besides heating by passing a current through the press mold, it would be possible to employ a high-frequency heating. The pressing of hard alloys (tungsten carbide, cemented with cobalt) usually takes place in a temperature which is somewhat lower than that used in the baking of cold pressed compacts of a comparable composition. With extremely high temperatures it is possible to squeeze out the liquid phase. Control over temperature is achieved by means of an optical pyrometer, in which connection it should be kept in mind that, because of heat loss, the temperature of the walls of the press mold is 150-200 degrees higher than that of the compact. Compression under pressure varied from a fraction of a minute to ten minutes. The total duration for the entire cycle of pouring, cold prepressing and the cooling off of the compact is commensurably longer.

a

b

c

[Figure 132. Porosity of Hard Alloys]

a - hot pressing, b and c - cold pressing and baking; without pickling. X100 (167)

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Hot pressing increases density, hardness, strength, and the cutting properties of hard alloys (167, 194). Figure 132 shows that in hot pressing in distinction to cold, hard alloys have practically a non-porous structure. The maximum hardness of alloys made by cold pressing and baking (161) is 92 and with hot pressing is 95.6 according to Rockwell. The advantage of hot pressing for producing diamond-metal alloys lies in the fact that less diamond is burned out because of the shorter heating period.

The processes of hot pressing and the properties of materials obtained by this method have been studied by a number of investigators, including Vasil'yev (17), Borok and Zarubin (22), Mol'kov, Gruzdov, Trzhyebyatovskiy (192), and others (144, 184). The hot pressing of different powders of copper and its alloys, iron and its alloys, gold, hard alloys, and others were investigated. However, the material obtained experimentally is not yet sufficient for establishing a satisfactory theory of hot pressing. The fundamental facts as known at the present time may be reduced to the following.

(1) In hot pressing increase of contact among powder particles is achieved through deformation by external forces and by the mobility of atoms activated by temperature. For this reason it establishes the possibility of obtaining material with a density approaching the theoretical and with properties not lower than those for cast metals treated by pressure.

(2) With an increase in temperature (194), as Table 22 shows, lowers the size both of the specific pressure necessary for attaining a certain density for the powder and of the maximum specific pressure for attaining 100-per cent density. Certain exceptions to the relationship just given may be explained by phase transformations.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

TABLE 22

RELATION OF PRESSURE TO TEMPERATURE FOR POROUS IRON POWDER WHOSE PARTICLE SIZE IS 150 MICRONS (194)

Relative Density of Briquet in Percent	Compacting Pressure/at a Temperature of in Kilograms per Square Millimeter							
	20°	500°	600°	700°	800°	900°	1000°	1100°
90	160	30	16	95	5	4	6	3
95	240	55	30	16	8	6	9	6
100	350	95	47	32	16	12	14	11

(3) The considerable increase of tensile strength for hot pressings in comparison with unbaked cold pressings cannot be explained by growth in density through increased temperature alone. An important role is also played by the following factors:

(a) An increase in the coefficient of lateral pressure ξ as a result of growth of Poisson's coefficient due to temperature; (b) a decrease in the elastic aftereffect after ejection, inasmuch as the elasticity modulus decreases with temperature to a lesser degree than hardness; (c) the tensile strength of hot pressings is due not only to the interlocking but also to the cohesion of particles.

(4) At a given pressure an increase in temperature in pressings causes the indexes of tensile strength (resistance to rupture, compression, and bending) to grow and to achieve a maximum at some mixed temperature. Beyond this temperature either continues to stay at its highest level or sometimes even decreases. For example (Table 23),

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

the resistance of iron to rupture at different temperatures which had been compressed at a pressure of 7 kilograms per square centimeter at 780 degrees in a reducing medium (duration, 150 and 450 seconds) was somewhat lower than iron compressed at 700 degrees.

TABLE 23

MECHANICAL STRENGTH OF IRON COMPRESSED UNDER DIFFERENT CONDITIONS AT A PRESSURE 7 KILOGRAMS PER SQUARE MILLIMETER (144)

Temperature in Degrees Centigrade	Time in Seconds	Specific Weight in Kilograms Per Square Millimeter	Resistance to Fracture in Kilograms per Square Millimeter	Elongation in Per cent	Brinell Hardness
500	50	6.31	18.4	0	50
	150	6.38	22.8	0	51
	450	6.71	28.0	1.0	63
600	50	6.70	25.9	0.5	62
	150	6.89	28.6	1.0	77
	450	7.05	34.2	2.0	80
700	50	7.32	33.5	1.0	90
	150	7.52	40.1	12.0	95
	450	7.58	40.3	27.0	100
780	50	7.59	37.9	22.0	101
	150	7.71	36.7	32.0	93
	450	7.76	37.0	37.0	96

This relationship is explained in the following way. Tensile strength depends basically on three factors -- density of material

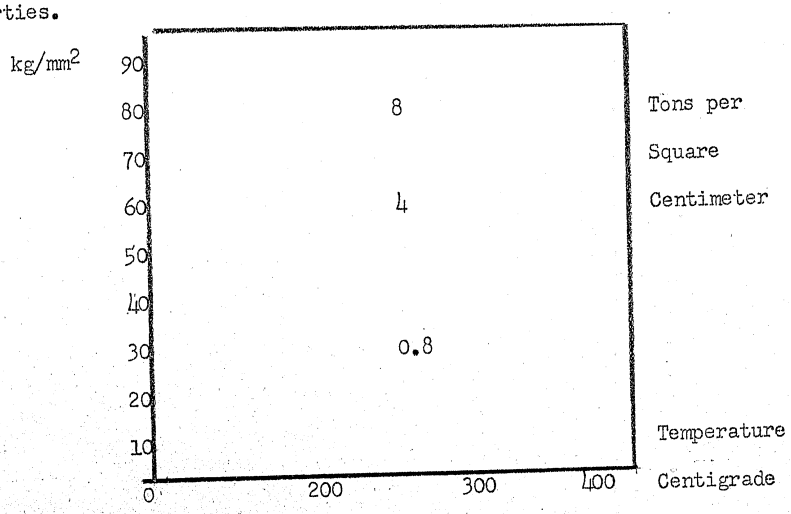
Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

(The influence of the factors given above - the coefficient of lateral pressure and elastic aftereffect - changes with temperature in one direction with density. For this reason we do not give any data concerning them in the given case), hardening, and contents of admixtures and oxides. An increase in density accompanied by an increase in temperature helps to increase tensile strength. It is for this reason that a decrease in tensile strength induced by the last two factors begins at some given temperature. From what has been said above it is clear that the crest temperature drops with an increase of oxide content and compacting pressure. With slight oxide content and compacting pressure the crest point (tochka peregiba) may be entirely absent.

The crest point is most clearly evident for hardness at high compacting pressures (Figure 133).

Indexes of plasticity (elongation, neck reduction, increase of transverse cross section during compression) show an unbroken increase with compacting temperature (Figure 134) because the action of all three above-mentioned factors is in the direction of increasing properties.



[Figure 133. Brinell Hardness of Copper in Relation to Compacting Temperature (194)]

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

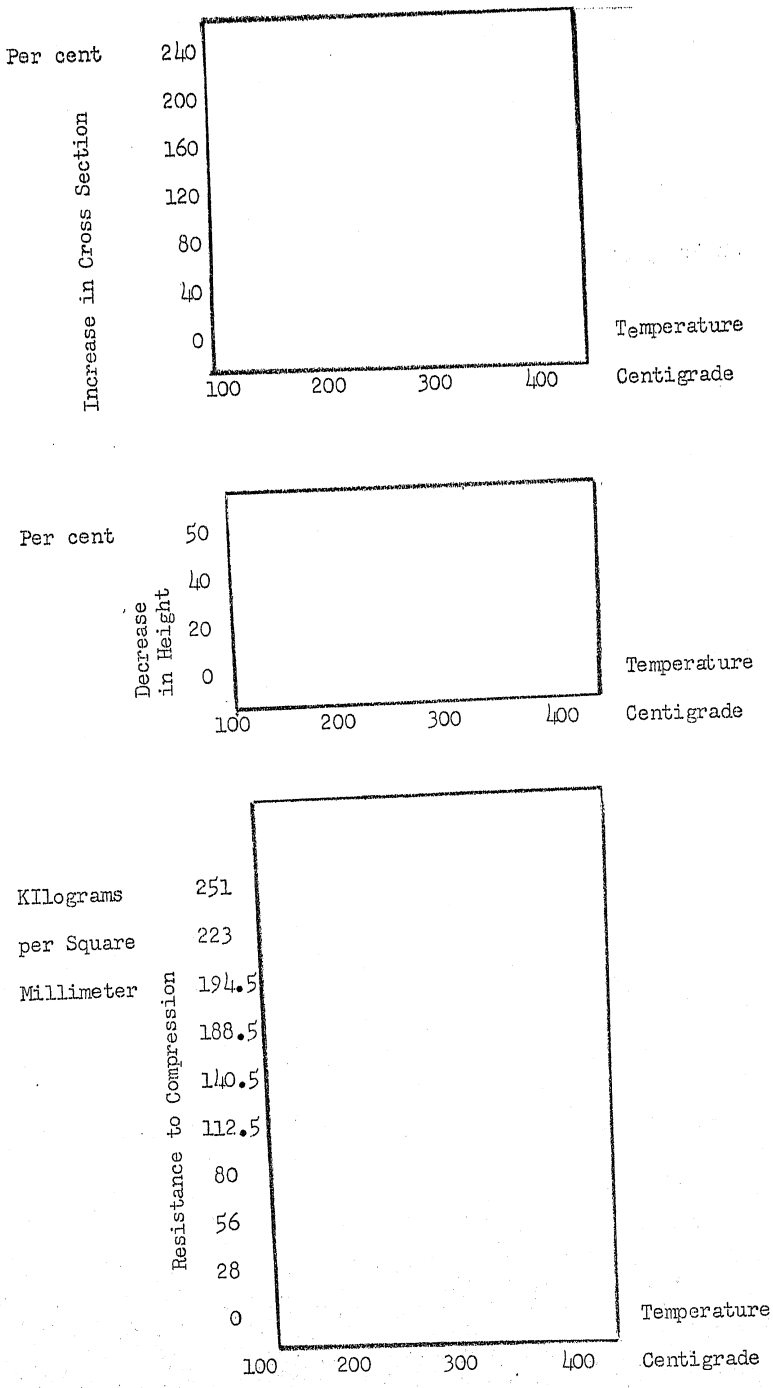


Figure 134. Relation of Mechanical Properties to Compacting Pressure When Compressing Copper (194).

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

(5) All properties increase with growth in compacting pressure, but only to a certain point, which is reached when there is 100 per cent density. They remain practically the same with additional increases in pressure, especially with higher compacting temperatures. The pressure at which properties become constant (corresponding to low critical pressure in specimens) varies inversely with the temperature.

(6) The duration of hot pressing is a very important factor as a very significant role is played by manifestations of creep at high temperatures. The slower the pressing the lower is the pressure required for attaining certain densities and properties, or, the greater are properties and density for a given compacting pressure (Table 23). Aside from manifestations of creep, prolonged pressing is connected with a greater reduction of oxides, recrystallization, and breakening down of cold hardening. All these considerations result in an increase of plasticity and, in the majority of cases, of properties (except hardness and tensible strength at higher temperatures which may decrease somewhat for reasons given in paragraph 4.

[Figure 135. Furnace for Baking Friction Disks Under Pressure]

(7) Manifestations of recrystallization are observed in hot pressing. Observable symptoms of recrystallization have been noted (194) in the hot pressing of copper even at 500 degrees (approximately 60 degrees below the melting point). It is characteristic that recrystallization is markedly expressed in the case of coarse, and not fine, powders. This is obviously connected with a relatively smaller oxide content and because of this with a more rapid reduction of coarse particles in rela-

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

tively short periods of hot pressing.

(8) Annealing by hot pressing is connected with further recrystallization, correcting structure and changes in density. Compacts of slight density show a certain shrinkage, large ones increase in size (194). The concurrence of shrinkage and growth in their case should be explained in the say way as for cold compacts, i. e., growth by the elimination of gases during reduction of oxides and absorption of residual stresses.

Baking under pressure is not done with high compression speed. Its features are prolonged exposure to the baking temperature and, what is related to this, a complete transaction of the processes of diffusion, recrystallization, and a marked occurrence of creep in relation to which pressures are insignificant.

The process of baking under pressure is used in present-day metalloceramic technology for metalloceramic friction disks (Chapter XI), which in the opposite case would have buckled and separated from the steel lining. Baking under pressure, as Gardin points out, is carried on in bell-type furnaces (Figure 135). Steel stamped disks and friction linings compressed from powders of copper, tin, lead, and graphite are loaded into the furnace with a reamer, after which the dome is put on and pressure applied, with baking taking place in a protective atmosphere. Pressure on the shell is achieved with compressed air through a damper. The size of the specific pressure applied to the surface of the baking disks is 10-40 kilograms per square centimeter. Temperature and exposure are the same as for baking alloys of this type without pressure, being 700-860 degrees

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

from 30 minutes to several hours. When baking under pressure, there are obtained considerably higher properties and a stronger cohesion of the metalloceramic layer to the steel disk.

CHAPTER VII

DIFFERENT METHODS OF METALLOCERAMIC TECHNOLOGY. SUPPLEMENTARY HEAT AND MECHANICAL FINISHING OF BAKED OBJECTS

The production of objects by employing the operations of mixing, pressing, and baking of metal powders is basically the most widespread method of the metalloceramic industry.

Other, quite numerous methods (Figure 1) may be broken down into the following groups.

(1) Methods distinguished by specific differences in conducting the above-mentioned fundamental operations and also by the inclusion of supplementary intermediate processes between pressing and baking.

(2) Exclusion of the pressing operation.

(3) Exclusion of the baking operation.

(4) Combination of the operations of pressing and baking into one - so-called hot pressing (see Chapter VI).

(5) Supplementary and/or heat finishing of baked objects.

(6) Special kinds of finishing baked objects.

The above-listed supplementary operations are used in factories which contract for metalloceramic products. Moreover, supplementary finishing sometimes, especially machine finishing, is also carried

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

by consumers of metalloceramic materials.

SPECIFIC VARIATIONS IN MIXING, PRESSING, AND BAKING OPERATIONS

The following specific variations in carrying out mixing, pressing, and baking operations may be listed.

(a) The pressing and baking of mixutres composed partially or completely of metal oxides or combinations which are reduced in baking. This method of technology is used in some cases in order to improve and make easier the mixing of powders (such as in the production of hard alloys), in others - in order to obtain high porous products, and still other cases - for the purpose of lowering the cost of production through combining the operations of obtaining the powder (reduction) and baking.

(b) The pressing and baking of mixtures with special additives in order to obtain highly porous products (higher than 40 per cent). Such additives are either burned out and volatilized during baking (aluminum carbide) or are washed out of the pores of products after baking (soda).

(c) Some baked materials, such as hard alloys (Chapter XII) and magnetic materials which contain aluminum, nickel and cobalt (alnico, Chapter XVI) do not lend themselves to mechanical finishing. In such cases recourse is had to the processing of semifinished products on polishing wheels prior to baking or directly after pressing or after an initial baking at a lower temperature than that of the final (second) baking. The processing of both hard alloys and of magnetic alloys (101) directly after pressing is more productive and pickles an instrument less than processing after a preliminary

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

baking. Powders of hard alloys must be compacted with adhesive agents for mechanical processing without a preliminary baking. In the processing of hard alloys there are usually used thin carborundum disks on a vulcanite binding which rotate with a speed of about 2000 revolutions per minute. According to Rakovskiy (101) satisfactory results can be achieved with carbide-tungsten wheels on a bakelite binding.

Sometimes preliminary baking is done with a lower temperature, even where there is no necessity for a mechanical finishing of objects. Preliminary baking in such cases is recommended either for detecting spoilage which had not been discovered in compacts (such a semifinished product may be easily reduced to powder) or for obtaining a homogeneous composition prior to final baking (reduction of oxides, extraction of admixtures, burning out of additives used for easing pressing, etc.).

(d) In some cases a layer of metalloceramic material is on a superimposed metal sheet, plate, or disk, or as an insert in a metal socket. At other times, a core or insert made of a solid metal is inserted into a metalloceramic socket. Steel is usually used as a metal base to which the powder metal is fused. The fusing of the power metal is done either in pressing or in baking, sometimes baking under pressure (Chapter VI). Bimetals are used in the following instances: (1) when strength of the metalloceramic material is inadequate and must be reinforced; (2) for decreasing the cost of products made from a very expensive powder metal; (3) to make for easier assembly when it is either impossible or difficult to process metalloceramic materials directly; (4) the combination of the above-mentioned considerations. Examples of such bimetals may be found in

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

friction disks (Chapter XI), lead bronze on a steel ribbon and triple-layer antifriction material (Chapter X). In a number of cases there are fabricated bimetal permanent magnetic (Chapter XVI) and contact materials, filters with metal washers (Chapter XIV), etc.

It is possible to produce bimetals not only from a powder and a solid metal but also from several powder metals.

EXCLUSION OF THE PRESSING OPERATION

There have been produced on an industrial scale ingots weighing up to 2 tons of slivhtly shaken down carbonyl iron or nickel baked in sealed containers. These powders have a high poured weight (relative density of a pouring is about 40 per cent) and a spherical shape for their particles. The baked ingots are later subjected to forging and rolling.

Filters which have considerable porosity are produced by baking in mold powders with high poured weight (density of pouring about 50 per cent) composed of spherical particles.

EXCLUSION OF BAKING OPERATION

Magnetic cores for induction coils (magneto-dielectrics) and also permanent press magnets are made by compacting a mixture of ferro-magnetic materials and plastic (Chapter XVI). Pressing is generally done at a pressure of 8-15 tons per square centimeter at room temperature or at 150 degrees for polymerization of the plastic. Where a material has been compacted at room temperature, it is later heated to 150 degrees to harden the plastic.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Porous iron for calking pipes (72) is produced by compacting bituminized iron grit (Chapter XIV).

SUPPLEMENTARY MECHANICAL AND HEAT FINISHING

In many cases supplementary mechanical and/or heat finishing is necessary for attaining precise measurements or improvement density and properties of a material.

To give precise dimensions to porous metalloceramic products recourse is usually had to so-called calibration, that is, cold compression in press molds. Calibrating press molds differ from compacting ones principally by their smaller height (no reserves are necessary for compacting the powder) and, quite frequently, by a less complex design.

A calibrating press mold of TsNIITMASh for calibrating only the diameter of bushings is depicted in Figure 136. A calibrating press mold for bushings on which it is also possible to calibrate height is shown in Figure 137 (194).

The dimensions of calibrating press molds are such as to include an allowance for an elastic afftereffect (expansion up to 0.1 per cent) in the final dimensions of details. The ratio between the dimensions of compacting and calibrating press molds that is chosen is such as to permit changes in baking which would give them a diameter prior to being subjected to calibrating 0.5-1 per cent greater than the final one.

[Figure 136. A TsNIITMASh Calibrating Press Mold]

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

[Figure 137. A Calibrating Press Mold]

1 - punch; 2 - stopping device in calibrating face; 3 - die; 4 - ejector; 5 - press table; 6 - product.

[Figure 138. Calibrating Press Mold with Receiving Container (186]

In baking residual stresses from compacting are eliminated, while the hardness of the grains of the metal is reduced very much, quite frequently by several times, because of the removal of cold hardening and the reduction of oxides. For this reason compacting pressure (net pressure) is many times less for a baked material than for later compacting of a briquet of the same porosity. This pressure is also considerably less than for processing a cast solid metal of the same composition. The pressure used in calibration is usually 10-30 per cent of compacting pressure. In order to use less pressure it is better to do the calibrating after a partial impregnation of the product with oil. Calibration is best done with crank presses. In industry calibration is done successfully with removable containers (Figure 138), which considerably increases labor productivity. Thus (186), calibration speed without a container is 4-6 pieces a minute, with a container 10 pieces a minute (up to 5,000 pieces during a shift).

Differences in density of material are evened out in calibration (the more porous places are easier to solidify). Here is also an increase of contact among grains and an improvement in the quality of outside surface. For this reason even with an insignificant increase in density of about 1 per cent, the strength of articles increases considerably (up to 20 per cent).

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Subsequent processing by pressure, either hot or cold, as well as an additional thermal finishing is done not only to achieve precise measurements, but also for increasing density and properties of the material. Thus, in obtaining dense and strong materials with an iron or copper base, recourse is had to cold compressing in press molds, sometimes with later annealing.

Table 24 shows changes in properties and density of iron with different working according to Mes'kin, Shipulin, Mitrenin, and Vaynshteyn.

Upon increasing density to its theoretical level, the properties of a powder metal approach the properties of cast iron treated by pressure.

[See Table 24 on next page]

As has been mentioned, baked carbonyl iron ingots are subjected to not forging and rolling before being allowed to cool off. Data has been published concerning the fabrication by pressing in a reducing atmosphere from hot, baked billets (194) of round, rectangular, and irregularly shaped bars of oxygen-free copper having a cross-section of 3 to 30 square centimeters. There has also been described the production of thrust collars from coarsely ground shavings of austenitic steel (avtomatnaya stal') by being pressed at a pressure of about 4500 kilograms per square centimeter. Compressed briquets are baked at a temperature of 1000-1100 degrees in tubular furnace with the use of a push rod. The billets are picked up with special tongs at the unloading end of the furnace and are drop forged before they can cool off in a press in a special die.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

TABLE 24. INFLUENCE OF PRECOMPRESSING AND SECOND BAKING ON THE PROPERTIES OF METAL-CERAMIC IRON (81)

Technology of Manufacture						Specimen Properties (Average Figures)								
	First Baking			Second Baking					Results of Stretching Tests					
Compacting Pressure of First Pressing in Tons per Square Centimeter	Temperature in Degrees Centigrade	Duration in hours	Prepressing Pressure in Tons per Square Centimeters	Temperature in Degrees Centigrade	Duration in Hours	Specific Gravity in Grams Per Cubic Centimeter	Erinell Hardness in Kilograms per Square Millimeter	Impact Toughness In Kilograms Meter Per Square Centimeter	in Kilograms per Square Millimeter	in Kilograms per Square Millimeter	in Kilograms per Square Millimeter	in Per cent	in Per cent	Maximum Compressive Strength in Kilograms per Square Millimeter
8	1200	1.5	-	-	-	6.7	75	0.74	17.0	13.0	12.3	3.8	-	165
10	1200	1.5	-	-	-	6.8	85	0.84	22.0	13.5	12.2	3.9	-	171
8	1200	1.5	8	-	-	7.1	134	0.46	26.3	22.4	21.2	-	-	-
8	1200	1.3	8	1200	1.5	7.0	103	1.51	26.0	16.5	16.1	7.0	-	186
10	1200	1.5	10	1200	15	7.4	121	2.50	29.9	17.5	15.1	16.8	120	186

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

The die (shtamp) has a central mandrel which is inserted in an opening in the baked billet held from the side by eight radial clamps. The press plunger exerts simultaneously a vertical pressure. Pressure in drop forging varies from 4500 to 8000 kilograms per square centimeter. The productivity of this operation is 500 pieces an hour. After drop forging the details are cooled off in water and then processed for the removal of lateral protrusions, Figure 139 shows a drawing of a detail and its appearance following different stages of finishing.

Asymmetrical
Protrusions

Figure 139. Drawing of a Detail Made from Steel Shavings and its Appearance Following Different Stages of Finishing.

I - after baking; II - after drop forging; III - after final finishing.

Bars baked from metals with a high melting point (tungsten, molybdenum, tantalum) are subjected to drop forging in rotating forging machines (Figure 140). A bar this way receives approximately 10,000 blows a minute from forging hammers (shlagbaken) (40,167). In forging, the original square bars have a cross section of 9X9

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

millimeters, but are transformed in several stages into round rods with a diameter of approximately 2 millimeters. After this the rods are subjected to a hot pulling on a straight chain machine (pyramolineynyy tsepny stanok) until they acquire a diameter of 1 millimeter and to a further hot drawing on a draw bench (blochnyy stanok) to a diameter of 0.5 millimeters, and from a diameter of 0.5 millimeters to 12 microns on medium, fine, and very fine wire-drawing machines.

[Figure 140. Rotational Forging Machine]

In order to improve the properties of baked products they may be subjected to the same heat and chemical-heat finishing as solid metals. Use is made of tempering of metalloceramic steel, aging of copper-nickel-silicon alloys, cementation and nitration of iron, chrome, cadmium, - and zinc - plating for improving corrosion resistance of powder metals, annealing for removing cold hardening, etc.

SPECIAL KINDS OF FINISHING

Later impregnation of the baked skeleton made of a more difficultly fusible metal by an easily fusible metal is used in obtaining antifriction materials (Chapter X) -- iron-lead, lead-bronze,

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

"triple-layer" material, contact materials (Chapter XV) -- tungsten-copper, tungsten-silver, molybdenum-copper, molybdenum-silver, etc. Powders composed of coarse particles which assure a high penetrability are to be preferred for such impregnation. In impregnating a thin layer of porous metal finer powders of the difficultly fusible components may be used. An important consideration is to have the least possible mutual dissolving of the basic components of the solid and liquid phase during impregnation.

At the present time there are being produced very interesting alloys which have a resistance to rupture of 35-85 kilograms per square millimeter, an elongation of 3-35 per cent, a neck reduction of 3-35 per cent, impact strength (Izod specimens) up to 2 kilogram-meters (143,177). They are produced by impregnating a steel skeleton with copper (25-45) per cent) and admixtures of silicon, phosphorus, chromium, etc. An important advantage of such types of alloys is "self-welding", the possibility of soldering and welding without any solder or flux, inasmuch as the "solder" (copper penetration of the steel skeleton) is to be found in the actual material. This enables one to obtain complex structures from individual details of simple shape. The optimum weight of details fabricated from such alloys varies from 125 grams to 10 kilograms. When it is necessary to include very large quantities of the low-melting component (more than 30-40 per cent), it is done by impregnating non-compressed powders of the high-melting metal which have been deposited in a crucible (167). In this way alloys of tungsten or molybdenum are obtained which contain 35-60 per cent copper or silver.

Impregnated alloys may be subjected to hot or cold compacting

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

to improve their properties.

A metal skeleton may be saturated also with non-metallic materials such as plastics.

In order to improve hardness and resistance to corrosion of porous iron materials, baked products are treated (194) by superheated steam (Chapter XVIII).

Porous bearings are saturated with oil at a temperature of about 100 degrees.

FINISHING OF METALLOCERAMIC PRODUCTS BY THEIR USERS

In the majority of cases producing plants release metalloceramic products in their final shape and size which do not require any further finishing by machining. The latter, however, is necessary for metalloceramic products of a given dimension which are little used when it is not fesible to make special press molds. In order to make holes and notches perpendicular to the axis of compression, holes with a diameter varying for the length of a screw, products with very complicated shape, etc.

The method of cutting solid metalloceramic materials is the same as for cast allows of similar composition. The method of machining porous powder metals, however, is somewhat different from the finishing of solid metals, the difference increasing with porosity.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

18 - 20°

5 - 8°

[Figure 141. Geometry of Cutting Tools]

Left - for Finishing, Right - for Rough Cutting.

[Figure 142. Punch for Pressing Bushings into Sockets]

A - External Diameter of Bushing; B - Inner Diameter Minus 0.13 Millimeters; C - Length of Bushing Plus 6 Millimeters; D - Free Length

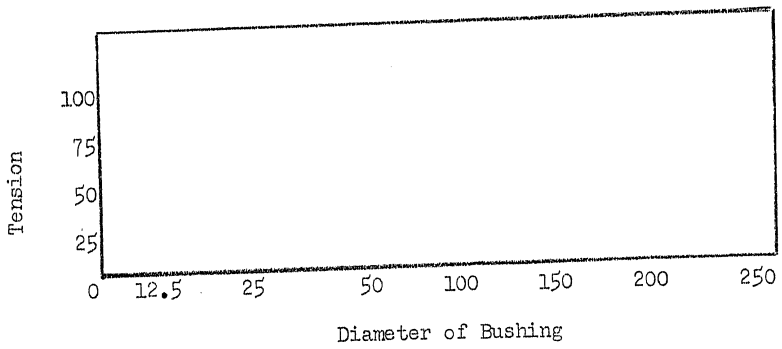
TsNIITMASh in its data (6, 7, 58) recommends hard tungsten-cobalt alloys of VK8 type for use in machining porous iron. Attention should be given to a more careful grinding of cutting tools. TsNIITMASh recommends cutters with a small principal angle in plane for rough cutting.

The profiles of cutters for rough cutting and finishing and also angles of the blades are shown in Figure 141. It is possible

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

to have smaller angles than those shown in Figure 141 - the rear angle of blades for porous iron alloys to be 8 degrees and the front angle for iron alloys and bronze to be 0 degrees.



[Figure 143. Tensions for Pressing in Bushings]

The bracing of thin-walled details having a high porosity and decreased strength should be done carefully with chucks. A rough grip by cam chucks may cause a detail to disintegrate. When machining the inner diameter, it is necessary to unscrew the steel socket and then insert in it the detail. When finishing the external diameter, the detail is placed on a mandrel screwed into the chuck. Thicker-walled details are finished after the ordinary fastening in a chuck.

TsNIITMASh recommends that final machining of iron having 25 per cent porosity be done with a speed not exceeding 110 meters a minute, a cutting depth not greater than 0.8 millimeters and a maximum feed of no more than 0.8 millimeters per revolution. For iron with higher porosity (more than 25 per cent) a maximum speed of 60 meters is recommended per minute, a maximum cutting depth of 0.5 millimeters and a maximum feed of 0.4 millimeters per revolution. A minimum

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

feed should be used for maximum depth in both cases.

Cooling emulsions should not be used to avoid having them get into the pores of the material.

Drilling should be avoided where possible. Where it cannot be avoided, there should be left a slight allowance for later turning or reaming. With an allowance of 0.05-0.07 millimeters the smoothing out of unevennesses with an expanding mandrel. The drill should be sharpened to an angle of 70 degrees.

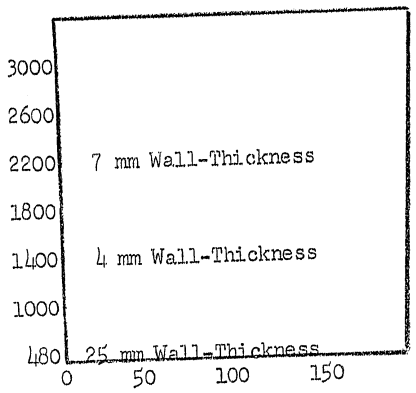
It is not permitted to finish the working surface of porous details (inside surface of bearings, filtering surface of filters) with grinding materials to prevent abrasives getting into the pores. It is permitted to use a sharp scraper with light pressure in order to remove small unevennesses not exceeding 0.01-0.02 millimeter.

It is recommended that final lapping in machining by cutting should be done by broaching. The layer of material should not exceed 0.25 millimeters.

After machining by cutting, shavings should be removed by washing with oil followed by drying with pure polishing materials. If through improper machining pores are closed up, the porosity of iron and bronze materials, according to literature, may be restored by a half-minute pickling in a 50 per cent solution of HNO_3 followed by neutralization by a soda solution, washing in hot water and saturation in oil at a temperature above the boiling point of water.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7



[Figure 144. Relation of Force of Pressing in to Magnitude of Tension (Bebnev)]

In mass use of porous details (bushings), their setting into sockets is best of all done with a screw press with the help of a special mandrel (Figure 142). In the absence of a press and mandrel, porous bushing may be inserted with a hammer and a wooden lining. When pressing in, it is necessary that there be bevel edges both in the socket and on the bushing. Pressing in of porous iron bushings into sockets of class III accuracy calls for a recommendation of third class accuracy, third and second press settings, and for sockets with second class accuracy for a recommendation of second class accuracy, first press setting. Figure 143 shows the tensions sometimes recommended depending on the diameter of the shaft for pressing when inserting porous bushing. Figure 144, according to Bebnev, shows the relation of the pressing force to the magnitude of tension for different thicknesses of iron bushings with 25 per cent porosity. A decrease of the inside diameter depends on the instrument being used for setting, the thickness of the walls of the bushing, the materials used for the socket and the bushing, etc. Shrinkage of

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

the internal diameter is somewhat less for thick-walled bushings. A decrease of the inside diameter of bushing in setting comprises from 60 to 75 per cent of the magnitude of tension.

TABLE 25

RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN PRESSURE AND RESIDUAL DEFORMATION FOR POROUS BRONZE

Magnitude of Residual Deformation in Millimeters	Pressure in Kilograms per Square Millimeter when Porosity is about 30 Percent	about 20 Percent	about 4 Percent
0.03	8	14	21
0.13	11	18	25
0.88	13	28	-

Table 25 shows the relationship existing between the magnitude of residual deformation in compression and the pressure needed for bronze with 10 per cent tin and varying porosity.

As can be seen from the table, pressure decreased considerably with increase in porosity.

[See Figure 145 on next page]

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

[Figure 145. Instrument for Machining Metalloceramic Details]

a - Calibrating mandrel, b - broach for Ø 19.079.+ 0.012 of R_C 62-63 steel

Directing

28.795 ± 0.125

18.948 + 0.005
- 0.000

18.974 + 0.005
- 0.000

18.999 + 0.005
- 0.000

19.024 + 0.005
- 0.000

19.050 + 0.005
- 0.000

19.075 + 0.005
- 0.000

19.091 + 0.003
- 0.000

19.091 + 0.003
- 0.000

Holder

18.795 ± 0.125

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

[Figure 146. Devices for Finishing Metalloceramic Details]

a - spiral braoch bits for ⌀ 19.079+0.012, and b,c,d, - cylindrical

When it is necessary to slightly augment the diameter for a porous bushing after it has been pressed in, calibrating mandrels (Figure 145a) broaches (Figure 146 b,c, and d) may be used.

The machining of metalloceramic hard alloys is very laborious because of their exceptional hardness and is only done for lapping, pointing, grinding, and polishing. Grinding is done with carborundum wheels of the "extra" type, diamond-metal disks, and polishing by boron carbide and diamond dust.

In all probability the electroerosion method recently developed

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

by N. and B. Lazarenko (67) would be useful for finishing hard alloys. Electro-erosion finishing makes it possible to produce in hard-alloy blades holes with exact dimensions and complex shape, etc.

When mounting metalloceramic details it is possible to also use soldering and welding.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Chapter VIII

PROPERTIES OF METALLOCERAMIC MATERIALS

PROPERTIES OF POROUS METALS

The properties of baked porous metals may be considered as being in a way intermediate to the properties of compacts and solid metals.

Table 26 lists certain properties of porous iron. Mechanical properties strongly depend on the way incomplete contact among grains changes during testing - whether it decreases (stretching) or increases (compression). In accordance with this there is in the case of cast metals an absence of a normal correlation between resistance to rupture, bending, and compression. For porous metalloceramic materials sometimes resistance to compression is no lower than for solid cast metals and may exceed two or even more than two times resistance to bending, while the latter in its turn is considerably greater than resistance to rupture. The yield point in stretching for porous metals is often almost exactly even to resistance to rupture, while the yield point in compression is considerably smaller (by several times) than resistance to compression. In the same way there is absent for porous metals a normal relationship between hardness and resistance to rupture.

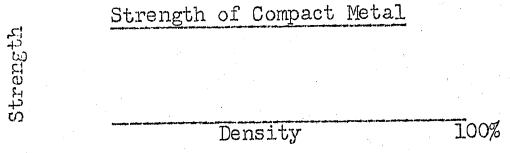
Even more than for indexes of strength, porous metals differ from cast with respect to the indexes of deformation (plasticity) and the relationship existing among the different indexes of deformation. Thus elongation for metalloceramic iron with 30 per cent porosity is usually equal to zero, while contraction during

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

compression may be considerably larger than for soft solid iron, reaching up to 50-60 per cent. Thus, porous metals are very brittle in stretching and to a lesser extent in bending. In this connection, their impact strength is very small. On the other hand, with respect to compression, porous metals are to be distinguished by their exclusively high deformation (and with considerably smaller pressure than for cast metals, inasmuch as their yield point is several times smaller). This last consideration is very important in two respects. First, it is thanks to this that porous metals may be reduced to necessary dimensions much more easily by the use of pressure (calibration) than cast metals (see Table 25). Second, porous details used in friction can be worked in much better than cast metals. Thus, upon working in, porous iron had unevennesses with crests of 0,5 microns, while cast bronze after a similar working in 5-6 microns. Exceptional working in is one of the reasons for the high resistance to wear for porous metals in work involving friction. Another reason is the constant presence of lubrication which does away with dry friction.

The dependence of mechanical properties of baked porous metals on pressing and baking conditions has already been considered in Chapter V. For this reason we shall only add the following few features of the relation of the properties of porous metals to porosity and composition.



[Figure 147. Schematic Curves of the Relation of Mechanical Properties to Porosity]

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

(1) Mechanical (and other) properties of porous metals are determined directly not by the actual porosity but by the degree of contact among grains of baked metals (contact cross section), which porosity reflects only indirectly.

Indexes of strength of baked porous metals in terms of a unit of original (prior to the testing of mechanical properties) contact cross section are constants of the material within certain limits independent of its porosity in the same way as compressed metals.

However, inasmuch as the testing of mechanical properties is usually connected with strengthening of the metal for contact cross section, the contact strength depends to a certain extent on the porosity (or, more precisely, on the size of contact cross section) of the baked metal (especially for wide intervals of porosity). With marked porosity (approximately more than 15-20 per cent) and insignificant contact cross section (less than 20-30 per cent of nominal cross section for a specimen) a baked metal in stretching may become considerably harder in places of contact without any perceptible deformation either for the entire specimen or the contact sectors. For this reason the yield point in stretching for a baked metal of such porosity when referred to the original contact cross section is significantly greater than the corresponding yield point for a solid metal. The yield point in stretching for porous copper when referred to a unit of contact cross section has a value of about 40 kilograms per square millimeter, for porous iron 60-100 kilograms per square millimeter, i. e., considerably higher than for solid metal. With respect to iron and copper with marked porosity there is an approximate cor-

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

respondence of values for the limits of yield for streching and compression, the limit of tensile strength in stretching, critical stress σ_K (page 67 of original text), and the micro-hardness of the material. Such a correspondence is not accidental, inasmuch as the hardness of the metal corresponds to the stress creater per unit of contact surface, and the yield point to the stress at which contact surface begins to break up. There is practically no elongation of such materials when testing for rupture; furthermore, fracture takes place without the formation of a neck. When porosity decreases below 15-25 per cent (with an increase of contact cross to above 20-30 per cent of nominal) specimens show marked elongation during stretching. Furthermore, the progress of the transition of the metal towards a compact state is marked by a gradual decrease in the values for the limits of yield as referred to contact cross section approaching the value for the limit of yield of ordinary solid metal (15-20 kilograms per square millimeter for iron) and an increase in the ratio of the limit of tensile strength in stretching to the limit of yield and index of deformation. In contradiction to the indexes of strength as referred to an original contact section, the limits of strength referred to a nominal section increase with decreasing porosity (paragraph 2).

The moduli of elasticity of porous baked metal as referred to a unit of contact section are equal to the elasticity moduli of the corresponding solid metal. This relationship is expressed by the formula:

$$\frac{E^1}{} = E_1 \qquad (49)$$

where E^1 is the elasticity modulus of the baked metal as referred

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

to a nominal section, E the elasticity modulus of the corresponding solid metal, and α the relation of contact to nominal section.

Formula (49) makes it possible to determine the size of contact section of a baked metal.

The strength of baked metals in contrasts with compacts is determined by grain fusion resulting from interatomic force and not to the mechanical interlocking of particles. For this reason the limits of strength and yield in stretching for baked metals are considerably greater than for compacts (approximately 10 times and more). The limit of yield in compression for baked metals may be either greater or smaller than for compacts depending upon the fact whether the size of contact section increases or decreases during baking. Hardness and resitance to compression for baked metals are frequently less than for briquets.

(2) Analysis of phenomena related to pressing (Chapter IV) showed that contact surface between particles grows considerably faster than with the first stage of density. This is also true in a number of cases in relation to baked products. For this reason mechanical properties, especially elongation and impact thoughness, sometimes increase faster than for the first stage of density, while density (porosity) curves bulge out downwards (Figure 147a). However, there often exists for baked metal a linear dependence of the size of contact corss section to porosity. It was proved on page 142 (of original text) that initial contact surface of a compact together with contact sectors formed during baking is often proportional to the density of compacts as a result of heat expansion and that the surface of contact established during shrinkage

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

in linear dependence to porosity. In such cases, the contact cross section and, consequently, the properties of porous metal change with increased density change according to the straight line shown in Figure 147c. This linear dependence, first established for a number of mechanical properties by the investigations of the author (4, 10, 11), was recently confirmed in an article by Fedorchenko, Filimonova, and Brabino (119). Sometimes a dependence exists of properties to density (porosity) according to the curve shown in Figure 147c. Figure 148 shows the dependence of a number of mechanical properties on density (169) and Figure 149 the same thing according to Bal'shin and Korolenko (6). There is always observed for metals with a considerable degree of porosity an intercrystal breakage and for those which are less porous fracture of crystal faces.

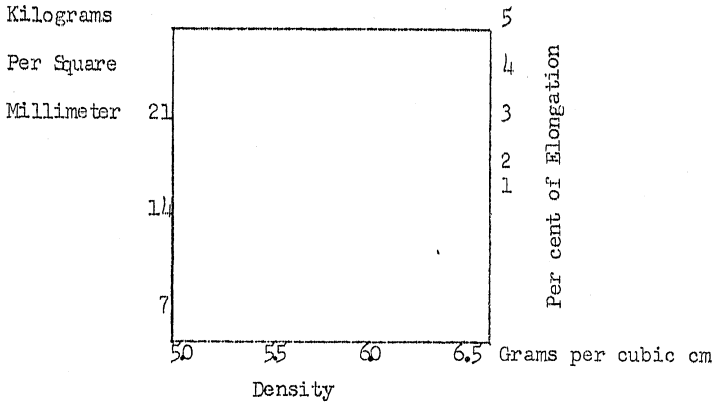
(3) With a decrease in porosity, the degree of contact for compacts increases from 2 to 10 per cent, most frequently 3-5 per cent. Quite similarly, mechanical properties of baked materials change 2-10 per cent, in the majority of cases 3-5 per cent, with a modification of porosity of 1 per cent.

[See Figure 148 on following page]

(4) Materials with identical porosity and baked from coarse powders usually have a smaller degree of contact among grains, a greater number of inter-particle pores, and larger pores than those baked from fine powders. For this reason the mechanical properties of products from coarse powders (Table 26) with the same degree of porosity are usually fewer and increase more rapidly with a lowering of porosity.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7



[Figure 148. Dependence of Mechanical Properties on Density for Metalloceramic Iron (169)] 1 - σ_b ; 2 - σ_s ; 3 - δ

Thus, with a decrease in porosity there is an evening out of differences in properties for materials fabricated from fine and coarse powders (as compared with the properties of briquets).

Sometimes materials made from fine powders have, contrariwise, lower properties. Such exceptions are explained most frequently by an increase in the contents of oxides for such materials.

(5) With identical porosity, the degree of contact among grains is less in the case of hard and brittle materials than for soft and plastic ones. For this reason, without going on to speak of indexes of deformation, the strength of hard porous metals comprises a smaller fraction with respect to the strength of solid materials than that of soft materials with identical porosity. In this connection, the mechanical properties of porous metals with different chemical composition varies much less than for corresponding solid metals. There is sometimes even observed an inverse relationship of properties in comparison with compact metals. For example

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

with an identical degree of porosity, porous steel may be less strong than porous iron, and porous iron than porous copper (as compared with the properties of compacts). It should also be pointed out that the properties of hard metals increase with a decrease in porosity more than soft metals.

TABLE 26

PROPERTIES OF BAKED POROUS IRON WITH 25 PER CENT POROSITY

	Fine Powder	Medium Powder	Coarse Powder
Resistance to Fracture in kg per mm^2	8 - 11	4 - 10	to 4
Yield Point in Stretching in kg per mm^2	8 - 10	-	-
Resistance to Bending in kg per mm^2	15-25	8 - 16	to 8
Resistance to Compression in kg per mm^2	50-70	40- 60	30-45
Yield Point in Compression in kg per mm^2	to 12	-	-
Elongation in Stretching in per cent	0 - 1	0	0
Shrinkage Compression in per cent	about 50	about 40	about 30
Impact Strength in kg-cm per square cm	12-40	8 - 12	to 8
Brinell Hardness in kg per square mm	40-60	30- 45	to 35

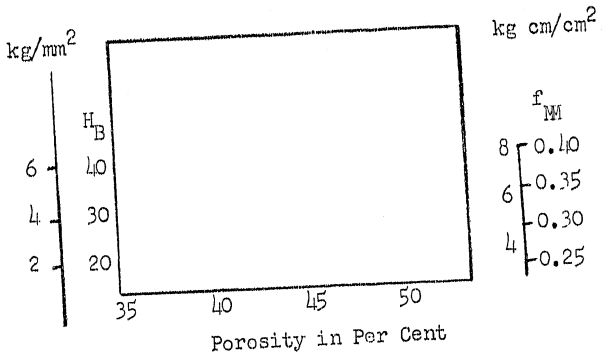
[See Figure 149 on following page]

(6) Porous alloys baked in the presence of a liquid cementing phase have a higher degree of contact among grains, more intercrystallite pores, and relatively higher mechanical properties than other metals and alloys of the same porosity.

(7) Porous alloys containing components whose oxides are difficult to reduce or components which lower weldability when baked with-

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7



[Figure 149. Mechanical Properties of Iron-Graphite in Relation to Porosity (Poured Weight of Iron Powder 1.6 grams per Cubic Centimeter, 98 Per Cent Iron, 2 Per cent Graphite, Baked for 1 Hour at 1100 Degrees Centigrade, According to Bal'shin and Korolenko);] H_B - Brinell Hardness, σ Resistance to Bending, a_k Impact Toughness; f Depth of Curvature.

out the formation of a liquid phase have lower mechanical properties (such as iron-silicon containing more than 1.5 per cent silicon).

(8) The properties of porous alloys usually decrease as the number of components of which they are comprised increases, especially when baking without the formation of a liquid phase.

(9) Machine finishing of porous metals decreases their mechanical properties. This decrease in properties becomes more sharply expressed with increase in porosity and brittleness of the metal. For this reason specimen to be used in mechanical testing should not be finished by machining.

(10) The properties of porous specimens depend on the design of press molds. Thus, specimens pressed in non-dismountable press

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

molds are often stronger (sometimes by 10-20 percent) than those produced in dismountable press molds.

Fatigue endurance of porous iron and copper (153) is shown in Figure 150. Fatigue endurance and the value of its relation to the value of resistance to fracture increase with the fineness of initial powders and decrease in porosity. Antifriction characteristics of porous metals are considered in Chapter X.

The electrical conductivity of porous metals as the function of the degree of porosity and conditions of fabrication varies from 20-30 to almost 100 percent of the electrical conductivity of solid metals of the same composition. Heat conductivity also decreases with increase in porosity.

The coefficient of heat expansion of baked metals is a property which practically does not depend on porosity. A metal with 30 percent porosity has almost the same coefficient of expansion as one that has been cast (sometimes 1-5 percent less).

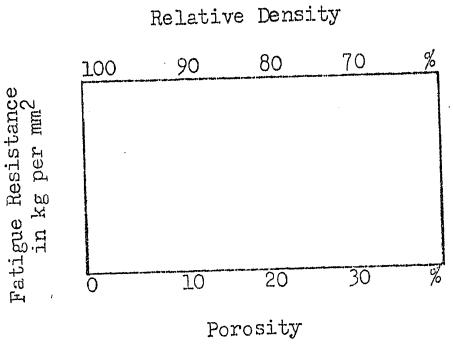
The surface of porous metals which is subject to the corrosive action of a medium is greater than in the case of solid metals. For this reason resistance to corrosion decreases with growing porosity. However, it should be kept in mind that saturation with oil usually is sufficient to protect porous products from corrosion. In many production experiments it has been observed that although rusting of rollers and other steel parts of machines occurred, iron bushings, which had been saturated with oil, were not subject to corrosion. Corrosion resistance of porous metals, aside from other well-known means, may be increased by the method proposed by Michelson (82). According to this, porous metal which has been saturated with oil is

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

stored for a considerable length of time in a drying cabinet at a temperature of approximately 150 degrees.

Porosity is characterized by the proportion of volume occupied by pores, by the relation between open pores and total porosity as determined by oil permeability, and by penetrability of liquids and gases. The proportion of open pores and penetrability grows with the size of particles comprising the initial powders and the size of the pores of the baked metal.



[Figure 150. Fatigue Endurance of Porous Iron and Copper (153)].

1 - copper, 200 mesh; 2 - copper, 325 mesh; 3 - iron, 100-200 mesh; 4 - iron, 32 mesh.

PROPERTIES OF DENSE BAKED METALS AND ALLOYS

In the majority of cases metalloceramic metals and alloys which have become completely compact through the necessary finishing after baking have the same mechanical and physico-chemical properties as cast compact metals of the same composition after being treated by compression (Tables 27 and 30, page 194 of original text).

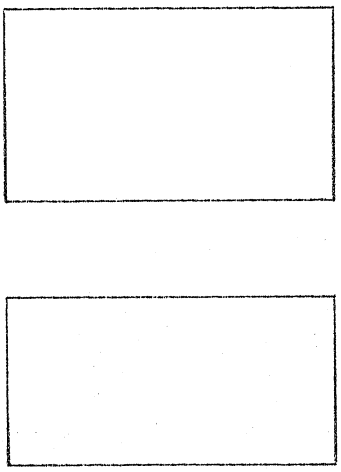
Sometimes certain properties of dense metalloceramic materials for one reason or another are higher than for cast metals treated by

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

compression. Thus metalloceramic carbonyl steels, due to a lesser content of silicon, manganese, phosphorus, and sulphur, have better weldability than regular steels. It can be seen from Table 27 that electrical conductivity of solid metalloceramic copper is higher than for ordinary electrolytic copper, which is to be explained by the smaller oxygen content. Metalloceramic beryllium has higher properties than cast beryllium, which is to be explained by the greater amount of close grain structure of baked beryllium (166).

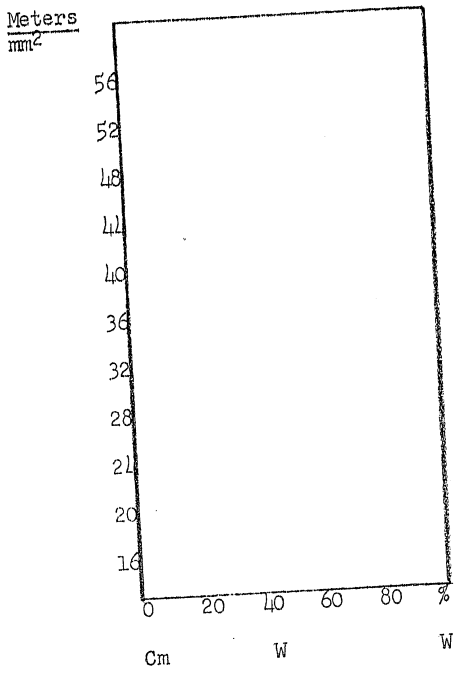
The properties of certain solid metalloceramic materials may be lower than for cast metals, especially in the presence of components which lower weldability of form oxides which are difficult to reduce.



[Figure 151. Structure of Alloys containing 60 Percent Iron, 27 Percent Nickel, 13 Percent Aluminum. Below - Cast, Above - Metalloceramic. X150 (167)]

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7



[Figure 152. Relation of Specific Electrical Conductivity of Tungten-Copper on Composition (167)]

Compact metalloceramic alloys obtained by baking in the presence of a liquid cementing phase have properties without being subsequently treated by compression which not only are not lower but frequently even higher than for corresponding cast alloys. Thus resistance to rupture (167) on the part of metalloceramic hard alloys WC-CO (120-180 kilograms per square millimeter) is 5-6 times higher than for them when cast (20-30 kilograms per square millimeter). This is explained primarily by the fact that tungsten carbide WC in cast alloys breaks down into tungsten and graphite. In exactly the same way mechanical properties of baked magnetic alloys of the type of

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

alni (Fe, Al, Ni) and alnico (Fe, Al, Ni, Co) are 2-3 times higher than for cast of the exact same composition (167) due to the close-grained nature of metalloceramic materials (Figure 151). Resistance to fracture of baked alloys of the type of alni is 100-140 kilograms per square millimeter, of cast alloys 30-50 kilograms per square millimeter, (167).

A special type of compact metalloceramic alloys is to be found in compositions whose components are not soluble nor form chemical compounds either in liquid or solid form (for example, copper-graphite brushes and copper-tungsten contacts). Such compositions are used in electrical engineering thanks to the additiveness of their properties. For example, copper-tungsten compositions combine the hardness, strength and high melting point of tungsten with the high electrical conductivity of copper. In distinction to solid solutions and compounds, electrical conductivity of compositions does not decrease but is additive to the properties of the original components (Figure 152).

[See Table 27 on next page]

TECHNICAL CONTROL OVER METALLOCERAMIC PRODUCTS

The properties which are of interest to us from the point of view of the finished product are: chemical composition, structure, porosity, mechanical properties, correspondence between necessary dimensions and density, and absence of external flaws.

There are no specific differences in determining the chemical composition of metalloceramic products from that of ordinary metals, just as there are none when determining dimensions and weight. However, special difficulties are to be met with when determining den-

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

TABLE 27

PROPERTIES OF COPPER AS RELATED TO THE METHOD OF PRODUCTION (167, 194)

Method of Production	Brinell Hardness in kg/cm^2	Resistance to Rupture in kg Per Square cm	Elongation in Percent	Specific Gravity in Grams per cm^3	Specific Electrical Conductivity
[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]	[6]
Cast	40 - 50	15 - 20	15 - 25	8.9	55 - 57
Cast After Forging Rolling, and Annealing	50	20 - 24	38	8.93	57 - 59
Cast After Rolling for 80 Percent	100 - 110	44	10 - 12	8.93	55 - 57
Cold Pressing in Tons Per Square Centimeter, Baking Temperature 300 Degrees	45	14 - 16	3 - 4	7.6	32 - 36

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]	[6]
Hot Pressing in Tons Per Square Centimeter, 300 Degrees	100 - 110	25 - 30	10 - 20	8.9	-
Hot Pressing 15 Tons per Square Centimeter, 400 Degrees	120-150	30 - 35	-	8.9	57-59
Cold Pressing (3 Tons Per Square Centimeter), Baking Temperature 900 Degrees, 90 Percent by					
Hot Finishing Annealing Cold Pressing After Hot Rolling, 50 Percent Cold	40 - 50	20 - 25	35	8.9-8.93	59-62
Deformation	100 - 110	35 - 40	10 - 12	8.9-8.93	55-57

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

sity. Density is usually determined by the difference in the weight of the body in water and in air. When determining the weight of porous products in water, water gets into the pores and thus distorts such determination. For this reason it is necessary to first fill the pores, as by oil impregnation.

In exactly the same way specific difficulties are met with in determining the structure of porous products. In grinding and polishing the pores draw in. In order to get a true picture, it is necessary for this reason to fill up the pores with a hard material which prevents the deformation of the pores in grinding. With this purpose in mind, it is expedient to fill them with bakelite lacquer and to follow this up with subsequent heat treatment in order to solidify the bakelite (Chapter II, page 37 of original text). No need exists to resort to such preliminary treatment in the case of hard or non-porous materials.

For porous materials it is desirable in the majority of cases to determine both the magnitude and the character of porosity. The total porosity is determined by the difference in the specific gravity of compact and porous materials according to the following formula:

$$P = 100 \left(1 - \frac{\gamma_m}{\gamma_K} \right) \text{ percent,}$$

where P is the volumetric percentage of pores,

γ_m is the specific gravity of the porous material, and

γ_K is the specific gravity of the compact material.

Moreover, porosity is also characterized by the division of pores into open (or more exactly easily-accessible) and closed (or

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

more exactly accessible with difficulty, and also by the size of individual pores.

A qualitative, and to a certain extent even a quantitative, representation may be obtained by examining cross cuts. Thus, intraparticle pores are often closed.

A more accurate quantitave representation may be acquired by special tests, such as determining oil permeability and air penetration.

Only open pores are filled with oil. By knowing the specific gravity of oil, it is easy to determine the volume of pores that have been filled with oil. By dividing this volume by the entire volume of pores we obtain the percentage of open (capillary, accessible) pores.

An idea of the size of individual pores is given by air penetrability. The greater the number of individual pores, the greater is air penetrability. In order to determine penetrability of a metalloceramic bushing, it is pressed from the top and bottom by a special clamp and placed into a measuring graduated cylinder containing water. Air enters into the bushing from one side due to a definite, small pressure (less than atmospheric) and passes through its pores and forcing the water out of the cylinder. Penetrability is determined by the volume of air passing through the pores of the bushing during the course of one minute.

Methods for determining mechanical properties of dense metalloceramic materials do not essentially differ from those used in testing solid metals.

When testing porous metals it should be kept in mind that me-

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

chanical properties decrease with machine finishing. For this reason it is necessary either to have special press molds for making specimens or carry out technological tests on finished products.

In accordance with the ideas expressed on page 176 (of the original text) rupture tests give a lowered and with compression a higher representation of the strength of the powder metal. Bending tests give a somewhat smaller distortion of the representation of strength.

It is recommended that impact toughness tests be carried out for porous metal without any notches in view of its small size.

In place of tests for rupture on special specimens, they may be carried out on specimens of any shape and even on pieces of products by the wedge-pressure method (of Lyudvik). This method of testing has been described by I. V. Kudryavtsev. The specimen being tested has a rectangular or round cross section and is compressed between two wedges. Steel wedges having an angle of 90 degrees at their apex are placed in guides so that their edges form one plane. The ultimate strength is computed according to the formula:

$$\sigma_b = \frac{L}{F}\left(1 + 0.02\,\frac{L}{F}\right),$$

where σ_b is the ultimate tensile strength,

F is the specimen's cross-sectional area, and

L is the load which shatters the specimen.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

[Figure 153. Clamp for Testing a Ring for Rupture]

Inasmuch as the strength of a baked metal is within a certain interval approximately proportional to contact cross section, it is possible in a number of cases to determine contact cross section in place of testing for mechanical properties. Such determination can be made on the basis of formula (49) without destroying the specimens by measuring their elasticity modulus.

Hardness tests carried out on finished products depend on their form and dimensions and on the technical requirements made on them. It is impossible for this reason to give exhaustive indications for all cases. There is employed in the case of bushings crushing by compression in a radial direction, for rings resistance to rupture by stretching in special clamps (Figure 153).

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Chapter IX

METALLOCERAMIC MATERIALS

A. SPECIAL FEATURES OF COMPOSITION PECULIAR TO METALLOCERAMIC TECHNOLOGY

At the present time almost all the metals known to technology are used in powder metallurgy. Besides, metalloceramic materials often contain nonmetallic components.

Many of these materials, such as the refractory metals (tungsten, molybdenum), hard alloys, diamond-metallic compositions, etc., cannot be produced by casting.

On the other hand, the fabrication of many commonly known metals and alloys by metalloceramic methods is so cumbersome, that from a practical point of view it is ruled out, even at the present day. For example, the most ordinary cast iron containing $3\frac{1}{2}$ percent silicon cannot be produced by powder metallurgical methods. It is interesting to note that its fabrication is hindered by the same silicon which is of such help in the making of cast iron.

Thus, the specific features of metalloceramic technology in some cases expand and in others limit the composition of metalloceramic materials in comparison with casting.

The composition of any material is determined by a special compromise between the requirements of production and the technological possibilities of its manufacture. A rational selection of the composition of metalloceramic materials is impossible without a clear understanding of technological factors, which either help or hinder or even

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

limit the introduction of some component. Listed below are some basic considerations of the connection existing between technology and composition.

(1) The inclusion of components which form oxides difficult to reduce (such as aluminum, silicon, chromium, zinc) is connected with special measures for preventing the formation of oxides, for reducing them, or neutralizing their action. As examples of such measures there may be cited baking in very pure hydrogen or in a high vacuum, the introduction into the powder mixture of source agents of atomic hydrogen (for example, titanium hydride), the inclusion of a component in the form of powdered alloys, which are less inclined to oxidation than the pure component (for example, aluminum-iron alloys), the inclusion of components in the baked skeleton in melted form, the addition of components which assure the formation of a liquid phase in baking (for example, phosphorus), compact pressing, etc. For this reason the use of components which form oxides difficult to reduce complicate technology and make it more expensive especially where the latter lower weldability (silicon) or undergo considerable evaporation in baking (zinc).

(2) The production of alloys or compositions from several metals in cases where there is no liquid phase in baking is always more difficult than the production of pure metal (Chapter V, page 148 of original text). These difficulties increase with the number of components used. Where such alloys are not subjected to finishing by compression after baking, their density and mechanical properties are low in comparison with the corresponding pure metal powders. This factor essentially limits the number of components in porous materials. It should be emphasized that powder metallurgy in the

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

given relation is in complete opposition to casting metallurgy. As is known, alloys are usually easier to cast than pure metals.

(3) The addition of a more easily fusible component, such as copper, to iron, which assures the formation of a liquid phase during baking by reacting with the basic metal, makes it easier to obtain alloys with high density and mechanical properties. However, it should be kept in mind that even in such cases difficulties in baking increase with the number of components introduced into the mixture. Thus, the obtaining of hard alloys (Chapter XII) from several carbides (such as WC + TiC + Co) is always more complicated and difficult than with one carbide (WC + Co); in obtaining hard alloys with complex carbides (WC + TiC + Co) it is necessary to resort to an exceptionally careful mixing lasting for several days. In spite of this, the porosity of such alloys is higher, while the mechanical properties (excluding cutting) are lower than for WC + Co alloys. This feature is explained primarily by the variegated localization of shrinkage (Chapter V, page 120 of original text) and limits the number of components in metalloceramic materials.

(4) In the technology of casting the introduction of certain components is due not to production but to technological considerations (including casting properties). In the same way certain components of metalloceramic materials have a purely technological significance, easing baking or pressing and the obtaining of dense and strong materials.

Phosphorus in copper alloys is such a technological component. Phosphorus forms a chemical compound Cu_3P which, with 8.38 percent P, forms with copper a eutectic melting at 707 degrees (below baking

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

temperature). In this way, a small quantity (about 0.8 percent) of phosphorus may assure the creation of a 10-percent low-melting eutectic.

The reaction of phosphorus with other components in copper alloys may sometimes increase even more the formation of a liquid phase during baking. It is expedient to introduce phosphorus into the mixture in the form of powders of preliminary alloys with a large phosphorus content which melt during baking. In alloys of copper with components which form oxides difficult to reduce (zinc and silicon), phosphorus assists reduction and the removal of oxides. In such cases the liquid phase acts as a flux in welding, assisting the cleaning of the surface of particles of oxides. Phosphorus, and also sulphur, can help not only baking but also other operations of metalloceramic technology. Thus, increasing the contents of phosphorus and sulphur in "austenitic" ("avtomatnaya") steel makes it easier to obtain fine shavings which are easily pulverized in hammer mills (page 26 of original text). Graphite, besides increasing antifriction properties, can also play a technological role by making pressing easier, preventing buckling, etc. Copper in antifriction alloys with an iron base is a technological component which assures the formation of a liquid phase in baking and which increases density and mechanical properties. The inclusion of "technological" components may be compensated by a corresponding modification of technology. For example, mechanical properties may be raised instead of by adding copper by modifying pressing or baking procedures, by subsequent treatment by pressure, etc.

5. When there is mutual insolubility on the part of components with a considerable difference in melting points, it is practicable

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

to impregnate the baked skeleton with a liquid easily-fusible metal.

(6) The addition of such materials as graphite which insulate contact among metal particles is possible only for relatively dispersable powders of the basic metal.

(7) The application of hot pressing, baking under pressure, and subsequent treatment by pressure decreases the difficulty of obtaining alloys and expands the composition of metalloceramic materials.

The factors given above make it easier to understand specific differences in composition between cast and metalloceramic materials. For example, cast antifriction iron contains much while metalloceramic iron contains little silicon. In contradistinction to casting procedure, the purest iron possible is to be preferred for porous bearings. The only alloying element (except carbon) used in the production of porous bearings with an iron base is copper which makes it easier to obtain a strong material by forming a liquid phase in baking.

B. COMPONENTS OF METALLOCERAMIC MATERIALS

Iron and Its Alloys

The manufacture of products industrially from iron and its alloys by using the methods of powder metallurgy began later than the application of metalloceramics for nonferrous and rare metals. Powder metallurgy showed an especially rapid development in all countries during the Second World War. According to Frey [152], the manufacture of metalloceramic iron products in Germany exceeded

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

towards the end of the war 30,000 tons per year, including 30,000 tons of shell collars (Chapter XVII), about 500 tons of porous bearings, and up to 200 tons of different details. Most powders for these products were obtained by eddy-mill pulverization, followed by granulation of molten metal and reduction of oxidized matter. Electrolytic powders were also fabricated to some extent. The manufacture of carbonyl powders, primarily for magnetic materials, by the vacuum technique [141] reached 1000 tons a year. In the US there were manufactured primarily bearings, details and magnetic materials having an iron base. In 1946 the US produced about 3000 tons of iron powder.

The principal methods for producing iron powders are reduction (of pulverized oxides, oxidized steel scrap, calcined ferrous sulfate), grinding of steel shavings with subsequent decarburizing heating of powder, granulation, and electrolysis. In particular, there are used iron and steel powders obtained by pouring into water cast iron with slight silicon content (with 4.2 - 4.5 percent C, 0.1 - 1.2 percent Mn, and 0.2 - 0.6 percent Si), then subjecting the granules to decarburization by heating the granules in a rotating furnace containing an atmosphere of CO-CO_2. The bigger parts of relatively large granules are remelted for obtaining cast iron and steel.

The small particles (up to 40 percent smaller than 0.5 millimeters and up to 8 percent smaller than 0.2 millimeter) may be used successfully in the production of metalloceramic products.

In the majority of metalloceramic porous and dense materials having an iron base, iron is the only component (if one does not include admixtures in powders). There are produced from iron alone

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

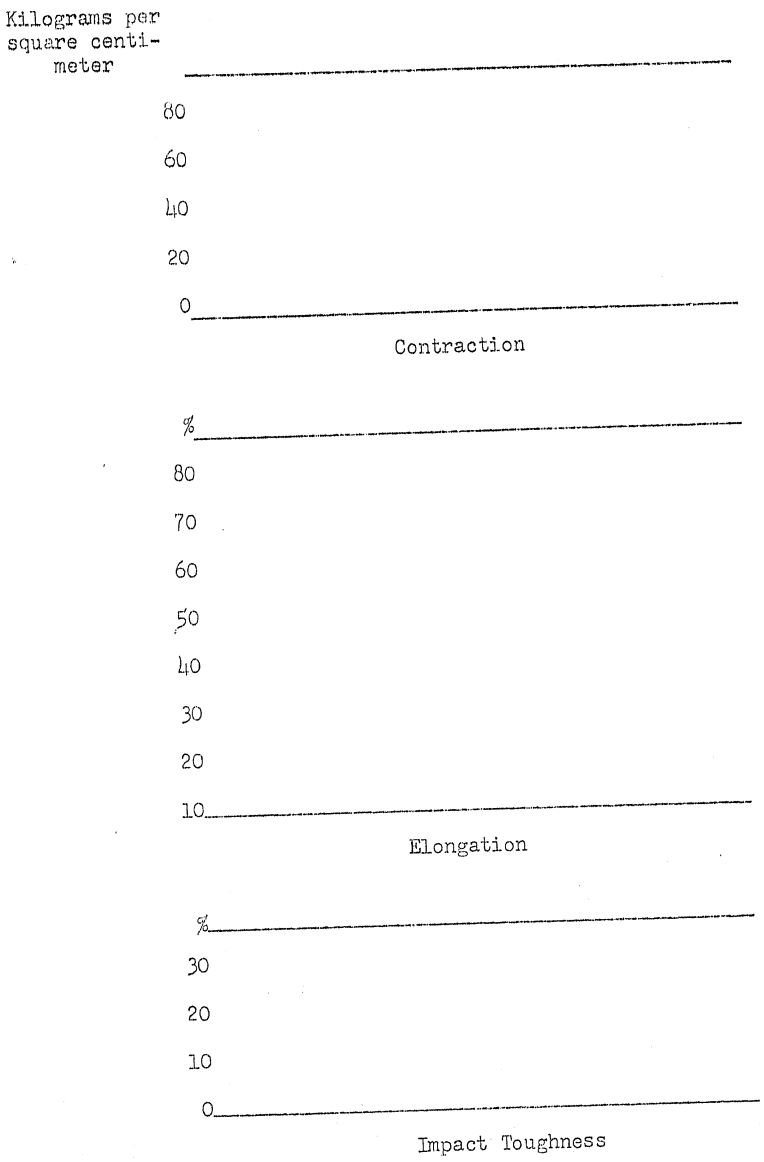
Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

porous bearings, shell collars, telephone inductors, pole pieces for small direct-current motors, and other soft magnetic materials, materials for use in vacuum technology, many details, sealing or packing materials, iron sheets (zhest') from carbonyl iron with high stamping qualities, etc. Porous iron for calking pipes is made of iron grit impregnated with bitumen. Iron powders and insulating plastics are used in magnetic cores. In certain materials it is characteristic to find a higher content of phosphorus and sulphur admixtures (bearings from "austenitic" ("avtomatnaya") steel shavings) which assure the production of fine, more easily pulverized and compressed shavings. Recommendations also exist [162] for increasing the content of phosphorus in iron in order to achieve greater strength from hot pressing and baking. Admixtures of phosphorus and sulphur [175] make it easier to hold carbon when introducing it in free form into a powder mixture (graphite, etc.). This positive action of phosphorus is explained by the formation of eutectic melting at baking temperature and by deoxidizing action. Products made from reduced oxidized particles (okalina) contain a considerable quantity of oxides (SiO_2 and MaO) which cannot be reduced in baking (to the order of 1 percent).

Carbon in free (iron-graphite) or combined (metalloceramic steel) form contains many powder materials with an iron base. Graphite in the quantity of 2 percent is introduced sometimes into the powder mixture in the manufacture of porous bearings, steel gears, and other details.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7



Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

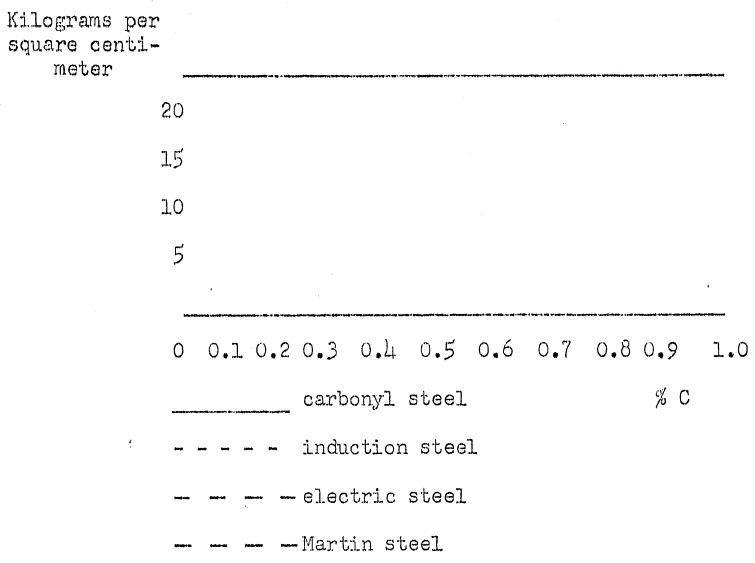


Figure 154. Properties of Metalloceramic Carbonyl Steels in Comparison with the Ordinary Steels Produced in Martin, Arc, and Induction Furnaces [175]

Carbon metalloceramic steels may contain the usual or smaller quantity of ordinary admixtures (Si, Mn, P, S). The properties of compact metalloceramic carbon steels do not differ markedly from the properties of cast steels of corresponding composition. Steels prepared from carbonyl iron as compared with the usual steels (Figure 154) have the same or even slightly greater elongation, reduction of area, and impact toughness and a somewhat smaller resistance to rupture and yield point. With metalloceramic steels made from other powders [186], resistance to fracture is almost the same, while elongation and reduction in area are smaller than for cast steels. Carbon in metalloceramic steels may be introduced by adding to the powder mixture graphite or cast iron powders or is already contained

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

in the original steel powders.

The widespread application of cast iron powders in metalloceramics is hindered by the lowering of properties caused by the considerable content of graphite and silicon which form oxides difficult to reduce and lower weldability. According to the data of Bal'shin and Korolenko [11, 12], it is undesirable to use cast iron containing more than 1.3 - 1.5 percent silicon. Cast iron containing a smaller content of silicon may be used to produce bearings with somewhat lower but still acceptable properties. For this reason, cast iron is used in powder metallurgy only on a limited scale. Thus, steel powders are obtained from decarburized slightly-silicon cast-iron shot produced by atomizing. Cast iron powder is used which has been treated to decarburizing heating with iron oxides [162]. Cast iron powders are added to a powder mixture used in the manufacture of metalloceramic steels. In producing cast iron powders, it is possible to use waste shavings and iron shot from casting ("steel" sand).

The methods of powder metallurgy make it possible to obtain alloyed and special steels and alloys with an iron base with a smaller content of carbon and other admixtures. Alloys made from carbonyl powders with 35 - 36 percent Ni have a lower coefficient of heat expansion than cast metals because of their greater purity [167]. It is easier to regulate the composition and size of the coefficient of expansion for metalloceramic materials of this type. For this reason they are used [167] in the fabrication of bimetals and in electrical control instruments (heat regulators, instruments for automatically turning on the current). Alloys containing aluminum and nickel (alni) and aluminum, nickel, and cobalt (alnico) are used

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

in making permanent magnets (Chapter XVI).

Alsifer powders used in making magnetic cores contain 7.5 percent Al and 10 percent Si. It is also known [194] that metalloceramic stainless steel containing 18 percent Cr and 8 percent Ni is being manufactured. Iron alloys with 5 - 20 percent Mo and 1 percent Cu [194] are recommended for soldering in glass.

Materials specifically intended for metalloceramics are iron alloys containing copper and lead. Copper (5 - 25 percent) used in porous bearings and steel details is a "technological" component which raises density and strength because it creates a liquid phase during baking. However, this effect may be obtained without introducing copper by the proper modification of technology. Alloys are prepared whose steel skeleton is impregnated with molten copper and additions of silicon, chromium, etc. They have the faculty of fusing without the addition of flux at the melting temperature of the copper alloy impregnated in the skeleton. Lead in small content may be added to the powder mixture in the form of oxides in large content through impregnation of the iron skeleton. According to data existing in literature [167], the addition of lead improves the ability to be treated by pressure. At one time it was recommended that lead be added to antifriction alloys with an iron base. However, according to more recent data, lead when in quantity above 3.5 percent lowers antifriction and mechanical properties. Its addition in quantities up to 3.5 percent is not connected with any particular advantages [158].

Superheated steam is used in the finishing of porous iron or steel [194]. The oxidized film that is thus formed in the boundaries

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

between grains and pores increases hardness and resistance to corrosion on the part of the material.

Iron is also used as an additive or admixture in metalloceramic alloys with nonferrous metals as a base. The magnetic alloy permalloy which has a nickel base contains 17 - 21 percent Fe, friction materials with a copper base contain up to 10 percent Fe, hard alloys up to 1.5 percent Fe.

Copper and Its Alloys

Copper is one of the materials most widespread in powder metallurgy. The use of copper in powder metallurgy is favored by its low melting point in baking, its plasticity, easy reducibility of oxides, and the ease with which its powder can be fabricated.

The most widespread method for obtaining powder is electrolysis. This is followed by atomizing of melted copper, reduction, and eddy-mill comminution.

Copper-alloy powders are usually obtained by atomizing the liquid metal.

Hot pressing of baked billets (page 169 of original text) results in metalloceramic oxygen-free copper. The electrical conductivity of such copper [194] is 0.3 percent higher than for the best electrolytic copper made from the same raw product.

Copper is used as the basic component in the following metalloceramic materials:

(a) copper-graphite brushes (graphite, from several to 75 percent, with occasional addition of tin or lead, the rest being

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

copper);

(b) friction materials (60 - 75 percent Cu, 5 - 10 percent Sn, occasionally 6 - 15 percent Pb, 5 - 8 percent graphite, 0 - 4 percent SiO_2, 0 - 10 percent Fe);

(c) filters (92 percent Cu, 8 percent Sn);

(d) tin bronze for details and porous bearings (about 10 percent Sn, sometimes several percent Pb, and 0 - 4 percent graphite, the rest being Cu);

(e) special bronzes. They include the recently-developed antifriction bronze with 2.4 percent Ni; 0.8 percent Si and 0.3 percent P, adapted to aging -- to dispersion hardening (Chapter X), also metalloceramic bronzes [159], capable of aging, the properties of which are given in Table 28;

(f) brass with 10 or 30 percent zinc. Metalloceramic brass characteristically has a content of 0.3 - 0.8 percent of the "technological" component phosphorus (page 166 of original text). The properties of metalloceramic brasses are given in Table 29;

(g) copper-nickelskeleton in triple-layer antifriction material Durex-100 impregnated with lead babbit contains about 60 percent Cu and 40 percent Ni. Copper-nickel porous materials are used in England to prevent icing of airplanes (page 251 of original text).

A large quantity of copper (10 - 40 percent) is contained in copper-tungsten contacts. The use of copper in alloys having an iron base was mentioned above. Several percent of copper and nickel are contained in so-called heavy alloys having a tungsten base (3 - 20 percent Cu, 3 - 16 percent Ni); 0.5 - 5 percent copper is contained in dental fillings.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

TABLE 28

PROPERTIES OF SPECIAL BRONZES CAPABLE OF AGING [159]

Composition in Percent					Maximum Strength in Stretching in Kilograms per Square Millimeter	Elongation in Percent	Electrical Conductivity in Percent of Copper		Rockwell Hardness		
Ni	Cr	P	Be	Other Elements			Solid Solution	After Aging	Upon Being Produced	Solid Solution	After Aging
[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]	[6]	[7]	[8]	[9]	[10]	[11]	[12]
1.00	--	0.25	--	--	--	--	23.3	30.0	22B	25F	20B
2.00	--	0.50	--	--	32	4	21.0	40.0	19B	36F	23B
--	--	0.25	--	0.75Mn	--	--	24.4	44.1	33B	45F	14B
--	--	0.15	--	0.50Mn	--	--	32.2	55.6	44B	26F	44
4.00	--	--	--	4.00Sn	--	--	11.7	12.8	42B	30B	35B
5.00	--	--	--	8.00Sn	--	--	7.25	8.4	46B	15B	40B
--	3.0	0.50	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	38F	53F
--	3.0	0.10	--	--	34	7	32.2	64.3	35B	38F	51B
--	3.0	0.10	--	$0.5TiH_2$	36	8	33.5	69.1	38B	42F	68B

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]	[6]	[7]	[8]	[9]	[10]	[11]	[12]
--	--	0.50	--	2.0Co	26	15	28.5	43.4	30B	28F	39B
2.5	--	0.5	0.5	--	36	7	--	61.0	35	--	72B
2.5	--	0.5	0.5	--	39.4	5	--	52.0	35B	--	60B
2.5	--	0.5	0.5	0.5Si	43	2.5	--	35.5	35B	--	80B
--	--	--	0.5	2.5Co	55	3.1	--	41.6	35B	--	85B

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

TABLE 29

PROPERTIES OF BRASSES

Composition in Percent			Specific Gravity in Grams Per Cubic Centimeter	Maximum Tensile Strength	Elongation in Percent
Cu	Zn	P			
70	30	--	7.88	23.0	14
70	30	0.3	7.80	24.0	48
90	10	--	8.25	22.0	18
90	10	0.7	7.64	16.5	26

EASILY-FUSIBLE METALS (MERCURY, LEAD, TIN, ANTIMONY, CADMIUM, ZINC)

Easily-fusible metals sometimes do not enter into the composition of metalloceramic materials as a basic component. Tin and lead powders are primarily obtained by atomizing of the liquid metal and zinc by atomizing and volatilization.

Mercury was first used in the preparation of pastes for the nozzle-extrusion method of pressing tungsten (page 61 of original text). At the present time mercury is only used for producing pastes (amalgams) for the fabrication of metalloceramical dental fillings (Chapter XVIII).

Aside from iron and copper alloys, lead is used in the impregnation of the copper-nickel skeleton of triple-layer material (an alloy of lead with 3 percent antimony and 4 percent tin). Patent literature speaks of impregnating tungsten with lead used in X-ray screens.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Cadmium is used in contacts in the form of an oxide on a silver base. Furthermore, it is used in electrolytic cadmium surface plating of metalloceramic materials for the purpose of increasing resistance to corrosion.

Zinc, besides copper alloys, is used in precipitating cobalt and nickel from ammonia solution on powder particles of tungsten carbide. The properties of aluminum alloys containing 10 percent Zn are given in Table 30. Zinc is also used as an anticorrosion coating of metalloceramic products.

TABLE 30

PROPERTIES OF ALUMINUM ALLOYS [194]

Composition in Percent	Pressure in Tons per Square Centimeter	Baking Temperature in Degrees Centigrade	Resistance to Fracture in Kilograms per Square Millimeter	Density in Grams per Cubic Centimeter	Porosity in Percent
90% Al +	3.1	430	3.75	2.266	13.0
+ 10% Mg	4.7	430	12.5	2.409	7.5
	9.1	430	17.5	2.519	3.3
90% Al +	6.3	370	7.6	--	--
+ 10% Zn	6.3	430	10.6	--	--
	6.3	510	10.9	--	--
90% Al +	6.3	370	15.2	--	--
+ 7% Zn +	6.3	430	23.2	--	--
+ 3% Mg	6.3	510	28.2	--	--

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

LIGHT METALS (ALUMINUM, MAGNESIUM, BERYLLIUM)

Aluminum is used as the main component in porous bearings produced on an industrial scale. The exact composition and properties of these porous bearings have not been made public.

The relationship of the properties of metalloceramic aluminum to the conditions of fabrication [144] is given in Figure 155.

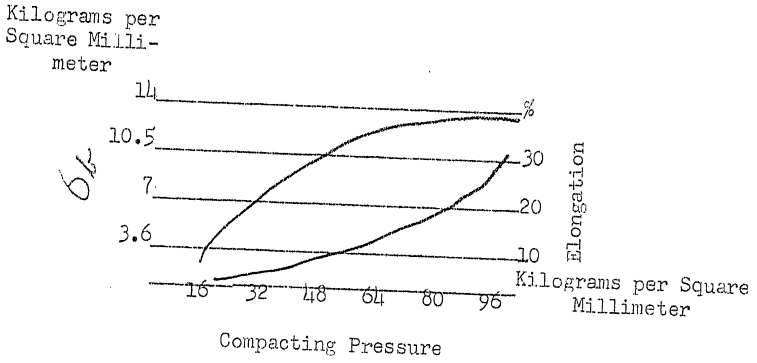


Figure 155. Properties of Metalloceramic Aluminum [144]

The properties of aluminum to which 10 percent of magnesium or zinc or both of these metals has been added [194] have been given in Table 30. Aluminum carbide has come to be used as a substitute in hard alloys.

Beryllium [166] is used in the manufacture of windows for X-ray tubes. Metalloceramic beryllium is superior to cast for the manufacture of thick X-ray windows because of its greater close-grained quality. See above for the use of beryllium in bronze.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

METALS OF THE IRON GROUP (NICKEL AND COBALT)

Nickel powders are obtained by reduction or heat dissociation of carbonyl $Ni(CO)_4$.

Nickel is used in limited quantities as an only component in vacuum technology and in the production of bimetals and filters.

As a principal component, nickel is used in the magnetic alloy Permalloy for pressing of cores (78.5 percent Ni and 21.5 percent Fe or 81 percent Ni, 17 percent Fe, and 2 percent Mo).

Alloys of nickel with iron and copper have already been referred to above.

Nickel is used as a cementing metal in certain hard alloys (as an alloy for the cores of armor-piercing shells with 97 percent WC and 3 percent Ni, the German wartime substitute containing 45 percent VC, 45 percent TiC, and 10 percent Ni, titanite with 8 - 15 percent Ni, tantalum carbide alloy Ramet with 8 - 13 percent Ni).

Cobalt powders are obtained by reduction. Cobalt is used principally as a cementing metal in the majority of hard alloys (from 3 to 20 percent Co).

PRECIOUS METALS (SILVER, GOLD, METALS OF THE PLATINUM GROUP)

Silver is obtained either by reduction of salt solutions or atomizing of the liquid metal.

Silver in pure form is used in the fabrication of filters. It is used as a main component in contact materials (silver-graphite, silver-nickel, silver-cadmium oxide). A considerable quantity of

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

silver (10 - 40 percent) is contained in contacts with a tungsten or molybdenum base. Silver is the principal component in metalloceramic dental fillings (about 50 percent).

Gold is used in so-called electrostatic eliminators for eliminating static charges from telegraph ribbons [177].

Platinum was the first industrial metal to be obtained by the methods of metalloceramics 120 years ago. Metalloceramic platinum is softer and more plastic than cast because of smaller admixture content [167]. The Brinell hardness of cast platinum is 40 - 44, that of metalloceramic 38 - 42.

About 1900 osmium was used in the production of incandescent filaments for electric lamps. Osmium at the present time, as well as palladium, rhodium, and iridium, is used in concentrations of 1.5 - 10 percent in place of cobalt in hard-alloy contacts for telegraph relays.

REFRACTORY METALS (TUNGSTEN, MOLYBDENUM, TANTALUM, NIOBIUM)

Refractory metals in pure form and alloys in which they are the basic components are produced at the present time almost exclusively by the methods of powder metallurgy. (Tantalum is also produced on an industrial scale by means of vacuum arc smelting.)

The properties of refractory metals [167] are given in Table 31.

Tungsten powders are obtained by reduction.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

TABLE 31

PROPERTIES OF REFRACTORY METALS

Property	Metal			
	Tungsten	Molybdenum	Tantalum	Niobium
[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]
Specific gravity				
in grams per cubic centimeter	19.0 - 19.3	10.0 - 10.3	16.6 ± 0.1	8.57
Melting Point				
in degrees Centigrade	3400 ± 50	2630 ± 50	2900 ± 100	2415
Resistance to Rupture				
in kilograms per square millimeter				
Cold-hardened metal	180 - 400	100 - 250	90 - 120	60 - 90
Annealed metal	-	80 - 120	35 - 50	30 - 40
Monocrystal, not hardened	110	35	-	-
Elongation in percent				
Cold-hardened metal	1 - 4	2 - 5	2 - 3	2
Annealed metal	-	10 - 30	25 - 40	10
Monocrystal, not hardened	20	30	-	-
Yield point				

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]
in kilograms per square millimeter				
Cold-hardened	150	40 - 60	-	-
Annealed	72 - 83	33,600	18,800	-
Elasticity modulus in kilograms per square millimeter	41,500			
Brinell hardness in kilograms per square millimeter				
Cold-hardened	350 - 400	240 - 255	150 - 200	200 - 250
Annealed	-	-	70 - 120	-
Coefficient of linear expansion at 25 degrees	$4.41 \cdot 10^{-6}$	$5.2 \cdot 10^{-6}$	-	$7.2 \cdot 10^{-6}$
Heat conductivity at 20 degrees in calories per centimeter/second/degree	0.4	0.35	-	-
Specific electrical resistance at 20 degrees in ohms square millimeter/meter	0.055	0.058	-	-

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]
Vapor pressure in millimeters of mercury column	1530° - $-1.93 \cdot 10^{-15}$	1530° - $6.4 \cdot 10^{-9}$		
	2130 - $7.9 \cdot 10^{-9}$	1730° - $8 \cdot 10^{-7}$		
	3230° - $-4.68 \cdot 10^{-3}$	1930° - $4 \cdot 10^{-5}$		

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Tungsten is used principally for incandescent filaments for electric lamps, parts of cathode lamps in vacuum technology, X-ray tubes, rectifiers and transformers, discharge tubes, electrodes, spark plugs, etc., contacts and electrodes for atomic-arc welding, hard alloys, heavy alloys for radium shields, etc. (see Chapters XII, XV, XVII, XVIII). Molybdenum powders are obtained by reduction.

Molybdenum is used principally in the electric-lamp and electric-vacuum industries, for attaching tungsten connecting filaments to glass, for anodes in vacuum tubes, in X-ray tubes, for heating elements in high-temperature furnaces, in contacts, and in obsolete brands of hard alloys (for greater detail see Chapter XV).

Tantalum powder is obtained by the reduction of alkali metals and by the electrolysis of melted media. Tantalum is baked in a vacuum.

Tantalum is used in vacuum technology (Chapter XV), in hard alloys (Chapter XII), in military surgery (Chapter XVII). Thanks to its high resistance to corrosion, tantalum is widely used in chemical machine-building, in apparatuses for the production of hydrochloric acid, etc.

Niobium powder is obtained primarily by electrolysis of melted media.

The industrial application of niobium in vacuum technology and for hard alloys is still small.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

OTHER METALS

Manganese is used as an admixture and sometimes as an additive to metalloceramic steels.

Chromium is used in alloys of iron and copper. Chromium carbide is contained in certain kinds of hard alloys.

Vanadium is used in hard alloys as a substitute, as in Germany during the war (45 percent VC, 45 percent TiC, 10 percent Ni).

Titanium is one of the ten most widely used elements contained in the earth's crust. Titanium is used in the form of a carbide TiC in powder metallurgy for present-day hard alloys used in cutting steel. Additions of titanium hydride TiH_2 may be used [194] as a source for atomic hydrogen for the reduction of difficult-to-reduce oxides (such as aluminum).

Titanium in its pure form or as a basic component in alloys has not yet come to be used either in casting metallurgy or in powder metallurgy. Moreover, the mechanical properties of titanium have not been well known. The reason for this lies in its exceptional affinity to gases (oxygen, azote, hydrogen) and to carbon, thus making it difficult to obtain. Only recently has ductile titanium [149] been obtained by the methods of powder metallurgy. The initial powders were prepared by the reduction of titanium tetrachloride with metallic magnesium. Compacting was done at a pressure of 6000 kilograms per square centimeter, baking -- in a vacuum with a rarefaction of $2 \cdot 10^{-4}$ millimeters of mercury column at a temperature of 950 - 1000 degrees over a period of 16 hours. The properties of titanium are given in Table 32.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

In its resistance to corrosion titanium is close to Steel 18-8. Concentrated H_2SO_4 and HCl quickly erodes titanium, but 5 percent H_2SO_4 causes a loss of only 0.40 milligrams per square decimeter in 24 hours. Diluted solutions of Na_2SO_4 do not act on titanium. Specimens of titanium showed no change after a 30-day stay in a salt chamber. Titanium will not burn in air when heated up to 800 degrees.

Titanium possesses exceptionally valuable properties. Its melting point is only 190 degrees above that of iron, but it is stronger and considerably lighter (by 43 percent) than iron and has a very high resistance to corrosion. A phase transformation at 880 degrees (910 degrees for iron) permits the treatment of titanium alloys by heat and tempering. In this way, powder metallurgy opens up the prospects of industrial utilization of a new important metal.

Zirconium is used in the vacuum technique as a getter (gas absorbent).

Thorium is introduced into tungsten in the form of ThO_2 to regulate recrystallization and increase emission capability.

Radium compounds are used in electrostatic eliminators [177] for the purpose of removing electrostatic charges from the ribbons of telegraph apparatuses (Chapter XV).

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

TABLE 32

PROPERTIES OF TITANIUM

Property [1]	Value [2]
Lattice Construction	Hexagonal dense packing
	a = 2.95, c = 4.73
	Cubical above 880 degrees
	a = 3.32 A
Specific gravity in grams per cubic centimeter	4.5
Melting point in degrees centigrade	1725
Resistance to rupture in kilograms per square millimeter	
Cold-hardened	88
Annealed	57
Yield point in kilograms per square millimeter	
Cold-hardened	70
Annealed	43
Limit of proportionality in kilograms per square millimeter	
Cold-hardened	50
Annealed	39
Elongation in percent	
Cold-hardened	4
Annealed	28

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

[1]	[2]
Young's modulus	
in kilograms per square millimeter	
Cold-hardened	10,800
Annealed	11,300
Hardness	
Cold-hardened	65
Rockwell "A"	
Annealed	75
Rockwell "B"	
Electrical conductivity	
in ohms per cubic centimeter	56

NONMETALLIC COMPONENTS

Carbon in the form of diamond dust is used in diamond-metallic compositions (Chapter XII). Mention has already been made above of graphite and combined carbon in iron, copper, and hard alloys, etc. Organic compounds of carbon enter as plastics primarily into the composition of cores.

Silicon ordinarily exerts a harmful influence in view of the difficulty of reducing its oxides and because it decreases weldability (sintering) of metal. For this reason silicon in the majority of cases is used in materials that are produced without recourse to baking. Thus magnetic cores pressed with plastics utilize the alloy alsifer with 10 percent Si. Silicon in the form of SiO_2 is introduced into friction materials for raising the coefficient of friction.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Mention has also been made above of the role of sulphur and phosphorus in metalloceramic materials. Phosphorus plays more frequently a positive than a negative role in powder metals.

Oxygen appears in the great majority of cases as an undesirable admixture. Reference has been made above to the special oxidation of porous iron by superheated steam.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Chapter X

METALLOCERAMIC ANTIFRICTION MATERIALS

A. POROUS BEARINGS

Porous bearings were introduced to industrial use relatively recently -- about 25 years ago. This branch of industry has developed rapidly since then. At the present time industry in the US employs more than 1 billion porous bearings. The output of porous antifriction materials in terms of total metalloceramic production is quite significant.

As is known, pure cast iron having a homogeneous structure cannot be used as an antifriction material. Figure 156 shows that porous metalloceramic iron has an irregular structure (ferrite grains and pores). The macrohardness of porous iron containing 25-percent pores is about 30-40, while the microhardness of ferrite grains is about 70, with zero hardness for pores. Thus, antifriction lead bronze (where lead takes up about 25 volumetric percent) has a macrohardness of 35, with a microhardness of 56 for the copper and 8 for the lead. As can be seen, porous iron is quite comparable to lead bronze in hardness -- for the collective and individual structural composites. The presence of pores, which contain a supply of oil against accident and which provide an excellent working-in quality, makes it possible to utilize successfully materials for bearings which do not possess antifriction qualities in the compact state, such as iron.

Figure 156. Porous Metalloceramic iron. X 500 (Bal'shin) [Photo]

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Porous metalloceramic bearings have the following advantages over other sliding bearings:

(1) Thanks to the presence of an emergency supply of oil in the pores and to the possibility of simplifying the introduction of lubricants there is a decrease in many cases of the danger of bearings going out of order, in wear on bearings and shaft, and in expenditure of oil, eliminating the necessity of frequent lubrication and consequent damage to products from lubricants, and simplifying the design of assemblies, etc.

(2) Excellent accommodation due to the presence of pores.

(3) Possibility of working not only with tempered but also with plain shafts [syryye].

(4) The possibility of obtaining finished details with desired dimensions and requiring no machining.

(5) Simplicity of installation and operation of porous bearings.

(6) Possibility of manufacture from non-deficit meterials (iron).

In contrast to boller bearings, the advantage of porous bearings lies in their cheapness and quietness of operation.

Porous bearings have forced out from many branches of technology cast tin bronze. In some they have replaced roller bearings and have given better performance.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

However, it would be incorrect to consider porous iron as solely a substitute for tin bronze. Porous metals are new technical materials and surpass bronze with respect to a number of properties.

Composition, Structure, and Density of Porous Bearings

At the present time the following varieties of porous antifriction materials are being produced on an industrial scale.

(a) Bronze and bronze-graphite with a porosity of about 20-30 percent (87-90 percent Cu, 9-10 percent Sn, 0-4 percent graphite, sometimes with additions of lead). Fabricated primarily from fine and medium powders. Used in work under conditions where lubrication is difficult and which call for low loads and speeds (product of specific load "p" and velocity "v" up to 20 kilograms per square centimeter-meters per second). (Sometimes porous bearings have several percent of lead).

(b) Porous iron with 10-30 percent pores. Prepared mainly from medium and coarse powders. With a satisfactory lubricant it may work at values of pv = 100 and, with an unsatisfactory one, up to 25 kilograms per square centimeter-meters per second. When working with tempered rollers, one may use carbonization from bearings during caking or afterwards.

(c) Porous iron-graphite with 20-30 pores (97-98 percent Fe, up to 2 percent graphite, including up to 1 percent combined carbon). The structure is ferrite, ferrite-pearlite, or pearlite. When working with tempered rollers, pearlite structure is preferable. Fabricated from fine and medium powders. Intended for the same conditions of work as porous iron.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

(d) Iron-copper and iron-copper-graphite with 20-30 percent porosity (83-97 percent Fe, 3-15 percent Cu, 0-2 percent graphite, 0-1 percent combined carbon). Intended for the same conditions of work as compositions listed under paragraphs b and c.

(e) Lead-iron and iron-graphite (167). At first contained up to 18 percent Pb. At the present time iron is used with no higher than 3.5 percent Pb content. An opinion exists (158) that the introduction of lead does not add any advantages but even exerts an unfavorable action.

(f) Porous bearings with an aluminum base. Only fragmentary data exists concerning them (specific gravity about 23 percent that of cast bronze, high resistance to corrosion, and approximately the same maximum loads and speeds as for porous bronze).

The following porous antifriction materials are also deserving of attention although they have not yet found their way into industry.

(a) A special bronze (159), which contains 2.4 percent Ni, 0.8 percent Si, 0.3 percent P, the rest being copper. After being chilled in water from 850 degrees, it can be improved by aging at 450 degrees. A material with approximately 12 percent porosity, it has a resistance to fracture of about 35 kilograms per square millimeter, an elongation of about 1 percent, and a 35-40 Rockwell B hardness. Bearings from this bronze, after a preliminary working in for a period of 2 hours with a load of 38 kilograms per square centimeter and a speed of 4.5 meters per second and for another period of 3 hours with 59 kilograms per square centimeter and 5.9 meters per second, were then tested for 50 hours at 160 kilograms per square

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

centimeter and 9.4 meters per second (pv = 1500). Following this no perceptible wear or defects were observed on the surface of the bearings or the roller.

(b) Metalloceramic cast iron with 96-97 percent Fe, up to 3 percent C, up to 1 percent of which was combined. Fabricated basically from iron shavings or cast iron powders with slight silicon content; 10-20 percent porosity. Mechanical properties and maximum loads are smaller than for porous iron. However, they can do work with pv = about 50 kilograms per square centimeter-meters per second and even somewhat greater.

The tendencies observed during the course of development of powder antifriction materials may be reduced to the following.

(1) Porous tin bronze is being forced out by porous iron. Porous iron, which is not a deficit material, has higher antifriction properties and may be used to work with more sizeable loads than porous bronze.

(2) A transition from finer to coarser powders. Bearings made from powders of coarser particles are cheaper, contain fewer closed pores and are more permeable with reference to lubrication.

(3) Decrease in porosity. Initially porous antifriction materials had approximately 35-40 percent porosity. In recent times the fabrication of bearings with 15-30 percent porosity has come to be preferred. Denser bearings have higher mechanical properties and may be used in work with more sizeable loads. Practice cannot yet

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

give decisive indications of the optimum magnitude of porosity for different materials and conditions of performance. It may be pointed out, however, that the coarser the original powder the smaller is the magnitude of optimum porosity.

(4) Refusal to introduce components which lower mechanical properties even where they increase antifriction properties (graphite, lead in iron). Thus the firm of Chrysler has turned down graphite because it believes that bearings containing graphite can give satisfactory performance, but only as long as nothing unforeseen happens. Graphite in particular should not be added to coarse powders. For such cases colloidal graphite may be introduced into baked bearings with the lubricant.

According to Geydebrok (158) bearings of eddy-mill iron have considerably higher antifriction properties than those made from reduced iron.

Physicomechanical Properties of Porous Antifriction Materials

Table 33 presents the indexes (135) of physicochemical properties of porous antifriction materials manufactured by different American firms. Favorable hardness values of porous metals make it possible to use them in work with both non-tempered and tempered shafts. A decrease in mechanical properties accompanied by an increase in the size of particles (Figure 116) caused by the inclusion of graphite (Figure 127) and growth in porosity (Figures 148, 149) was noted even earlier.

Upon being heated to 200 degrees, the properties of porous metals having an iron base change only insignificantly.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Table 33. PHYSICOMECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF BEARINGS MADE BY AMERICAN FIRMS

(values of pv with slight lubrication)

Firm	Brand Name of Material	Composition in %	Specific Gravity in grams per cu. cm.	Porosity in %	Resistance to Fracture in kgs. per sq. mm.	Resistance to Compression, kgs. per sq. mm.	Elongation in Percent	Brinell Hardness	Maximum Load in kgs. per sq. mm.	Produced pv in kgs. per sq. mm.	Pressure for Lateral Thrust in kgs. per sq. mm. At 0.625 per mm.	Pressure for Lateral Thrust in kgs. per sq. mm. At 0.13 per mm.	Coefficient of Linear Expansion
[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]	[6]	[7]	[8]	[9]	[10]	[11]	[12]	[13]	
Bound Brook Co.	Compo	88.5 Cu 10 Sn	6.3	27	7.6	45	-	25-35	470	16	7	-	17.6
	Powdiron 55-p	96 Fe 5 Cu	5.5	32	7.6	88	-	25-35	950	16	10	-	13.0
	Powdiron 61-1C	Up to 10 CU	6.1	25	19.0	88	-	60-90	1250	20	11	-	13.9
	Powdiron 51-1	100 Fe	5.9	25	7.6	82	-	35-50	1250	16	14	-	12.2

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]	[6]	[7]	[8]	[9]	[10]	[11]	[12]	[13]	[14]
Chrysler	Oilite	90 Cu 10 Sn	6.1	27	7.9	76	5	30	500	25	7-10	-	13.9 [redacted]
	Super-Oilite	75 Fe 25 Cu	6.4	25	19.0	125	1	45	2000	16	19-30	-	13.9
	Iron-Oilite	100 Fe	7.1	30	9.5	82	1	40	1250	16	14-25	-	10.8
Keystone Carbon Co.	Selflube Bronze	90 Cu 10 Sn	6.1	24	8.8	-	-	-	-	15	7	-	-
	Selflube Iron	96 Fe 5 Cu	5.5	29	11.0	-	-	-	-	16	19	-	-
General Motors	Durex Iron	98 Fe 2 Cu	55-6.0	20-30	22.0	-	-	60-90	950	16	12-16	-	11.7-12.6
	Durex Bronze	89 Cu 10 Sn	6.0-7.0	20-30	7.6	-	-	25-40	470	16	7	-	18.0
United States Graphite Co.	61	90 Cu 10 Sn	6.6	20-25	13.0	-	-	-	450	16	9	11	17.5
	81	90 Cu, 10 Sn and slight graphite addition	6.0	20-30	11.0	-	-	-	400	16	6	8	17.5

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]	[6]	[7]	[8]	[9]	[10]	[11]	[12]	[13]	[14]
	86	85 Fe, 15 Cu and slight graphite addition	5.8	15-20	6.0	-	-	-	000[2]	16	11	17	12.8
	139	100 Fe	5.5	20-25	6.0	-	-	-	000[3]	16	9	11	12.2

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

The size of the coefficient of thermal expansion for porous and compact materials of the same composition is approximately the same. Heat conductivity and electrical conductivity of porous materials is lower than for corresponding compact materials.

Resistance to corrosion of porous materials, including iron, impregnated with oil is entirely satisfactory. Where so desired it can be increased by finishing with Michelson's method (82), bonderizing, etc.

Antifriction Properties of Porous Materials

(a) Coefficient of Friction and Expenditure of Energy

Comparative tests carried out by Sushkina and Korolenko for Ts TsNIITMASh showed that with ample lubrication the coefficient of friction for porous iron-graphite (2 percent graphite, 25-30 percent porosity) is somewhat smaller than for cast tin bronze. It was also established that calibrated porous bearings have a smaller coefficient of friction than those machine finished. This should be explained by deterioration in the quality of surface and decrease in strength and binding of porous metal when machine finished. Figure 157 shows, according to the data of ENIMS, the relation of the coefficient of friction and the temperature to load for iron with 25 porosity and 2 percent graphite and with additional lubrication (6). With increase in load, the coefficient of friction decreases while temperature increases. Figure 158 shows the relation of the coefficient of friction to speed for eddy-mill iron with 19 percent porosity when lubricated by forced circulation at a pressure of 1 atmosphere gauge (158). As can be seen, with an increase in speed the coefficient of friction μ at

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

first drops very rapidly to its minimum value of about 0.001 and then again grows so that it achieves its maximum value at a speed of about 2 meters per second, after which it once more drops somewhat. The decrease in the coefficient of friction for speeds above 2 meters per second is explained by Geydebrok as due to the heating of the oil.

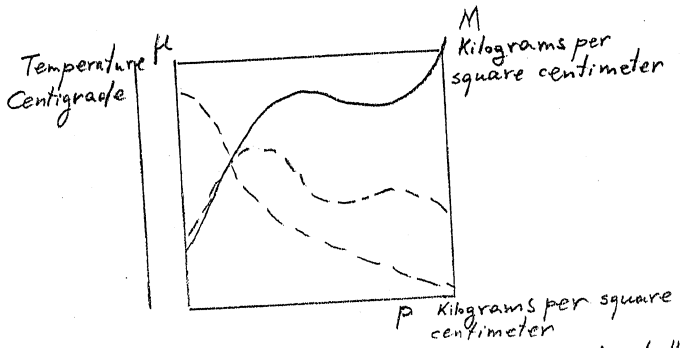


Figure 157. Relation of the Coefficient of Expansion (μ), Moment of Friction (M) and Temperature (t) to Specific Pressure (p) (Ginsburg)

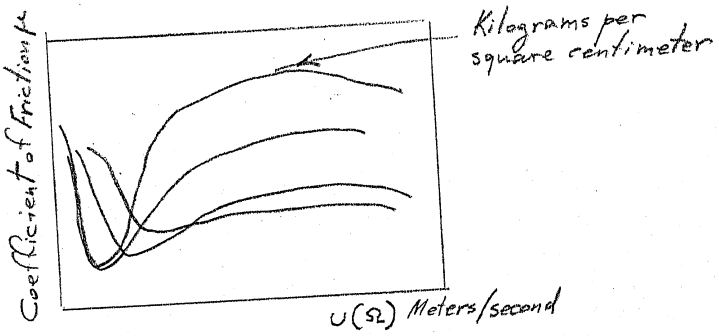


Figure 158. Relation of Coefficient of Friction to Peripheral Speed (158).

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

If the coefficient of expansion for cast bronze is larger even with copious lubrication than that for porous iron, then with scanty lubrication this discrepancy would increase still more. Comparative tests at one plant (6) showed that with scanty lubrication porous iron is from the point of energy 2-3 times more economical than cast tin bronze. With small loads the expended energy (in watts) was 3.14-3.39 when grease was used, a.65-2.74 with grease and 50 percent oil, 4.9-5.1 upon removing lubricant from neck of shaft, 2.06-2.16 with uninterrupted application of oil (20 drops per minute), and 5.6-5.5 with lubrication discontinued. For iron-graphite it was 1.47-1.57 with periodic applications of oil, 2.92 with continued application of oil (20 drops per minute), and 1.47 after discontinuing lubrication.

It can also be seen from the data presented that supplying oil from an outside source for porous materials did not lower expenditure of energy but, quite the opposite, increased it considerably (twice) as compared to lubrication with the supply of oil contained in the pores (capillary lubrication). This interesting phenomenon of a growth in the coefficient of friction through application of supplementary lubrication has been observed more than once in the performance of porous bearings with small loads.

The constant presence of adsorptive (capillary) lubrication in porous bearings lowers the actuating coefficient of friction and eliminates manifestations of dry friction.

(b) Wear

Wear from operation both of the porous bearings and of the shaft is less than for cast antifriction materials, such as tin bronze and

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

babbitt. This is explained by the absence of dry friction, thanks to the constant presence of oil in pores, the insignificant value for the coefficient of friction, and to good accommodative ability of porous material.

Table 34 shows the sesults of relative tests on porous materials (25-30 percent porosity) and babbitt alloys carried out by Professor Saytsev. They show that wear of the bushing, shaft (ring), and the coefficient of friction were considerably smaller for porous materials than for cast babbitt alloys (6).

[See following page for Table 34]

Numerous performance tests on porous iron carried out by TsNIITMASh (6) showed that in the majority of cases wear on porous bearings was smaller (larger only in very rare cases) than for cast antifriction materials. Thus, in comparative tests of porous iron and graphite on electric motors having a capacity of 15 kilowatts lasting 300 hours, the results obtained were as follows. Slack at the beginning of the test was 0.05 millimeters for both babbitt and iron-graphite. At the end of the experiment it was 0.10 to 0.37 for babbitt and 0.05 to 0.07 for iron-graphite.

Such insignificant wear assures a prolonged preservation of exactness in dimensions and a long life for porous bearings.

(c) Accommodation

The experiments of TsNIITMASh on relative accommodation showed that iron-graphite has better accommodation than bronze, considerably

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Table 34. RESULTS OF RELATIVE TESTS OF POROUS MATERIALS ON AN "AE" MACHINE CARRIED OUT BY PROFESSOR ZAYTSEV

(Speed of 10 Meters per Second, Lubrication with No 3 Spindle Oil)

Material	2-hour Test with p = 25 kilograms per square centimeter		10-hour Test with p = 50 Kilograms per square centimeter		Weare after 12 hours' operation in millimeters	
	Increase in Temperature in Degrees Centigrade	Coefficient of Friction	Increase in Temperature in Degrees Centigrade	Coefficient of Friction	Bushing	Friction Ring
Porous Iron	24.5	0.018	40.7	0.013	0.41	0.6
Porous Iron-Graphite with 1.5 Percent Graphite	26.6	0.026	36.2	0.014	0.34	0.4
Porous Iron-Graphite with 1.75 Percent Graphite	25.6	0.026	33.8	0.016	0.37	0.4
Porous Iron-Graphite with 2 Percent Graphite and 7 Percent Copper	32.3	0.016	39.8	0.010	0.30	0.0
Babbitt B-83	26.8	0.057	33.1	0.033	9.0	2.5
Babbitt BM	28.7	0.042	35.7	0.024	11.0	0.0

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

better than its substitutes, and approximately the same as for Babbitt B-83. For example, when testing bushings at a peripheral speed of 2.2 meters per second with copious lubrication and stepped increase in load (by 3 kilograms per square centimeter) up to 16.7 kilograms per square centimeter, the time of accommodation for achieving a stable heat temperature was 6 hours and 45 minutes for Babbitt B-83, 8 hours and 20 minutes for cast tin bronze, 7 hours and 20 minutes for iron-graphite with 25 percent porosity on a non-tempered shaft and 6 hours for a tempered shaft. The good accommodation of porous bearings is to be explained by plastic deformation caused by change in the volume of pores.

It should not be thought, however, that the accommodation of metalloceramic materials increases without interruption with growth of porosity. Tests carried out by Sushkina and Korolenko at TsNIITMASh showed quite the opposite, that accommodation for iron-graphite with 30 percent porosity is worse than with 20 percent porosity. Thus material with 20 percent porosity was accommodated at the end of 7 hours and 40 minutes and with 30 percent porosity only after 9 hours and 35 minutes. This manifestation should be explained by the drop in adhesion and strength of material with growth of porosity leading to disintegration of the metal at the surface of friction, crumbling of the particles, and prolonged accommodation. Thus, there exists an optimum porosity which probably depends on the kind of material and on test conditions.

Materials from coarse powders have worse accommodation than those from fine powders. This is to be explained by the smaller adhesion and strength of such materials and also by the fact that in such cases deformation occurs to larger sized unevennesses.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

The good accommodation of porous metal increases the quality of surface. Thus investigations carried out by TsNIITMASh showed the size of unevennesses on the surface of tin bronze to be 5-6 [?] and of porous iron 0.5-1 μ.

Good accommodation and quality of surface in their turn exert a beneficial influence on other antifriction properties of porous materials, such as lowering the coefficient of friction, wear on bushing and shaft, and increasing permissible maximum loads.

(d) Maximum Loads

Figure 159 shows relative curves of the relation of permissible loads to the rotating speed for cast and porous bronze (167). It can be seen from these curves that with low speeds permissible loads are greater for porous bronzes, especially those fabricated from fine powders with small pores, than for cast. This feature holds true for work either with supplementary lubrication or with lubricants existing in the pores. The magnitude of permissible loads of porous bearings at low speeds does not change with the addition of supplementary lubrication. With increased speeds, supplementary lubrication increases the size of permissible loads. Moreover, at high speeds loads for cast bronze are higher than for porous bronze.

Mann explains this discrepancy from the point of view of the hydrodynamic theory of lubrication. An unbroken oil film cannot be formed at low rotating speeds. For this reason porous bearings whose lubrication reaches the surface by way of numerous capillaries are capable of working with greater loads. Especially good results in

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

this connection have been obtained with bearings made from fine powders and with a greater number of small pores. With increased speeds an unbroken film forms on the surface of cast bronze. Pores in metalloceramic bearings break up continuous surface and interfere with the formation of a continuous film. Moreover, a porous surface from the purely mechanical point of view can support a smaller weight than a solid surface. It is for this reason that at high speeds the values for permissible loads are smaller for porous bearings than for cast.

Hydrodynamic theory without doubt can explain only a portion of the manifestations observed in working with porous bearings. There should also be taken into consideration differences in heat conductivity, accommodation, and other properties of porous and cast bearings.

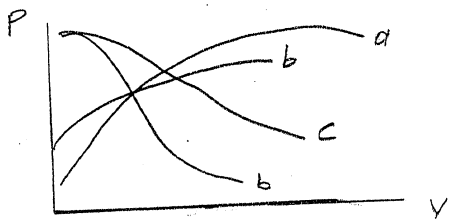


Figure 159. pv Curves

a. cast bronze; b. baked bronze without supplementary lubrication; c. and d. baked bronze with supplementary lubrication (167).

Elimination of heat is most important at high speeds. Heat conductivity is smaller for porous materials than for cast. This factor must result in a decrease in the size of maximum loads for high speeds. Accommodation of porous bearings is greater than for cast, even at high rotating speeds. In this connection it should also be taken into consideration, as pointed out above in point c, that excessive porosity does not increase but decreases accommodation. For this reason

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

with a sufficiently adequate lubrication carrying away the heat and a proper degree of porosity should cause maximum loads of porous bearings to be undoubtedly higher than for cast even at very high speeds. Figure 160 shows functional curves of loads p and rotational speed v for porous iron (158). These tests were carried out without supplementary lubrication and with drop lubrication and a forced circulation at a pressure of 1 atmosphere (атм). It can be seen from the curves that the values for pv were very high (up to 700 kilograms per square centimeter-meters per second) with forced circulation of lubrication.

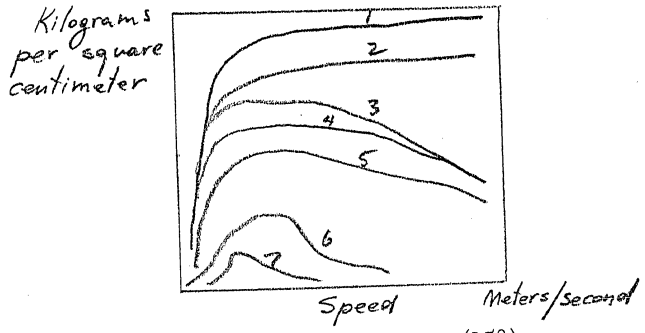


Figure 160. pv Curves for Porous Iron (158).

1. eddy-mill iron, medium-sized powders; specific gravity 6.4 grams per cubic centimeter, calibrated, complete lubrication after prolonged accommodation; 2. the same, after accommodation of 3 hours; 3. the same, drop lubrication; 4. the same, without added lubrication; 5. eddy-mill iron, fine, specific gravity 5.8 grams per cubic centimeter, machine-finished, without added lubrication; 6. eddy-mill iron, coarse, specific gravity 5.8 grams per cubic centimeter, machine-finished, without added lubrication; 7. reduced iron, specific gravity 5.5 grams per cubic centimeter, machine-finished, without added lubrication.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

With drop lubrication (10 drops per minute) and capillary lubrication (from supply contained in pores) p values were smaller. It should be pointed out that these experiments did not disclose any particularly large differences between the action of capillary or drop lubrication. In the case of the densest specimen which had 19 percent porosity, pv values rose up to 400 grams per square centimeter-meter per second (p being approximately 135 kilograms per square centimeter and v in the vicinity of 3.1 meters per second). Coarse powders gave considerably lower value for maximum loads than fine or medium powders. Load magnitudes were greater for calibrated than for machine-finished bearings. Bearings from eddy-mill iron gave better results than those from reduced iron; values for pv decreased with increase in porosity. This behavior may be explained by differences in accommodation and adhesion (accommodation and adhesion are lower for bearings from coarse powders obtain by reduction and for bearings which were machine finished and had greater porosity).

The comparative tests carried out at TsNITTMASh on porous iron-graphite (about 25 percent porosity) made from powders of restored iron and electrolytic porous bronze, on cast tin bronze OTs-10-2, and on Babbitt B-83 with a lubrication of 80 drops per minute and a speed of 2.2 meters per second gave the following results: For Babbitt B-83 pv was 222, for bronze OTs-10-2 pv was 53, for iron graphite from electrolytic iron with 1 percent graphite content pv was 84 and with 3 percent graphite content it was 109, for reduced iron with 2 percent graphite content, and for porous bronze Oilite pv was 39 kilograms per square centimeter-meters per

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

second. Thus pv values were larger for porous bearings with an iron base than for cast tin bronze.

On the basis of the agreement existing between laboratory and production experiments it may be said that pv is 20-25 kilograms per square centimeter-meters per second for materials with an iron base and and 25 percent porosity getting poor lubrication, while pv equaled 70-100 when there was copious lubrication. With further improvement in material and decrease in porosity, pv values, as Geydebrok's experiments have shown, should increase even more under conditions of copious lubrication.

Maximum load at very low speeds may exceed 1000 kilograms per square centimeter by a significant margin (Table 36). Speeds at which bearings may operate under conditions of poor lubrication should not exceed 5 meters per second (6).

Installation and Use of Porous Bearings

Porous bearings are fabricated as details with precise measurements whose tolerances for diameter and length usually fall into third or second class of accuracy (Chapter XIII). The finishing and installation of porous bushings into sockets was described in Chapter VII (page 171).

With respect to the size of tolerances certain contradictions exist in data.

Together with indications that tolerances for porous materials should be smaller than for cast bronze (6) there also exist indications that they should be larger (162), inasmuch as the special mech-

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

anism of lubrication for porous materials demands a sufficiently great thickness for the oil film making it desirable to have large clearances. To all appearances (6, 7), clearance norms depend also on the size of grain and on the products of wear. They should be larger for coarse powders than for fine. Furthermore, the amount of tolerance should probably be increased for large values of pv.

The following tolerances have been recommended: porous bronze -- 16 μ + 0.08 percent d; porous iron -- 20 μ + 0.1 d; and porous iron-copper -- 35 μ + 0.17 percent d, where d is the diameter of the shaft. Geydebrok recommends a tolerance of not less than 0.2-0.25 percent of the diameter of the shaft for porous iron. In our opinion, the norms recommended by Geydebrok are best stuited for the more heavily loaded bearings.

With insignificantly small pv (up to 6 kilograms per square centimeter-meter per second) it is not necessary to build in within the bodies of bearings slots and supplementary oil reservoirs. Lubricants included in the pores of a bearing are sufficient for several months of operation. With heavier loads it is necessary to have regular feeding of lubrication. Oil reservoirs may be built in the body of the actual bearing as shown in Figure 161.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Figure 161. Left -- Ordinary Porous Bearing; Right -- With Lubricant Reservoirs.

Figure 162 shows model designs of friction joints with lubricant reservoirs. The lubricant is supplied through the outer wall of the bearing and passes through pores to the inner wall (capillary lubricant feeding). For values of pv above 25 kilograms per square centimeter-meter per second there should be used the regular methods of supplying supplementary lubrication. There is also attained for such cases economy of lubrication, although it is less effective. In capillary lubrication economy is quite considerable (Several tens of times).

Figure 162. Different Types of Capillary Lubrication for Porous Bearings.

A and B -- with upper oil reservoirs; C -- feeding by means of an oiled wick; D, E and F -- ring reservoirs.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

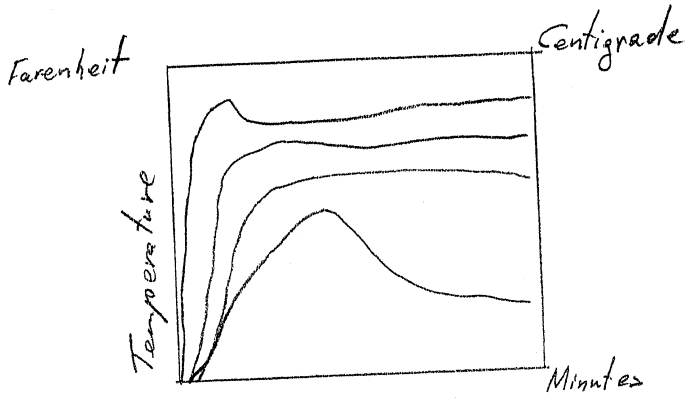


Figure 163. Testing Curves for Porous Bronze Impregnated with Different Lubricants

1 - oil with 1650 viscosity at 38 degrees Centigrade, according to Seybolt; 2 - 660 viscosity; 3 - 102 viscosity; 4 - 53 viscosity (191).

Figure 163 shows the results of tests on bronze with 27 porosity and pv of about 18 kilograms per square centimeter-meter per second, saturated with oils of different viscosity, without a supplementary supply of lubricant. Viscosity gave the same effects as for ordinary materials, i.e., the coefficient of friction and temperature decreased with lowered viscosity. However, it should be kept in mind that with lower oil viscosity there is a decrease in the maximum size of permissible loads (in Figure 163 the bearing with the least viscous lubricant, No 4, went out of commission after 220 minutes).

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Tests carried out by TsNIITMASh showed that with small and medium values for pv it is preferable to use somewhat less viscous lubricants than for the ordinary cast materials.

According to data existing in literature, oils used abroad include SAE 20 (viscosity at 98.9 degrees according to Engle being 1.8, at 54.4 degrees 4.7 and at 37.8 degrees 7.5) and SAE 30 (viscosity at 98.9 degrees according to Engle being 2.0, at 54.4 degrees 7.5, at 37.8 degrees 15.8).

Application of Porous Bearings in Industry

Porous bearings with an iron base may be used with adequate lubrication in all joints whose values of pv do not exceed 70-100 kilograms per square centimeter-meter per second, in the absence of acute shock loads. With inadequate lubrication pv values drop to 20-25 kilograms per square centimeter-meter per second. The use of porous bearings should be avoided under conditions where there is direct contact with water. Porous bearings give good performance under conditions of both increased and decreased temperature.

For example, bearings are used in the conveyer of a bread-baking cradle [lyuliko-podikovaya] oven with a load of 50 kilograms per square centimeter and a speed of 0.01 meters per second at a temperature of 250-300 degrees and in a steam atmosphere. No bearing made from cast antifriction material could work under such conditions. Bearings made from porous iron-graphite perform satisfactorily in such ovens and have a life length exceeding six months (6). Bearings of textolite and bronze for roller conveyers of a large-sheet mill would not work because of the high temperature and scales. Bearings

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

of porous iron gave satisfactory service exceeding 7 months on the same roller conveyers.

It is especially desirable to use porous bearings in the following instances:

(1) Where it is difficult to provide regular lubrication;

(2) Where a lubricant must not get into a product (textile and food industries);

(3) Presence of dust in surrounding atmosphere;

(4) Frequent starting and stopping:

(5) Considerable loads at low speed (directing bushings, bearings for shafts with reversible rotation, etc);

(6) Mass production of bearings with specific dimensions.

Below is given a condensed listing of the application of porous antifriction details in different branches of industry.

Automobiles: sleeve pieces, spring lining, brake shoes, transmission shaft, cam shaft, ventilator fan, water pump, throttle, steering gear, pedals, coupling, universal joint, electrical equipment, shock absorbers, bumpers, windshield wipers.

Tractors: ventilator fan, water pump, oil pump, dynamo drive gear.

Aircraft: control bearings of auxiliary instruments, etc. Up to 4000 details are used in present-day four-motor bombers.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Machine building: auxiliary bearings for lathes, shavers, cutters, drillers, woodworking lathes, and presses.

Agricultural machine building: bearings for straw cutters, binders, mowers, straw presses, etc.

Lift-transport machine building: in cranes, hoists, conveyers, lifts, etc. The operational life of porous iron bearings was eight times longer than for ball bearings in conveyers of the coal industry.

Textile industry: in weaving looms -- bearings for crank and blade shafts, cylinder stands for ringspinning frames, spindle foot-step bearings, feed cylinders, printing machines, wringer, ribbon machines, etc.

Electrical industry: generators and electric motors (0.05-15 kilowatts), fans, etc.

Transport machine building: yard locomotives, pit locomotives, cars for carrying slag, inserts for steel supports of cars with tilting platforms, etc.

Metallurgy: bearings for roller conveyers of rolling mills, large-sheet mills, blooming mills, bearing inserts for rollers of steel-casting cranes, cars, etc.

Other branches of industry: food industry, gas engine pumps, motion picture apparatus, precision machine building, consumers' goods instruments (vacuum cleaners, washing machines), etc.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Use of Porous Details as Elements in the Construction of Bearings

Recently porous metalloceramic separators (Figure 2) have come to be widely used for ball and roller bearings. The use of these separators, which are impregnated with a lubricant, has made it possible to produce enclosed sealed-type, free-play bearings containing a lubricant supply intended to last for their entire length of service. Such bearings are widely used in aircraft, automobiles, etc.

These separators are prepared from porous bronze and iron. Very favorable results are being attained with porous iron with 12-20 percent porosity, 30-50 Brinell hardness, resistance to fracture up to 20 kilograms per square millimeter, and an elongation of 2.5-4.5 percent.

The dn output (d being the diameter of a shaft in millimeters, n the number of revolutions per minute) for ball and roller bearings with porous separators can reach 300,000-700,000 millimeters revolutions per minute.

The advantages of porous separators become particularly noticeable with frequent starting and stopping. The ball bearings with ordinary separators in the pressure mechanism of the clutch of a passenger automobile were not able to exceed more than 178,000 clutching operations. Ball bearings with porous separators stood up for 2.5 million operations -- 14 times more.

At the present time there is a tendency to replace free-rolling bearings with sliding bearings in a series of points. There are being used for this purpose short bushings with a 0.3-0.5 ratio

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

of length to diameter and with smooth inner walls without lubricating slots (151). It is recommended that lubrication be applied to such bearings (151) by removing the outer porous-iron ring (Figure 164).

The porous material in such a case operates as a sort of wick or filter. We list one more example: The surface of a complex form for a special design was not accessible to lubrication. As a result, porous rivets weighting 0.05 grams were used that had been impregnated with oil.

Figure 165. Use of Porous Iron for Introducing a Lubricant to Slide Bearings.

1 - bushing; 2 - porous iron.

B. COMPACT ANTIFRICTION MATERIALS

The most important of compact metalloceramic antifriction alloys consists of a steel band with copper-nickel and babbitt layers (170-194), the so-called "triple-layer" material. Figure 165 shows the structure of such material. There is pressed onto the surface of the steel band a powder mixture of copper and nickel (about 60 percent Cu, 100-200 mesh size, and 40 percent Ni, 80-100 mesh size).

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

The nickel in subsequent sintering increases the adhesion of copper particles to the steel base. The thickness of the metalloceramic layer is about 0.5 millimeters. After sintering the pores of the metalloceramic sublayer are impregnated in a vacuum with melted lead babbitt, the surplus of which forms the third surface antifriction layer with a thickness after machine finishing not exceeding 75 (for certain uses even 20 μ).

Figure 165. Triple-layer Material.

1 - steel layer; 2 - copper-nickel layer, impregnated with lead babbitt; 3 - lead babbitt layer (194). [Photo]

The antimony and tin content of the impregnated alloy should be considerably smaller than for ordinary lead babbittt (in order to decrease the reaction of antimony and tin with the copper-nickel skeleton). According to published materials (170), the alloy for purposes of impregnation contains 93 percent Pb, 4 percent Sn, and 3 percent Sb.

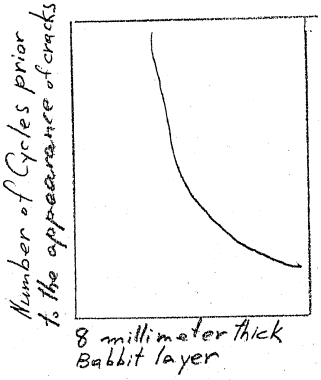


Figure 166. Relation of Resistance to Fatigue to the Layer of BMN Babbitt at a Computed Stress of $\sigma_{перем}$ = 5 Kilograms per Square Millimeter (Krushchov).

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Such an alloy has considerable advantages over regular babbitts with a high tin content or a lead content. The principal defect which prevents babbitts from being used in crank or connecting rod bearings of modern engines is that they crumble as a result of the formation of fatigue cracks. Different measures for dealing with fatigue in babbitts are brought together in a book of Khrushchov's (125) entitled Fatigue in Babbitts. One of the principal measures consists in decreasing the thickness of the babbitt layer, which in turn increases its fatigue resistance (Figure 166). However, a number of considerations go against any considerable decrease in the thickness of the babbitt layer below 500 μ when using the usual way of lining the steel or cast-iron base (125). Babbitt does not adhere with sufficient strength to the smooth surface of the steel base. Shafts often bend with high loads and speeds. A certain thickness is required for the babbitt layer so that it can adjust itself to deformations caused by the sagging of the shaft without laying bare the steel base of the lining. Finally, when the thin layer of babbitt wears out it lays bare the steel base and the bearing thus goes out of order.

Such defects are eliminated in triple-layer bearings due to the presence of the metalloceramic sublayer. In their case the adhesion of babbitt to the metalloceramic skeleton is considerably greater than for a comparable steel surface with ordinary lining. Surface unevennesses of a copper-nickel skeleton hinder the spreading of fatigue cracks. The metalloceramic sublayer (lead bronze) is in itself a material with exceptionally high antifriction properties.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

For this reason it is possible to greatly decrease the thickness of the babbitt layer (up to 20-75 μ), inasmuch as the baring of the metalloceramic layer through wear or as a consequence of bending of the shaft is not connected with harmful after-effects. This factor makes it possible to considerably decrease the thickness of the babbitt layer and at the same time considerably increases its fatigue resistance.

This triple-layer material has been in production since 1940 and is used for crank and connecting rod bearings of automobiles and aircraft engines and diesels. Its fitness was put to a severe tests during the war. It has been shown that this material can work with loads that are 15-20 percent higher than for the best babbitts of high tin and lead content. The rated load for this material is about 140 kilograms per square centimeter under normal conditions. To give precise limiting values for pv is very difficult for this material. It has performed excellently in many joints at pv values exceeding 2600 kilograms per square centimeter per meter per second. Triple-layer material has not given satisfactory results in some joints with pv below 1000 kilograms per square centimeter-meter per second.

Several research works have been devoted to metalloceramic lead bronze (167). It is quite probable that powder metallurgy will be able to decrease the difficulties of its fabrication as compared with cast lead bronze. Certain data has already been given above relating to the properties of special bronze having 12 percent porosity, with 2.4 percent Ni, 0.8 percent Si, 0.3 percent P, the rest being copper. With a specific gravity of 8.4 grams per cubic centimeter, it has a 75-80 Rockwell B hardness, a resistance to rupture

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

of about 40 kilograms per square millimeter, and gave the same results in antifriction tests as the bronzes with 12 percent porosity (page 202).

At the present time there are being produced guide bushings for valves of internal combustion engines made of brass with a large quantity of graphite. These give better than 500 hours of performance at 430 degrees without lubrication. Guide bushings of cast materials could not operate under the same conditions in excess of 50-75 hours.

Compact bearings of steel shavings (194) are being used in the automobile industry in place of antifriction iron. They are less expensive and superior in quality (show less wear). The technology of producing these materials has been described on page 169. The properties of compact alloys on an iron base as produced by this method (194) are given in Table 35.

Most interesting is the wide industrial use of metalloceramic alloys with a tungsten carbide base as an antifriction material (172) for bearings operating under very aggravated conditions. Thus, in machines used for grinding hard alloys with diamond disks working at a speed of 10,000 revolutions per minute ordinary ball bearings last about a week (172). Bearings from hard alloys coupled to the shaft with a hard alloy nozzle (Figure 167) operate for more than a year with a wear of 1.0

Figure 167. Bearings Made from Hard Alloys [Photo].

See following page for Table 35.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Table 35. MECHANICAL PROPERTIES OF COMPACT ALLOYS WITH AN IRON BASE (194)

Original Material	Specific Gravity in Grams per Cubic Centimeter	Resistance to Rupture in Kilograms per Square Millimeter	Yield Point in Kilograms per Square Millimeter	Elongation in Percent	Reduction in Neck Area in Percent	Rockwell B Hardness
Roughly granulated Steel Shavings	7.79	38	26	11	13	59-74
Fine Iron Powder from Carburized Steel Shavings	7.78	39	26	14	13	61-68
The Same, with 0.25-0.35 Percent Graphite	7.81	52	36	23	32	74-85
Iron Powder from Reduced Scales (Okalina)	7.39	78	23	3	3	67-82
The Same, with 0.25-0.35 Percent Graphite	7.40	39	31	4	5	66-74

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

A careful polishing of the surface of such bearings with diamond paste or alloys is necessary. Kerosine with colloidal graphite is used as a lubricant.

Copper-tungsten alloys (page 259) are used on a limited scale in bearings through which electrical current is conducted.

C. ANTIFRICTION MATERIALS CONTAINING NON-METALLIC COMPONENTS

There is no doubt that the combination of plastics with metal powders in antifriction materials presents a certain interest (7). Such a union makes it possible to combine heat conductivity and accommodation of metals with resistance to binding on the parts of plastics. Two possible ways exist for producing such materials: impregnation of the sintered metal skeleton with plastic and using metal powders or shavings as a filler for the plastic. The future should demonstrate the possibility of their industrial application.

In finishing (194) porous materials with an iron base by means of steam at 500-600 degrees, iron oxide forms on the surface of particles according to the reaction

$$3Fe + 4H_2O = Fe_3O_4 + 4H_2$$

Steam treatment considerably increases resistance to corrosion, hardness (up to 100 Rockwell B hardness), resistance to deformation and rupture, and the yield point. Resistance to rupture and compression decreases somewhat during steam treatment.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Porous iron treated with steam is used as an antifriction material in those cases where there is required great hardness and an increased resistance to deformation, corrosion, and wear for work in high temperatures, in a moist atmosphere, in sharp variations of temperature, etc. (for conveyer rollers of furnaces, rollers for refrigerators, etc).

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Chapter XI

FRICTION MATERIALS

The steady progress of technology in the field of aviation, auto-tractor industry, tank building, etc., is connected with the speed and cargo-carrying ability of machines and for this reason makes continually heavier demands on braking materials. It may be mentioned by way of illustration that when testing metalloceramic friction materials for use in airplanes braking must reduce a rotation of 20,000 revolutions per minute to zero in less than 0.1 second. Friction disks sometimes heat up to 550 degrees and more, while specific pressure reaches 70 kilograms per square centimeter. For this reason purely metallic materials (such as iron) and non-metallic materials are not suitable for severe conditions of work. High-quality friction materials must be necessarily composed both of metals with high heat-conductivity and accommodation and of non-metals which would increase resistance to seizing during friction (graphite, silicic acid). Such materials, sometimes including up to 30 volumetric percent of non-metallic components, may be obtained only by the methods of metalloceramics. The inclusion of non-metallic components necessarily lowers the strength of the material. Metalloceramic friction materials for this reason are used in the form of a layer or lining on a steel supporting layer (disks, bands, shoes, etc.). The combination of a metalloceramic layer with a steel support is usually done during the fabrication of the material -- during sintering under pressure (Chapter VII, page 164 of original text). For better adhesion to the layer of metalloceramic bronze the steel supports (disks) are subjected to a

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

preliminary electrolytic copper plating. Sometimes there is also used a mechanical joining (riveting) of metalloceramic facing to the steel support.

Figure 168 shows the design of "bimetallic" friction details for brakes and clutches.

A rather large number of articles have been published on the fabrication and application of metalloceramic friction materials, including the works of Rybal'chenko (107), Rostarchuk (105), Krasnokutskiy (63), Gardin (32), and others (191). These articles, however, hardly mentioned the quantitative characteristics of the properties of metalloceramic friction materials. This factor is due on the one hand, to the use of such materials in bimetallic form (a metalloceramic layer on a steel support), and, on the other hand, to their military value.

Figure 168

Brake and Clutch Bimetallic Friction Details.

The following demands are made of high-quality metalloceramic friction materials:

Sufficient magnitude of the coefficient of friction and its constancy during temperature variations;

Low wear and very long length of service;

Smooth braking without jerking;

Adequate strength to withstand centrifugal, shearing, and other forces in braking;

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

(In Rybal'chenko's article (107) it is pointed out that resistance to rupture of the metalloceramic layer when isolated from its steel support is about 3.5 kilograms per cubic [sic] millimeters.)

Temperature and corrosion resistance;

High heat conductivity;

Good accomodation;

High resistance to "seizing".

Present-day high-quality friction metalloceramic materials include 60-75 percent Cu, 5-10 percent Sn, 6-15 percent Fe, 0-7 percent Zn. One composition of this kind contains 73 percent Cu, 14 percent Pb, 7 percent Sn, and 6 percent graphite.

The basic component of a composition for assuring adequate heat conductivity is copper (60-75 percent). Tin (5-10 percent) is an alloying component which increases the strength of copper alloys and provides for the formation of a liquid phase during baking. Sometimes it is possible to partially replace tin with zinc. Lead (6-15 percent) increases accommodation, resistance to wear and seizing and contributes to smooth braking without jerks. When there is considerable heat developed during braking, the lead melts and serves as a kind of metallic lubricant (191). Graphite (5-8 percent) hinders adhesion, seizing and wearing of friction surfaces and increases smoothness of braking. Silicic acid, which sometimes is included to the extent of several percent, just as graphite, lowers adhesion and seizing of friction surfaces, but in distinction to it, it is an abrasive component and thus increases rather than decreases the coefficient of friction. In this way SiO_2 neutralizes the decrease in the coefficient of friction caused by the presence of graphite. Iron (191) raises the coefficient of friction and decreases wear.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

The thickness of the metalloceramic layer on disks used in aircraft usually varies between 0.25 to 2 millimeters and in automobiles, tractors, tanks, etc., between 2 and 10 millimeters.

The thickness of the supporting steel disk with a metalloceramic layer on one side only of up to 5 millimeters is 1.6 millimeters and for a metalloceramic layer of 5 to 10 millimeters it is 3.2 millimeters. Disks which have a metalloceramic layer on both sides have a thinner steel support, but one which is not less than 0.8 millimeters. In the case of large segmented disks (with a diameter up to 900 millimeters) the distance between individual sections should not be less than 3 millimeters.

Friction metalloceramic materials started being manufactured in 1932. The first branch of industry to use these materials was that of aviation. Metalloceramic friction materials are being used for driving and driven disks of clutches for aircraft engines, disks of superchargers, airplane braking disks. At the present time such friction disks are installed in all American airplanes. These metalloceramic friction materials have come to be used in the autotractor industry since 1940. At the present time these materials are being used for autobuses, trucks (from 1/4 to 10 tons), and occasionally in passenger machines. Metalloceramic braking materials have performed in automobiles faultlessly up to 160,000 kilometers. In the caterpillar tractor the length of service of main and side friction disks with a metalloceramic facing has increased 3 times in comparison with former materials. Metalloceramic materials are being used in tanks in the brakes of rotating towers, in clutches, braking cones, plates for automatic transmission boxes. The use of metalloceramic friction materials is also increasing in other branches

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

of industry (in machines for excavation work, in industrial gas-engine locomotives, locomotives, lifting cranes, shapers, revolving lathes, friction presses, etc.). Metalloceramic materials in forging friction presses with a capacity of 1,000 tons have sometimes lasted several tens of times longer than former braking materials.

Metalloceramics can also be used in the fabrication of friction materials on an iron base for lighter conditions of work (instead of iron shoes, etc.). Their use in industry is connected with a greater decrease in the price of metal powders.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Chapter XII

HARD ALLOYS AND DIAMOND-METALIC COMPOSITIONS

A. HARD ALLOYS

The production of metalloceramic hard alloys, begun about 20 years ago, is at the present time one of the most important branches of powder metallurgy. One may state without any exaggeration that the introduction of metalloceramic hard alloys has caused a genuine revolution in metal working. It is sufficient to point out that thanks to these alloys it was possible during the Fatherland War to finish by machining artillery shells ten times faster than in 1914-1918. Up to 1941 alloy steels were milled at a speed of 18 meters per minute. The transition during the war to cutting with plates made of metalloceramic titanium-tungsten hard alloys made it possible to "supermill" alloy steels at a speed of 110-300 meters per minute, i. e., 6-16 times faster than formerly (3, 28, 97).

Metalloceramic hard alloys made it possible to machine iron with a Brinell hardness of 200 at a cutting speed in excess of 100 meters per minute, medium-hard steel at a speed of 500 meters per minute, and light alloys in excess of 2,500 meters per minute (28).

The use of hard alloys is very effective in working metals by pressure, in drilling rock, and in the munitions industry as cores for armor-piercing shells.

Composition and Properties of Metalloceramic Hard Alloys

The following varieties of metalloceramic hard alloys are in existence.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

(1) Alloys containing 80-97 percent tungsten carbide WC and 3-20 percent of cobalt (tungsten-cobalt alloys "VK" are better than "RE", etc.).

(2) Alloys containing about 97 percent tungsten carbide and 3 percent nickel.

(3) Alloys having a base of complex tungsten carbides WC and titanium carbides TiC with 5-13 percent Co, 5-60 percent TiC, the rest being WC (superior to "Moskva", "TVK", etc.).

(4) Alloys with 97-92 percent tantalum carbide TaC and 8-13 percent Ramet nickel are at the present time already obsolete.

(5) Alloys with a base of complex carbides of tungsten, titanium, tantalum, niobium and vandium with cobalt, in which the principal component is tungsten carbide (German alloy H2 containing 91.5 percent WC, 1 percent TaC, 0.5 percent VC and NbC, and 7 percent Co; Kennametal KH containing 62.9 percent W, 9 percent Ta, 9.4 percent Ti, and 10.1 percent Co; Kennametal KM containing 55.5 percent W, 13.6 percent Ta, 10.2 percent Ti, and 10.7 percent Co; Kennametal KS containing 62.2 percent W, 14.3 percent Ta, 4 percent Ti, and 10.8 percent Co; etc.).

(6) Alloys with a base of complex carbides of molybdenum and tantalum with nickel (Sergonite, containing 39 percent Mo, 37 percent Ti, 1 percent Cr, 15 percent Ni, and 8 percent C; Titanite, Containing 34 percent Mo, 38 percent Ti, 1 percent Cr, 13.4 percent Ni, and 13.6 percent C).

(7) Alloys with a base of complex carbides of vanadium and titanium with nickel or cobalt as developed in the USSR (101).

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

During the war there were used in Germany as substitutes for hard alloys having for their tungsten carbide and carbides of tungsten and titanium (Alloy V 814, containing 45 percent TiC, 45 percent VC, and 3 percent Co).

(8) Alloys having a base of complex carbides of chromium Cr_3C_2, and titanium TiC with nickel.

(9) There was used during the war in Germany as a substitute a metalloceramic alloy having for its base aluminum carbide. This alloy, however, did not give satisfactory results. Besides the components indicated, hard alloys sometimes contain rather a considerable quantity of admixtures. Among them may be included iron (0.2-1.5 percent) and chromium (0.0-0.14 percent) which find their way into the powder mixture as a result of the wear of balls and lining of ball mills.

When baking in furnaces with carbon tubes (Tammann's furnaces), admixtures of sulphur find their way into hard alloys. Titanium alloys have considerable admixtures of nitrogen (Alloy F2 with 60 percent TiC contains 1.4 percent of H_2 [N_2 ?]).

Refractory carbides (WC, TiC, TaC, etc.) in metalloceramic hard alloys create high cutting properties, hardness, resistance to wear, and an ability to function at high temperatures. Cobalt and nickel are cementing metals which melt during baking (Chapter V). The presence of a cementing metal makes it possible to obtain a dense, non-porous alloy; it increases adhesion and the mechanical strength of a material and lowers the baking temperature. Cobalt as a cementing metal gives better results for alloys whose basic component is tungsten carbide. Nickel is to be preferred for alloys whose basic high content of other carbides (Ramet, Sergonite,

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Titanite, V 814). Nickel is used in place of cobalt because it is less deficient in alloys with a tungsten carbide base used for armor-piercing cores (Chapter XVII). Various other cementing metals and alloys have been proposed (iron, ferrochrome, additions to cobalt, copper, tungsten, molybdenum), but they have not received industrial application.

Tungsten-cobalt alloys are baked at a temperature of about 1,400 degrees. The baking temperature decreases with an increase in the content of a cementing metal (about 1,380 degrees with 15 percent Co and 1,420 with 6 percent Co). Exposure to baking varies from 15 minutes for small products to 1 ½ hours for large ones.

The baking temperature for titanium, tungsten alloys is higher. It grows with an increase in the content of titanium carbide (from 1,500 degrees for Alloy S3 with 5 percent TiC and 7 percent Co up to 1,700 degrees for Alloy F2 with 60 percent Tic and 5.5 percent Co). Exposure also increases with the amount of titanium carbide and goes up to 3 ½ hours for large products containing 25-60 percent TiC.

Titanium-vanadium hard alloys are baked, according to Rakovskiy (101), at relatively low temperatures (1,200-1,250 degrees).

Hot pressing gives better results than cold pressing for substitute alloys having for their base vanadium and titanium carbides, chromium and titanium carbides, or aluminum carbide.

Figure 169

Structure of the Hard Alloy with 87 Percent WC 13 Percent Co (161).

[Photo]

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Figure 170

Structure of a Hard Alloy Containing 86 Percent WC, 5 Percent TiC, and 9 Percent Co (167). [Photo]

Figure 169 shows the typical structure of tungsten-cobalt alloys and Figure 170 titanium-tungsten hard alloys.

The properties of certain native hard alloys as presented by Rakovskiy (101) are given in Table 36, German, according to Kieffer and Hotop (167), and Comstock (142) in Table 37, and American, according to Engle and Schwarzkopf (194), in Table 38.

Titanium-vanadium alloys having aratio of TiC:VC = 50:50 or 30:70 have, according to Rakovskiy (101), aspecific gravity of 5.5-5.7, a resistance to bending of 60-75 kilograms per square millimeter, and a Rockwell "A" hardness of 89.5-90.

Alloys having for their base carbides of molybdenum and titanium possess less strength than alloys having for their base complex carbides of tungsten and titanium, and for this reason they are no longer used.

The properties of metalloceramic hard alloys are remarkable in many respect. They are inferior in hardness only to diamonds, boron carbide, carborundum and corundum. But they are not as brittle as these materials. The size of their modulus of elasticity exceeds that of all known metals and alloys and for this reason they show the smallest degree of deformation under a load. Resistance to compression is very high for hard alloys, resistance to rupture and bending adequate, while plasticity and impact toughness are most insignificant.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Table 36

PROPERTIES OF CERTAIN NATIVE HARD ALLOYS, ACCORDING TO RAKOVSKIY (101)

Trademark of Alloy	Composition in Percent				Specific Gravity in Grams per Cubic Centimeter	R_A Hardness	Resistance to Bending in Kilograms per Square Millimeter	Heat Conductivity in Relation to Heat Conductivity of Fast-Cutting Steel
	WC	TiC	Co	Ni				
VK3	97	--	3	--	14.9	89.5	105	1.0 - 1.2
VK6	94	--	6	--	14.5	87.5	140	1.2 - 1.4
VK8	92	--	8	--	14.3	87	150	1.4 - 1.5
VN6	94	--	-	6	14.7	89	125	1.2 - 1.3
T10VK10	80	10	10	--	10.9 - 11	89	125 - 120	-
T15 VK7	78	15	7	--	11.2 - 11.3	88	125	0.3 - 0.4
T21VK7	72	21	7	--	10.5	89	110	0.2 - 0.25

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Table 37

PROPERTIES OF GERMAN HARD ALLOYS (142, 167)

Trademark of Alloy	Composition in Percent				Specific Gravity in Grams per Cubic Centimeter	Hardness		Resistance to Bending in Kilograms per Square Millimeter	Elasticity Modulus in Kilograms per Square Millimeter	Heat Conductivity in Calories per Centimeter per second Degrees Centigrade	Mean Coefficient of Expansion 20-800 Degrees	Specific Electrical Resistance Ohms. Square Millimeter/meter	Specific Thermal Capacity
	WC	TiC	Co	Others		Vickers	Rockwell "A"						
[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]	[6]	[7]	[8]	[9]	[10]	[11]	[12]	[13]	[14]
--	100	-	-	-	15.60	-	91-94	30-45	72,200	-	-	-	-
G2	89	-	11	-	14.2	1400	88.5	185	58,000	0.16	5.5· 10-6	0.18	0.05
G3	85	-	15	-	13.7	-	87	205	-	-	-	-	-
--	80	-	20	-	12.54	-	83-84	-	42,700	-	-	0.30	-
H1	94	-	6	-	14.7	1600	91	150	64,000	0.19	5·10-6	0.21	0.05

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]	[6]	[7]	[8]	[9]	[10]	[11]	[12]	[13]	[14]
H2	91.5	-	7	1% TaC									
				0.5%	VC, NbC								
					14.4	-	91.5	120	-	-	-	0.25	-
S3	88	5	7	-	13.3	-	90	150	59,000	0.15	$5.5 \cdot 10^{-6}$	0.26	-
S2	78	14	8	-	11.25	-	90.5	140	-	0.08	$6.2 \cdot 10^{-6}$	0.44	-
S1	78	16	6	-	11.15	1600	91	115	54,000	0.09	$6 \cdot 10^{-6}$	0.43	0.06
F1	69	25	6	-	9.9	-	91.5	110	52,000	0.05	-	0.65	-
F2	34.5	60	5.5	-	6.8	-	92.5	80	-	-	-	0.77	-

Note: Alloy H1 differs from G1 by less time of baking.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Table 38

PROPERTIES OF AMERICAN HARD ALLOYS (194)

Composition of Alloy	Specific Gravity in Grams	Rockwell "A" Hardness	To Resistance in Kilograms Per Square Millimeter: To Bending	To Resistance in Kilograms Per Square Millimeter: To Compression	Impact in Kilogram Centimeters per Square Centimeter	Young's Modulus in Kilograms per Square Millimeter	Heat Conductivity in Calories / Square Centimeter Second	Coefficient of Linear Expansion 20-700 Degrees	Specific Resistance Ohms Square Millimeter / Meters
[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]	[6]	[7]	[8]	[9]	[10]
95.5% WC 4.5% Co	15.05	92.3	140	625	-	63,500	-	-	-
91% WC 9% Co	14.56	88.5-91	-	480	-	-	-	-	0.233
89% WC 1% Co	14.0	-	185	380	-	57,500	-	$5.5 \cdot 10^{-6}$	0.18

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]	[6]	[7]	[8]	[9]	[10]
87% CW 13% Co	14.1-14.15	87-89.5	210	380-440	9	56,000	0.652	$5.9 \cdot 10^{-6}$	0.196
80% WC 20% Co	12.54	85-87	250	385	15	-	-	-	-
Alloy of WC with a Small Quantity of TiC and 8-13 Percent Co	12.80	90-92.5	175	505	5.1	-	-	-	-
Alloy of WC with a Large Quantity of TiC and 7 Percent Co	9.0	92-93	105	510	-	-	-	$7.0 \cdot 10^{-6}$	-
Kennemetal KH With 62.9 Percent W, 9 Percent Ta, 4 Percent Ti, 10.1 Percent Co	-	91	140-200	485	-	-	0.075	-	-

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]	[6]	[7]	[8]	[9]	[10]
Kennametal KM with 55.5 Percent W, 13-6 Percent Ta, 10.2 Percent Ti; 10.7 Percent Co	-	90.3	195-245	-	-	41,000	0.11	-	-
Kennametal KS with 62.2 Percent W, 14.3 Percent Ta 4 Percent Ti, 10.8 Percent Co	-	89.9	220-260	-	-	-	0.12	-	-

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Metalloceramic hard alloys have an exceptionally high resistance to heat. As compared with fast-cutting steels, their hardness and strength decreases relatively insignificantly upon being heated to redness. Figure 171 shows that an alloy containing 95 percent WC and 5 percent Co has a greater hardness at 700 degrees than a fast-cutting steel at room temperature (148). Resistance to bending of an alloy containing 87 percent WC and 13 percent Co changes upon being heated in the following manner (167): at 20 degrees -- 174 kilograms per square millimeter, at 800 degrees -- 137, at 850 degrees -- 127, at 900 degrees -- 105 kilograms per square millimeter. With respect to resistance to oxidation at high temperatures hard alloys surpass the best heat-resistant steels.

With respect to wear, hard alloys surpass by many times all other known metals and alloys. In tests involving a jet of steel sand, wear for metalloceramic hard alloys was 58 times less than for fast-cutting steel and 110 less than for carbon steel.

These properties of hard alloys make them exceptionally adaptible for machine and pressure finishing of metals and other materials.

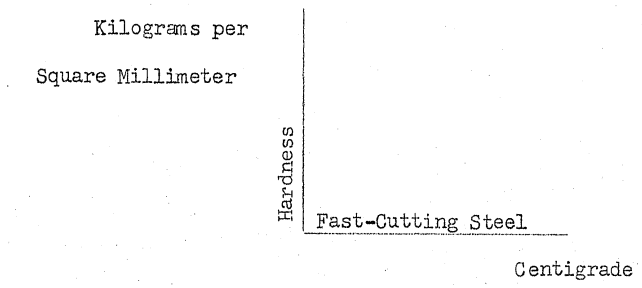


Figure 171. Relation of Vickers Hardness of Hard Alloys to Testing Temperature (148).

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

With an increase in the quantity of cementing metal there is a drop in ordinary and red hardness and an increase in the adhesion and weldability of hard alloys to the cutting metal. For this reason there is a drop in permissible cutting speed as shown in Figure 172 with an increase in cobalt content. The diagrams of Figure 172 show on a logarithmic scale the relation

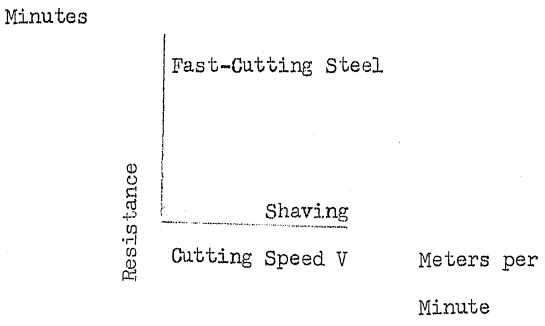


Figure 172. Influence of Cobalt Content on Cutting Diagram (179).

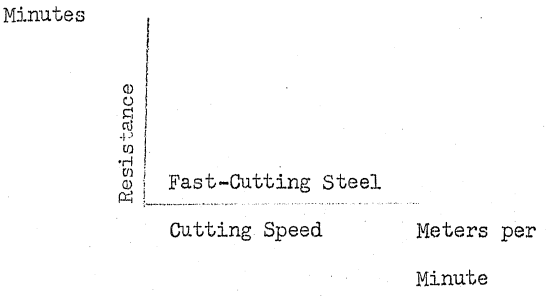


Figure 173. Influence of Titanium Content on Cutting Diagram (179).

of durability (time it takes to dull cutter) to cutting speed when machining steel with σ_b = 80 kilograms per square millimeter. With no change in cutting edge, the cutting speed during 1 hour is almost

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

twice as great for an alloy containing 5 percent Co (120 meters per minute) than for an alloy containing 8 percent Co (58 meters per minute) and 7.7 times as great as for fast-cutting steel. On the other hand, the use of a cementing metal increases strength and toughness of hard alloys. It is for this reason that with an increase in cobalt content there is an increase of permissible speed in feeding and depth of cutting, as well as in the ability of the hard alloy to sustain interrupted cutting, etc.

Titanium carbide decreases mechanical strength and toughness of hard alloys having for their base tunsten carbide. On the other hand, it lowers the coefficient of friction and sticking of the cutter to the steel (Table 39). Moreover, an addition of titanium carbide increases resistance to heat and to oxidation. According to Rakovskiy (101), in the case of hard alloys WC - TiC - Co, the tendency to oxidize is 1.2-2 times less than for alloys WC - Co. Finally, a decrease in heat conductivity through adding TiC 2-4 times is also a beneficial factor in machining steel (The shaving becomes more heated, while the cutter less, which makes for easier machining). For this reason an increase in the content of Ti brings with it an increase of permissible cutting speed for steel. Figure 173 shows that with a 60 minute durability of the cutter, the cutting speed for carbon steel of σ_b = 90 kilograms per square millimeter for an alloy containing 25 percent TiC (200 meters per second) is more than 6 times that of an alloy of WC - CO and more than 10 times greater than for fast-cutting steel. However, permissible feeding and depth of cutting decrease with increases in the quanity of TiC (decrease in strength and toughness).

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Table 39

TEMPERATURE OF ADHESION TO STEEL OF Co, WC, TiC AND THEIR ALLOYS (WITH STATIC CONTACT), ACCORDING TO DAWIHL (148)

Material	Steel σ_b = 60 Kilograms per Square Millimeter	Steel σ_b = 140 Kilograms per Square Millimeter
Co	500°	750°
WC	925°	1,000°
TiC	1,125°	1,175°
94% WC; 6% Co (Alloy G1)	650-675°	750°
78% WC, 16% TiC, 6% Co (Alloy S1)	700-875°	800-900°

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Industrial Use of Metalloceramic Hard Alloys

About 70 percent of the entire output of metalloceramic hard alloys is used in machining of metals by cutting. About 10 percent is used in treating of metals by pressure, 10 percent for rock drilling, and the remaining 10 percent for measuring instruments and wear-resistant alloys.

At the present time about 50 percent of metal-working by cutting with a single cutting-edge instrument is done with metalloceramic hard alloys.

(a) Machine Finishing

The use of metalloceramic hard alloys for machine finishing metals and other materials (plastics, glass, cardboard, electrode carbon, ceramics, etc.) is connected with the following basic advantages.

(1) A considerable increase in the speed of cutting and in the productivity of labor. According to Meyerson and Pravdyuk (78), the speed of cutting medium-hard steel with a metalloceramic alloy containing 21 percent TiC and the quantity of shavings that are removed are 10 times greater than in cutting fast-cutting steel. However, the increase in labor productivity due to a decrease in the magnitude of feeding and depth of cutting is usually about 10-50 percent.

(2) A higher accuracy in finishing and a better quality of surface. These advantages are connected, on the one hand, with a greater hardness for metalloceramic alloys both at room and high

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

temperature, and, on the other, finishing with sharp metalloceramic alloys at high speeds causes less damage to the metal and makes it possible to decrease the feed and depth of cutting, which, in turn, considerably increases accuracy of finishing. The so-called diamond boring and turning of non-ferrous metals, iron, and steel with hard alloys is done at cutting speeds of 130-450 meters per minute, a feed of 0.02-0.18 millimeters per revolution, and a cutting depth of 0.05-0.25 millimeters. Diamond finishing makes it possible to obtain details with a mirror surface with unevennesses to the order of 1-4 μ having tolerances up to the first class of accuracy and higher. According to Shakhray the precision of diamond finishing and the quality of surface is higher than in reaming, broaching, grinding, or honing.

(3) The possibility of machining materials with a very high hardness (up to 550 according to Brinell).

(4) In hard alloys the effectiveness of using tungsten (i. e., the amount of shavings removed with each kilogram of tungsten being used) is considerably greater than for fast-cutting steels. This is explained, on the one hand, by the exceptional wear resistance of hard alloys, and, on the other, by the more complete use of material (hard alloys are fabricated in the form of small plates welded onto the cutter, instrumental steel in the form of whole cutters). According to Rakovskiy (101), tungsten is used in hard alloys ten times more effectively than in fast-cutting steels.

Hard alloys are used for turning, milling, drilling, shaving, cutting screw threads, etc.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

At the present time there are being fabricated hard-alloy files, hard-alloy tips for scissors used in cutting metal, etc., and lock-smith instruments.

According to Rakovskiy (101), tungsten-cobalt alloys containing 15 percent Co can be more effectively used in finishing iron, with 12 percent Co for rough finishing and rough grinding of iron, with 8 percent Co for rough grinding and semi-rough finishing of iron, for rough finishing and grinding and semi-rough finishing of iron and all possible kinds of finishing of carbons. For finishing steels, Rakovskiy recommends the following titanium-tungsten-cobalt alloys: with 10 percent TiC for rough finishing and grinding of carbon and alloy steels, with 15 percent TiC for semi-rough and clean finishing, and with 21 percent TiC for clean and final finishing.

Tungsten-cobalt alloys (142, 167) with 6 percent Co (G1) are used for finishing iron with 200 H_B, iron with a hard skin, glass, marble, hard cardboard, stones, etc.; with 11 percent Co (G2) for machine finishing of iron, non-ferrous metals, synthetic wood with increased depth of cutting and finishing; with 15 percent Co (G3) for a still greater depth of cutting and feeding in interrupted cutting and finishing of electrode carbons. An alloy with 6 percent Co and 1.5 percent TaC, VC, and NbC (H2) is used for casting with hardness exceeding 100 according to Shore as well as for final finishing of iron and non-ferrous metals. Machining of steels is done with alloys which contain titanium carbide. An alloy with 60 percent TiC (F2) is recommended for diamond drilling and turning, with 25 percent TiC (F1) for very precise drilling and turning with a very small cross section of shaving and high cutting speed. An

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

alloy with 16 percent TiC (S1) is used for finishing steel at high cutting speeds and feeds up to 1 millimeter per revolution, an alloy with 14 percent TiC (S2) for finishing steel with a cutting depth 130 percent greater than for S1 with feeds up to 2 millimeters per revolution, for interrupted cutting and work on old machines. Cutting speeds for S2 alloys are about 30-40 percent lower than for S1. Alloys S3 with 5 percent TiC is used under even more severe conditions of work, in roughing and rough finishing of steel at feeds up to 3 millimeters per revolutions and at cutting speeds about 50-60 percent lower than for S1.

American alloys with tantalum and titanium carbides (Kennametal, Table 38) give rather high index in finishing steel.

Titanium-vanadium alloys with a ratio TiC: VC=50:50, according to Rakovskiy (101) and others (171), are good for final finishing and clean finishing of ferrous and non-ferrous metals with an insignificant cross section of shaving. With larger cross sections of shaving these alloys have a tendency to chip.

These alloys have been used in Germany (142) under the same conditions as Alloy S1, i. e., for machining steel at a feed of 1 millimeter per revolution. Alloys having for their base aluminum carbide are useful only for machining non-ferrous metals at an insignificant feed and cutting depth.

During the war effective methods were developed for milling and turning which are being very successfully used by us at the present time (28, 97). The method is based on the use of metalloceramic hard-alloy cutters with a negative face angle of about minus 10 percent. Negative face angles make it possible to avoid defects connected

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

with the brittleness of metalloceramic hard alloys. The cutting speed for steel reaches 250 meters per minute and for non-ferrous metals it exceeds the speed of wood working. A very graphic example of effective utilization of hard alloys is given by Kaplan (53). The milling of steel gears with gear cutters with metalloceramic hard-alloy replaceable teeth made it possible to increase the milling speed from 23 hours with ordinary cutters to 2 hours per gear. At the same time the wear of the instrument increased so that instead of being in need of resharpening after 280 gears as with ordinary cutters it did not have to be resharpened ones until after 9,000-10,000 gears had been cut.

(b) Pressure Working

Metalloceramic hard alloys for pressure working metals have the following advantages over other materials used for instruments.

(1) Considerably less wear and longer period of service (10-1,000 times).

(2) Higher precision of dimensions and better quality of surface.

(3) The possibility of working materials which have a greater thickness (sheets more than 10 millimeters in thickness).

(4) The possibility of greater deformation in one operation.

(5) Faster working.

Because of the above, metalloceramic hard alloys are being widely used in pressure working of metals and other materials (plastics, cardboard, etc.) for wire drawplates, dies, punches, rollers, etc. In view of the high cost and brittleness of hard alloys they are used in the form of caps and inserts. Figure 174 shows a hard-alloy

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

die firmly set in a bushing made of heat-resistant steel.

Figure 174

A Hard-Alloy Die. [Photo]

The tougher varieties of hard alloys are used in pressure working. Rakovskiy (101) recommends for stamping hard non-ferrous metals alloys of WC with 12 percent Co, for stamping soft non-ferrous metals Wc with 8 percent Co, for drawing non-ferrous metals WC with 6-8 percent Co. In Germany there was used for pressure working the alloy G2 (WC with 11 percent Co), and much less frequently an alloy with 5 percent TiC and 9 percent Co (167).

The following examples show the effectiveness of hard alloys in pressure working of metals.

According to Rakovskiy (101), when drawing through a steel drawplate it is possible to produce 80 kilograms of iron wire before it wears out and through a hard alloy one up to 50 tons (600 times more). The period of service of a drawplate made from metalloceramic hard alloys in comparison with fast-cutting steel in drawing beryllium bronze increased by 75 times. Punches from hard alloys used in stamping steel details gave 50-60 million stampings (183) before they had to be re-sharpened. This is 550-650 times more than by high-alloy steel. When stamping rings from steel used for transformers having a diameter of 100 millimeters and a thickness of 0.6 millimeter, the hard alloy punch performed more than half a billion operations before it had to be reground. The working speed was doubled as compared to previous punches.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

A number of examples of the application of metalloceramic hard alloys for pressure working of metals is cited in numerous articles (183). Thus one factory used metalloceramic dies for deep drawing in 95 percent of the instances of pressure working. Punches are used with an inner diameter ranging up to 350 millimeters and weighing up to 50 kilograms. The use of metalloceramic punches by this plant made it possible to increase annual output by not less than 30 percent, to decrease waste by 50 percent, to decrease the number of operations (strokes) 15 percent on the average accompanied by an increase in the magnitude of deformation for one stroke, and to increase the stamping speed. The length of period of service for dies increased by not less than 20 times.

Metalloceramic punches for safety razors give more of metalloceramic hard alloys (length up to 1 meter and diameter up to 150 millimeters) for cold rolling of steel. Hard-alloy roller have a length of service which exceeds by 50-100 times those of steel. Their use makes it possible to produce products of higher quality -- with a more homogeneous thickness for the sheet and a better quality of surface.

There has recently been proposed the use of hard alloys with a porous surface which are impregnated with oil for pressure working of metals (177).

(c) Mining

Metalloceramic hard alloys are widely used in mining for perforation drilling with shot-hole drilling and cutting machines. Recommended for this purposes are alloys of WC with 11-15 percent Co.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

According to Rakovskiy (100), steel drills in perforation drilling penetrate about 1 meter per hour. Drills suppled with a hard alloy with 15 percent Co penetrate under the same conditions 2.5 meters. The cost of drilling with steel instruments is 210-218 rubles per 100 meters, with hard-alloy instruments 100-106 rubles. The expendability of steel teeth for a cutting machine (100) per 1 square meter of cutting is 10-12 and 40-120 times less for hard-alloy ones -- 0.10-0.25 units.

(d) Other Fields of Application

In view of their high wear-resistance, hardness, corrosion resistance, and large elasticity modulus, hard alloys with 94 percent WC and 6 percent Co are successfully used as tips of micrometers and calipers, Rockwell instrument bores, and other measuring instruments.

The high resistance to wear and corrosion and low deformation of these alloys make it possible to resolve the most varied technological problems. Alloys containing 94 percent WC and 6 percent Co are generally used for such purposes. Figure 175 shows hard-alloy centers and a driving bushing. Hard alloys are also used for roller bearings, for balls and lining of ball mills, for polishing disks in the watch industry (167), for nozzles of sand jets, for valves in the chemical industry, for slide bearings, etc. (146).

Figure 175

Hard-Alloy Centers and a Driving Bushing (167). [Photo]

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Metalloceramic hard alloys are used (53) for tips of measuring instruments and for terminal Johanson disks (the length of service is 30-40 times that of steel plates). Hard-alloy sprays for paint spray guns perform 100 times longer than sprays made of stainless steel. Hard-alloy valves, nozzles, sprays and other details are being used with great success in petroleum oil pumps, apparatuses for dehydration of fruit juices, milk, preparation of blood plasma, for refrigerating machines, etc.

Metalloceramic hard alloys have achieved widespread distribution in the fabrication of hand tools: files, tips, scissors for cutting metals and strips, details of manual vises, etc. Thus, pieces with hard-alloy tips for steel tempered springs made two million cuts in comparison with 20,000 with steel tips. The use of hard-alloy linings and punches in experimental apparatuses made it possible (25) to achieve a pressure of 100,000 kilograms per square centimeter.

The use of hard alloys under high temperatures is also increasing. Hard-alloy details cooled inside by water are used for tempering safety razors under pressure. Hard alloys are used by one American observatory which, for photographing the sun's spectrum, uses details which are exposed to the rays of the sun after undergoing a tenfold magnification through an optical system.

B. Diamond Metallic Compositions

Diamond metallic compositions are made from diamond borts and splinters and metal powders. Cold pressing and baking or hot pressing of the same mixture are used in their manufacture. There

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

are usually used in the preparation of these compositions grains varying in size from 50 μ to 2.5 millimeters (weighing about 0.2 carat). (A carat equals 0.205 gram). There are cases where diamonds weighing more than 0.5 carat are used (167).

Diamonds usually comprise 5-20 percent of the total weight of a composition (167). The following compositions are used as a cementing metal material (167):

(1) Tough hard alloys containing 60-90 percent tungsten carbide and 10-40 percent cobalt or nickel.

(2) Heavy alloys of tungsten, copper, and nickel (Chapter XVIII).

(3) Alloys with copper or iron as a base.

(4) Hard alloys.

In the last instance diamonds used in the composition last longer. However, in some cases it is desirable to increase the rate of diamond wear. Then recourse is had to least resistant hard alloys W - Ni - Cu and even to alloys with iron or copper as a base.

Figure 176

Structure of a Diamond-Metallic Composition. X6 (167). [Photo]

Figure 176 shows the structure of a diamond-metallic composition with diamond grains about 0.1 millimeter in size (167). Sometimes diamonds (such as in diamond-metallic pencils) are not distributed throughout the entire product but as a chain.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Diamond-metallic compositions are used in the following fields.

(1) For trimming grinding rings. Diamond-metallic pencils are fabricated for this purpose from diamonds 0.03-0.5 carat in size (2, 167) with a binder from a hard or heavy alloy (Figure 177). The pencil is welded onto the steel stock with a brass solder. When used the pencil is set through the center of the grinding ring at an angle of 15-20 degrees from the horizontal in the direction of the rotation of the ring (358). Diamond-metallic rings are considerably cheaper than whole diamonds (1-3 carats), less brittle, and permit a more complete use of the diamond.

Figure 177

A Diamond-Metallic Pencil (167). [Photo]

(2) For grinding and working hard alloys, glass, and hard ceramics. There are used for this purpose grinding rings with diamonds varying from 50 μ to 2.5 millimeters mostly in a hard-alloy binder.

(3) For drilling rock. For this purpose there are used drilling crowns (Figure 178) equipped with diamond-metallic compositions. Diamond-metallic compositions used in rock drilling possess the following advantages over whole diamonds.

(a) A longer period of service for the crowns.

(b) A more complete utilization of the diamonds (not less than 75 percent).

(c) Higher drilling productivity.

Figure 178. Diamond-Metallic Crown (194). [Photo]

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Chapter XIII

METALLOCERAMIC DETAILS

GENERAL INFORMATION

In its initial period of development, the metalloceramic industry produced only those materials that were in essence a monopoly of powder metallurgy. By way of example there may be cited hard alloys, refractory metals, copper-graphite brushes, porous materials, pressed cores of induction coils, etc. Later on, as technology improved and production decreased in cost, the methods of metalloceramics began to compete with the regular methods in the manufacture of a number of details from ferrous and non-ferrous metals.

In resolving the question of the competitiveness of powder metallurgy with respect to the usual methods of fabricating details, it is necessary to take into consideration the following factors.

(a) Scale of production. In the production of metalloceramic details with definite measurements and form, it is necessary that there be fabricated two press molds -- compressing and calibrating. Expenditures for press molds may be justified only in mass or large-series production. According to published data (193), such justification calls for an output of not less than 500 pieces of large or complex details ranging up to 50,000 pieces of small ones. According to other information, a minimum figure of 5,000 pieces is given for non-complex details and 50,000 for complex (187).

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

(b) Size of details. At the present time the methods of metalloceramics can fabricate details of most varying size from pins weighing 0.05 grams to bearings weighing 100 kilograms. The diameter of friction disks often exceeds 900 millimeters. At the present time plates are being produced which have dimensions of 3600 X 750 X 50 millimeters. However, in the majority of cases "economic" dimensions of details with which powder metallurgy may compete with the usual methods are considerably smaller. These economic dimensions have a wide fluctuation depending on the scale of output, complexity of design, material of detail, etc. Moreover, powder metallurgy can compete successfully in the fabrication of details which for the most part do not weigh more than 1 kilogram, are not longer than 75 millimeters, and do not have a cross-sectional area exceeding 50 square centimeters. It may be figured that the most satisfactory details for metalloceramic production have a cross-sectional area ranging up to 25 square centimeters.

(c) Precision of manufacture. The methods of powder metallurgy (pressing, baking, calibration) usually allow for fabricated details to have tolerances for the diameter within the second class of accuracy. For example, at the present time bearings are being manufactured with the following tolerances with respect to the inner and external diameter: for rated dimensions up to 40 millimeters plus 0 minus 25 μ; from 40 to 65 millimeters plus zero minus 50 μ; above 65 millimeters plus zero minus 50 μ. Tolerances in industry with respect to inner and outer diameters for the fabrication of metalloceramic details are, according to data published by Arata (135), for rated dimensions up to 50 millimeters

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

± 13μ, from 50 to 125 millimeters ± 25μ. Tolerances are possible which are even more rigid, within the first class of accuracy, but they are accompanied by higher production cost.

Figure 179. Metalloceramic Detail (187) [PHOTO]

For example, Figure 179 shows a bronze detail in which the slot width and hole diameter are kept to an accuracy up to 8μ. Tolerances for height correspond usually to the fourth and sometimes to the fifth class of accuracy. It is possible to observe tolerance for height (length) for dimensions up to 40 millimeters ± 125μ, from 40 to 75 millimeters ± 190μ, and above 75 millimeters ± 250μ. The obtaining of tolerances with greater precision calls for additional expenditures. When fabricating products by using only pressing and baking (without calibration), it is possible to produce details with tolerances for the diameter of fourth class and for height (length) of 4th-5th class of accuracy. Usually allowances for eccentricity between outer and inner diameter are where the outer diameter ranges up to 40 millimeters 75 μ, from 40 to 75 millimeters 100 μ, and above 75 millimeters 125 μ. More rigid tolerances of up to 25 μ for a diameter up to 40 millimeters are possible only with additional expenditures. The quality of surface even for metalloceramic details which are not calibrated is generally higher than for ordinary machine-finished details (Figure 180).

Cast Gear

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

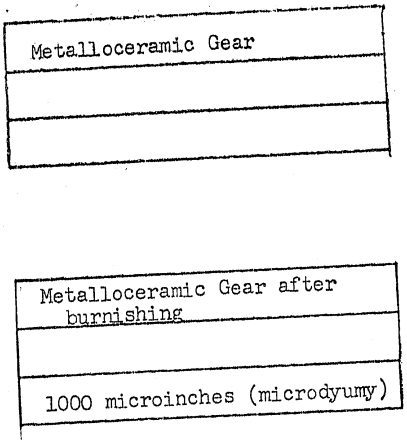


Figure 180. Quality of Surface for Gears

(d) Designing considerations. In designing metalloceramic details it is recommended that there be avoided narrow protrusions, longer and narrow notches, sharp angles, and similar aspects of design which weaken the press mold, large and abrupt changes in the thickness of details, which cause the appearance of strains during baking, notches and protrusions in directions perpendicular to compression, and configurations which hinder even solidification and the removal of compacts from press molds (Figure 181). For details which have a length greater than 18-20 millimeters, the flange diameter should not exceed the outer diameter of the bushing by more than 1-1/2 times. In order to make it easier to remove details from press molds an angle of taper should be observed for the flange allowing 0.0004 millimeter for each millimeter of flange thickness (193). The length (height) of a bushing may sometimes exceed its diameter, sometimes by 13 times, and the thickness of the

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

walls by 25 times (193).

Figure 181. Metalloceramic Detail Designs.

a - undesirable; b - permissible

However, it is desirable in the majority of cases to have a ratio of height to diameter not larger than 2-2-1/2 and height to wall thickness not more than 15-17. Langhammer (191) recommends a wall thickness of not less than 1.2 millimeters and preferably 1.6 millimeters. In certain cases the permissible thickness may be 0.8 millimeter, but it is usually connected with an increase in spoilage norms. In linking surfaces it is necessary to adhere to a radius of curvature (193) of not less than 0.25 millimeters. According to other data, the following radii of curvature are observed for bushings having a flange; with a diameter up to 12 millimeters 0.8 millimeter, from 12 to 25 millimeters 1.2 millimeter, from 25 to 50 millimeters 1.6 millimeters, from 50 to 65 millimeters 2.4 millimeters, and above 65 millimeters 3.2 millimeters. It is recommended that all external angles for very thin walls (thickness up to 2.4 millimeters) be rounded off, and for those with considerable thickness to

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

be supplied with bevel edges having an angle of 45 degrees (of 0.4 millimeters for walls which have a thickness exceeding 2.4 millimeters and of 0.8 millimeters for very large parts). Bevel edges may be formed without recourse to machining through pressing and calibration. Machining should be used for obtaining holes of different diameters for height (length), notches perpendicular to the axis of compression, screw threads and other configurations which would hinder ejection in pressing. Various metalloceramic parts are shown in Figures 2, 179, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186. Powder metallurgy methods are very suitable for manufacturing grooved parts, gears and parts with teeth, graduations on the surface, parts with a single flange, etc.

It is difficult to give general indications applying for all cases inasmuch as modifications are required for adaptation to metalloceramic manufacture. Figure 187 shows several examples of such changes in design (a - former design, b - new design of metalloceramic parts). Detail 1 was first fabricated and then subjected to machining along three of its sides. The metalloceramic design makes it completely possible to avoid machining; it does away with the angularity of the top surface caused by forging. The metalloceramic variation of Detail 2 replaces the radii of curvature bevel edges.

Figure 182. Metalloceramic Parts of an Aviation Control Instrument. [PHOTO]

Figure 183. Metalloceramic Parts for Measuring Instruments. [PHOTO]

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Detail 3 is rather of a complex design. The metalloceramic variant requires a small subsequent machine finishing (drilling of a transverse hole and a screw thread for the longitudinal hole). The groove in Detail 4 with the flange is used for fixing it in place. The same end is achieved by a notch in the metalloceramic design. The metalloceramic variant of Detail 5 (magnetic pole piece) made it possible to decrease expenditure of material and improve operating properties. Detail 6 shows the former and the metalloceramic variant of a level mechanism. The former design of Detail 7 may be attained metalloceramically

Figure 184, 185, 186. Different metalloceramic Parts.

[PHOTO]

However, it would be better to replace the protruding cams by indentations in the metalloceramic design, transferring the cams to the design of the adjoining detail. An investigation of the conditions of operation of the link shown as Detail 8 showed that the rounded surfaces were necessary only for one side. This made possible a simplification in the design of the metalloceramic variant of the detail, with allowance for later drilling of the holes. At first glance the variants of Detail 9 seem to be of completely different design, yet both variants fulfill identical functions. Details 10, 11, 12, 13 show how much a design may be simplified when metalloceramic technology is applied.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Detail 3 is rather of a complex design. The metalloceramic variant requires a small subsequent machine finishing (drilling of a transverse hole and a screw thread for the longitudinal hole). The groove in Detail 4 with the flange is used for fixing it in place. The same end is achieved by a notch in the metalloceramic design. The metalloceramic variant of Detail 5 (magnetic pole piece) made it possible to decrease expenditure of material and improve operating properties. Detail 6 shows the former and the metalloceramic variant of a level mechanism. The former design of Detail 7 may be attained metalloceramically

Figure 184, 185, 186. Different metalloceramic Parts.

[PHOTO]

However, it would be better to replace the protruding cams by indentations in the metalloceramic design, transferring the cams to the design of the adjoining detail. An investigation of the conditions of operation of the link shown as Detail 8 showed that the rounded surfaces were necessary only for one side. This made possible a simplification in the design of the metalloceramic variant of the detail, with allowance for later drilling of the holes. At first glance the variants of Detail 9 seem to be of completely different design, yet both variants fulfill identical functions. Details 10, 11, 12, 13 show how much a design may be simplified when metalloceramic technology is applied.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Figure 187. Examples of Changes in Detail Design (187): 1-7. a - ordinary detail; b - metalloceramic detail.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Figure 187. 8-13. a - former detail; b - metalloceramic detail (187).

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

The metalloceramic variant of Detail 10 replaces three details by one. The detail eliminates the making of the connecting-piece slots and the connecting pieces. The metalloceramic variant of Detail 12 replaces three details by one. The former variant of Detail 13 provided for its attachment to an adjacent plastic detail by means of two screws. The metalloceramic variant makes it possible for it to be pressed directly into the plastic detail.

(e) Materials. At the present time various metalloceramic details are made for the most part from iron, steel (primarily carbon), tin bronze, special bronzes, brasses, iron-copper alloys. There are also used special steels for magnetic details and alloy steels to a small degree. Stainless steels and alloys with an aluminum base are in the development stage.

(f) Properties. It is possible to obtain completely dense details from metalloceramic materials with the same mechanical properties as corresponding cast alloys which have been pressure worked. However, at the present time it is economically more feasible to produce details from iron, steel, and copper alloys with a certain amount of porosity ranging from 5 to 20 percent. The mechanical properties of such details are usually 20-40 percent lower by comparison with details produced by pressure working of cast materials, but they are often no lower than for cast details from alloys of corresponding composition. Metalloceramic details from certain special alloys (such as the magnetic alloys alni and alnico, Chapter XVI) have considerably higher properties than cast. Porosity in ordinary details is in the majority of cases not

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

connected with any considerable advantages. Nevertheless, the presence of a certain percentage of pores impregnated with oil is often useful, such as in sealing linings and gears, because it cuts down friction and wear, improves accommodation, and decreases noise during operation. The tensile strength of metalloceramic details with slight porosity decreases much less, than impact strength, elongation, and decrease in neck area. In addition to the properties of metalloceramic materials given in Tables 24, 26, 27, 28, 29, we present certain additional data for steel materials and copper alloys usually applying to details. According to Frey (152), German steel details with 0.7-0.9 C have a resistance to rupture of 45-65 kilograms per square millimeter and an impact toughness of 200-300 kilogram centimeters per square centimeter. Metalloceramic steel made from powders containing 0.4-0.8 percent C has a resistance to rupture of 55-85 kilograms per square millimeter. The impact toughness of metalloceramic brasses fluctuates in the bracket of 24-56 kilogram centimeters per square centimeter. The properties of metalloceramic details with a porosity in the order of 10 percent are given in Table 40 (187).

[See next page for Table 40]

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Table 40

Properties Of Certain American Materials Used In Details

(With Approximately 10 Percent Porosity)

[1] Composition and State of Alloy	[2] Specific Gravity in Grams per Cubic Centimeter	[3] Resistance to Rupture in Kilograms per Square Millimeter	[4] Yield Point in Kilograms per Square Millimeter	[5] Elongation in Percent	[6] Brinell Hardness
Carbon Steel with 0.2-0.3 Percent C					
Annealed	7.0	27	20	8.0	60
Cold Hardened		31	-	2.5	80
Tempered		39	-	1	250
Copper-Graphite 95 Percent CU, 5 Percent C					
Annealed	8.0	25	13	17.0	54
Cold Hardened		26	21	4.5	71

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]	[6]
Bronze, 90 Percent Cu, 10 Percent Sn					
Annealed	7.9	25	16	12.0	62
Cold Hardened		27	23	3.5	72
Bronze, 90 Percent Cu, 10 Percent Sn	8.0	28	-	20	60

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Metalloceramic steel has a 60-65 Rockwell "O" hardness after heat treatment.

The properties of the majority of metalloceramic steels is in any case higher than for cast iron.

Details made from iron-copper alloys (steel skeleton impregnated with a copper alloy) can be welded without the use of flux (page 171).

Corrosion resistance of many metalloceramic materials, especially those with a copper base, is entirely satisfactory.

COMPARISON OF METALLOCERAMIC TECHNOLOGY WITH ORDINARY METHODS OF FABRICATING DETAILS

The advantages of metalloceramic methods for producing details as compared with the usual methods consist in economy of metal, high productivity, absence of expenditures connected with subsequent machine finishing, high dimensional precision, good quality of surface, high accommodation in a number of cases, wear resistance, and quiet operation of details. Losses of metal in metalloceramic technology for the fabrication of details are usually considerably less than 1 percent (shaking down of powder in mixing, weighing, and pressing). Losses of metal with the usual methods of fabricating details range in the majority of cases from 20 to 80 percent. Moreover, metalloceramic details because of their porosity are frequently 10-20 percent lighter than ordinary ones. Thus, in the fabrication of gears for an oil pump from cast iron billets (194) losses of metal through the

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

removal of shavings constituted 64 percent. Metalloceramic gears had 25 percent porosity and were fabricated almost without any metal loss. Thus, in this case there was an economy of metal amounting to almost 80 percent. Moreover, the porous metalloceramic gears had a better quality of surface (Figure 180) and shape of teeth, deviated less from a true evolvent (evol'venta), had better accommodation, showed better wear, and were quiet in operation. In fabricating a valve disk for the gasoline fuel system of airplanes by means of metalloceramics it was possible to decrease expenditure of time by three times in the fabrication of the part, considerably decrease costs, and increase production output. Table 41 presents according to Chikhachev (130) a comparison of the degree of accuracy for different methods of obtaining details.

Thus, metalloceramic technology surpasses in the degree of accuracy all other methods for fabricating details (except machining). The methods of powder metallurgy are also more precise in the rapidly developing precision casting. Tolerances in precision casting of small parts may only be obtained in the neighborhood of ± 80 microns.

[See next page for Table 41]

The drawbacks of metalloceramic technology are to be found in the high cost of original powders, the necessity for large-series or mass production of details to justify expenditures on press molds, the specific limitations on form and size of details mentioned above, and lower mechanical properties in some cases. Problems of cost of

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Table 41

A Comparison According To The Degree Of Accuracy Of The Production Of Details By Different Methods (According To Chikhachev)

Number According to Porosity	Method	Class of Accuracy	Number According to Porosity	Method	Class of Accuracy
1	Casting according to Metallic Models with Machine Molding	7	6	Stamping in Closed Dies	7
2	Chill Casting	4	7	Cold Stamping	6
3	Centrifugal Casting	4	8	Cold Forging	4
4	Die Casting	3	9	Coining with a Punching Machine	3
5	Free Forging	9	10	Metalloceramic Technology	2

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

metalloceramic details are considered in Chapter XIX. It should be pointed out that the competitive value of metalloceramic technology as compared with other methods of fabricating details has been decreasing to some extent with the spread of metalloceramic hard alloys which make machine finishing easier and lower its cost.

The comparative competitiveness of metalloceramic technology with other methods for fabricating details may be shown to be as follows. Ordinary methods of casting are relatively inadequate for obtaining precise details because of the necessity of designing heads for shrinkage blisters and for lowered mechanical properties of the material. In centrifugal casting and die casting it is possible to obtain less precise tolerances but a considerably greater variety in the shape of details than by the methods of powder metallurgy. Die casting is most economical in the production of details from zinc alloys, but its difficulties grow with an increase in the melting temperature. The production of steel details by die casting is very difficult in practice. Precision casting can produce details with small dimensional accuracy but with considerably more complex form than by means of metalloceramics. Precision casting is good for the obtaining of alloys of very varied composition and with high mechanical properties. The defects of precision casting which limit the possibility of its competing with porous metallurgy are to be found in the very high cost of details.

The weight of precision casts ranges from 1 gram to two kilograms, their size for the longer measurement up to 200 millimeters. Powder metallurgy can compete in a number of instances with

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

machine finishing of shaped bars and pipes. The advantages of powder metallurgy lie in the possibility of obtaining internal holes with more complex contours and details with a dissimilar cross section as to height (details with a flange, conical products, etc.). At the present time it is relatively difficult for powder metallurgy to compete with stamping and coining. Although the cost of dies is relatively high, the cost of initial materials and work and loss of metal is low. The advantages of powder metallurgy over stamping lies in higher dimensional precision (Figure 179), the possibility of fabricating details with greater thickness of walls and frequently with considerably more variation in form. Hot forging of details by stamping machines gives higher mechanical properties but yields to powder metallurgy in permissible tolerances, productivity, and is connected with greater wear for the dies. Powder metallurgy in a number of cases makes it possible to obtain details, especially from non-ferrous metals (Chapter XIX), which are cheaper than those produced by other methods. This competitiveness increases with the complexity of details, decrease in their dimensions, and increase in the scale of output.

DETAILS PRODUCED BY THE METHODS OF POWDER METALLURGY

At the present time there are being produced a large number of metalloceramic details with precise measurements.

A very large quantity of metalloceramic details, about 100, are being used in present-day passenger automobiles and trucks. Aside from bearings, friction disks, and filters for automobiles, there are being produced cams, washers, lining

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

door hinges, gears for the oil pump, etc. There have also been developed porous metalloceramic piston rings.

Considerable development has been achieved in the production of metalloceramic sealing rings and lining, porous and non-porous, rivets, etc.

Powder metallurgy is being applied with success to the production of details for measuring instruments (Figure 183) -- clamps for micrometers, measuring blocks, plates and calibers, details for sliding calipers.

At the present time a number of magnetic details for electric motors, telephones, etc., which originally were being produced from cast materials are now being made by metalloceramics.

Metalloceramics details are being used to a considerable extent in the defense industry (Chapter XVII). In the production of armaments there are a large number of details which are not called upon to possess great durability but which must possess exceptional precision of form and dimensions. Taking into consideration the mass production of such details, powder metallurgy, because it is capable of achieving high tempos of production, becomes one of the most feasible methods for their manufacture.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Chapter XIV

DIFFERENT POROUS MATERIALS AND DETAILS

FILTERS

At the present time filters together with bearings (Chapter X) are one of the most important representatives of the class of porous metalloceramic materials.

Porous metalloceramic filters are fabricated primarily from powders made from corrosion resistant materials, usually bronze (92 percent Cu, 8 percent Sn), but also nickel, silver, brass, and sometimes iron, steel, etc. The original powders have spherical particles of more or less the same size, which makes for better permeability on the part of filters by filtering liquids and gases. Such powders are produced by shotting of melted metal and, less frequently, by decomposition of carbonyls (nickels). Filters are produced in the majority of cases by the baking of non-compressed powders poured in special forms. Certain characteristics of bronze filters (180) are presented in Table 42.

[See Table 42 on following page]

An increase in wall thickness above the dimensions given in the table is not recommended because it increases resistance to filtering. A decrease in thickness is permitted where it is not required that complete removal of the smallest particles be effected.

Bronze filters with 47.5 percent porosity have a resistance to rupture of 3.5 kilograms per square millimeters, and an elongation of 3 percent.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

TABLE 42

CHARACTERISTICS OF FILTERS (180)

Brand	Size of Filtering Particles in Millimeters	Volumetric Percentage of Pores	Chemical Composition in Percent		Permissible Temperature in Degrees Centigrade		Resistance to Rupture in Kilograms per Square Millimeter	Minimum Wall Thickness in Millimeters
			Cu	Sn	With Protection against Oxidation	Without Protection against Oxidation		
1	0.05 - 0.13	50	92	8	500	180	3 - 4	3
2	0.03 - 0.05	50	92	8	500	180	3 - 4	2.3
3	0.01 - 0.03	50	92	8	500	180	3 - 4	1.5
4	0.002 - 0.01	50	92	8	500	180	3 - 4	1.5

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Figure 188 shows the relation between rate of filtering (penetrability) of a liquid (water) and pressure loss for Brand 2 filters having varying wall thickness. Figure 189 shows the relation in the case of air. Resistance to filtering increases with the wall thickness of a filter (approximately in proportion to the thickness) and decreases with the size and number of pores (penetrability increases when pores are homogeneous in size approximately in direct proportion to the square of their diameter).

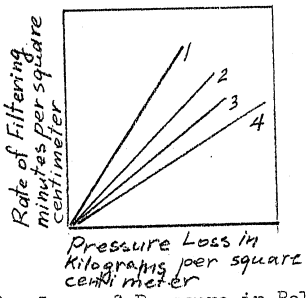


Figure 188. Loss of Pressure in Relation to Wall Thickness when Filtering Water (180).
1 - wall thickness 1.5 millimeters; 2 - 2.25 millimeters; 3 - 3 millimeters; 4 - 3.75 millimeters.

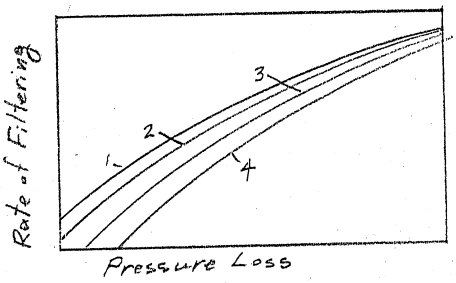


Figure 189. Drop in Pressure with the Passage of Air through Filters with Varying Wall Thickness.
1 - wall thickness 1.5 millimeters; 2 - 2.25 millimeters; 3 - 3 millimeters; 4 - 3.75 millimeters (180).

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Porous filters are fabricated as cups, cylinders, bushings, cones, candles, disks, plates, etc. The size varies from disks 1½ millimeters in diameter and cups smaller than a thimble to hollow cylinders with a diameter of 300 millimeters and plates 450 by 1200 millimeters. Tolerances are usually about 1.5 percent of the dimensions of a filter. More rigid tolerances, should they be required, may be attained by calibration.

When installing porous filters, in view of the good deformation nature of porous metal, to use pressure fitting is expedient. In a number of cases filters are soldered on to a copper-plated steel plate (in such an instance overheating of the porous metal should be avoided). The attaching of a filter to a steel plate may also be done during baking. A screw thread may also be cut in the porous metal or it may be joined by means of lining or rings of solid metal. Machine finishing of filters (turning, drilling, threading) is permissible. However, it is not recommended that the surface of filters be machined. Removal of edges may be done with a sand wheel.

Figures 190 and 191 show ways of installing porous filters.

The cleaning of porous filters from sediments is done by blowing a jet of air or steam (in a direction opposite to that of filtering), washing with a liquid, burning out (of organic sediments), etc. However, in view of the cheapness of filters, it is often most feasible to simply replace them.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

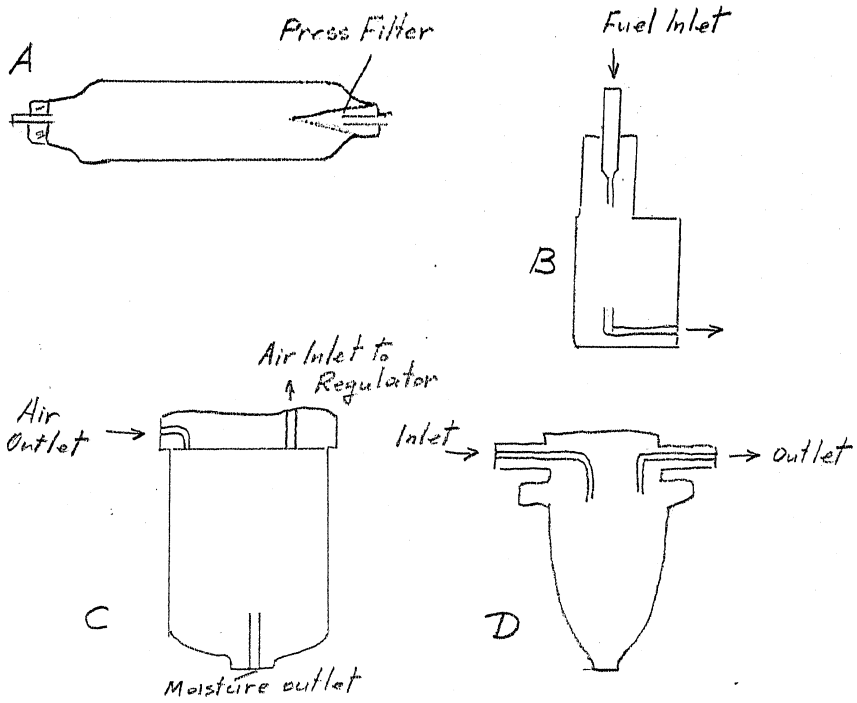


Figure 190. Installation of Porous Filters.

A - porous filters in a drying unit of a refrigerating installation: 1 - porous filters, 2 - silica gel; B - fuel filter for a diesel engine: 1 - porous filter, 2 - steel lining plated with copper (connected to the porous filter during manufacture); C - porous filter combining purification of air of moisture and dusting and regulating pressure in a device for spraying paint: 1 - porous filter, 2 - screen; D - filtering and centrifugal device for purifying liquids and gases: 1 - porous filter.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Metalloceramic filters hold back small hard particles better than tissue filters because of the winding and multi-layered disposition of pores and because of the rigidly fixed, unmovable disposition of metal particles. In distinction to cloth, paper, etc, filters, in metalloceramic filter the filtered liquid or gas is not contaminated with material from the filter. Metalloceramic filters have a greater durability than other filters and can operate under high temperatures (Table 43).

[See Table 43 in Chapter XV]

Metalloceramic filters are most feasible for use as a "precision" filter for removing very slight quantities of hard particles which contaminate a large quantity of liquids and gases. Metalloceramic filters simultaneously unite high penetrability for filtering liquids and gases with excellent retention of small hard particles.

Porous metalloceramic filters are used in filtering liquid fuel and lubricating materials for diesel and gasoline engines, - stationary, ship, automobile and aircraft (Figures 190B and 191B). Such filters make possible the efficient operation of such engines, a factor which is particularly important say in bomber aircraft. Present-day heavy bombers are supplied with such filters. Metalloceramic filters may be very small for precision filtering (in a number of cases no larger than a thimble -- 8 to 15 millimeters) (Figure 190B).

Fpr filtering solutions with a higher content of sediment in the chemical industry, the size of filters is considerably larger.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

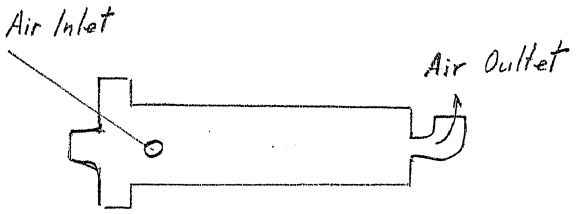


Figure 191. Installation of Porous Filters.
A - explosion-proof instrument for circulating air in explosion-proof motors: 1 - porous filter, 2 - steel bushing; B - filter for filtering liquid fuel for locomobile diesels. The installation makes is possible for filtering to take place with the diesel in operation thanks to the presence of two filters (1 and 2); C - filter for drying air: 1 - large-pore filter regulating the flow and pressure of air, 2 - small-pore filter purifying the air of silica gel, 3 - stainless-steel bushing, 4 - insert retaining the porous filter with bent edges, 5 - observation glass, 6 - silica gel.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Metalloceramic filters are also used for purifying air and gases (Figures 190C and 191C) of dust in appliances for condensing air, pneumatic hammers, etc.

Besides performing essentially filtering jobs, metalloceramic filters are also used for the following purposes.

(1) Separation of a mixture of liquid materials with different viscosity and soaking qualities, etc, through the use of filters with varying penetrability. Thus, metalloceramic filters are used for separating water from oil in emulsions, etc. It is also possible to effect similar separation of gases.

(2) Regulating the quantity of a flowing liquid or gas in measuring and distributing apparatuses, and also for softening shocks in releasing compressed gas.

(3) For stopping sparks, as in explosion-free motors. Figure 191A shows an instrument for circulating air used in explosion-free motors. The porous filter through which the air circulates serves in such a case as a barrier against the igniting action of sparks.

OTHER POROUS MATERIALS AND DETAILS

Porous metals possess a number of properties which make it possible to use them as sealing materials and in sealing details. In the hermetic sealing of stationary apparatuses (such as joints of watermains) it is important to have exceptionally good plasticity and softness in porous materials. Iron with a considerable percentage of pores is closer to lead than to compact iron in softness and deformation (Figure 192).

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

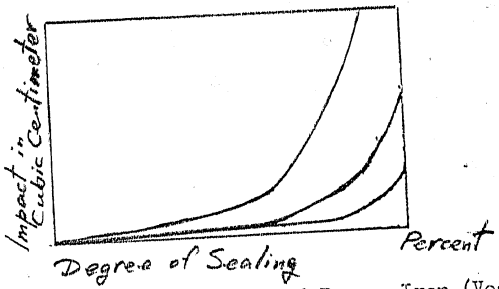


Figure 192. Sealing Ability of Porous Iron (Vogt).

The sealing ability of porous iron is shown in Figure 192. The external appearance of this material (strips composed of individual segments fastened together by iron wire passing through them) and the calking of pipe joints are shown in Figure 193.

Figure 193. External View of Iron Used in Calking (Above) and Calking of Steel Pipes (Below). [photo]

According to Vogt, the calking of porous iron is capable of withstanding a pressure of 50 atmospheres. Pipes, which have been thus calked, can withstand dislodgement when bent as when calked with lead, while resistance to vibration and corrosion for such iron is even greater.

It is important that details intended to serve as sealing agents but located between movable and stationary parts in mechanisms have good antifriction properties, slight wear, and accomodation of porous materials. Penetrability of metals with fine pores, impregnated with oil, is insignificant and does not interfere in a number of cases with their use for sealing details. Porous lining and rings are rather widely used as sealing details. Mention has been made of piston rings in Chapter XIII.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Jones describes an interesting device for preventing icing of airplanes. The edges of wings which are subject to dangerous icing are covered with a copper-nickel porous strip. A liquid circulates through the pores hindering icing (anti-freeze). Such a device increases the effectiveness of anti-freeze by five times. The entire weight of the installation, including the pump and supply of anti-freeze, is 0.6 percent of the weight of the airplane and of this 50 percent belongs to the anti-freeze.

As has already been pointed out in Chapter XIII, porosity with respect to many metalloceramic details, such as gears and other movable parts of mechanisms, is an important feature (decrease in wear and friction, increase in accomodation). Porous iron seals with 60 percent porosity have been proposed by Bal'shin, Borok, and Ol'khov (15). Prior to compression these seals have a Brinell hardness of 3.5 to 4, i.e., the same as lead ones. After compression in a "plombir", the hardness goes up to 60 as for ordinary lead. This factor interferes with the forging of seals as compared with those made from lead.

Moreover, there have been proposed many other interesting applications for porous materials. Among their number may be included circuit breakers, electrodes for accumulators and secondary elements, metalloceramic wicks and lighters, and lightning arrestors.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Chapter XV

ELECTRICAL MATERIALS AND DETAILS

The manufacture of electric incandescent lamps with metal filaments was one of the reasons for the rebirth of metalloceramics at the beginning of the twentieth century. Since then the continued progress of electrotechnology is so closely connected with powder metallurgy that present-day electrotechnology is unthinkable without metalloceramic materials.

Aside from electric bulbs (see Figure 194), details from powder metals are essential to fluorescent and X-ray tubes, cathode lamps, rectifiers and amplifiers, electric motors and dynamos, electric-welding apparatuses, telegraph apparatuses, all manner of electrical instruments, radio location installations, etc. Without the use of metalloceramic materials it would not have been possible to reach the high level of present-day radio technology.

The important role of powder metallurgy in electrotechnology is due to the possibility of producing such materials which are difficult or even impossible to obtain by other methods. The methods of metalloceramic technology make it possible to produce refractory metals (tungsten, molybdenum, tantalum, niobium), very pure metals and alloys, compositions of metals that will not alloy with each other (tungsten-copper, tungsten-silver, etc), compositions of metals and non-metals (copper-graphite, silver-cadmium oxide, iron-plastics, etc).

THE APPLICATION OF POWDER METALLURGY TO THE ELECTRIC BULB INDUSTRY

Metalloceramic materials and details are exceptionally widely

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

used in incandescent lamps and various electrovacuum lamps and tubes -- fluorescent lamps, X-ray tubes, cathode lamps, rectifiers and amplifiers, generator lamps, kenotrones, etc.

Incandescent lamp filaments are fabricated out of the most refractory metal - tungsten.

The high melting point (3400 degrees), low evaporation and significant durability at high temperatures (Table 31) make tungsten an irreplaceable material in electrovacuum technology (167). Tungsten is used in incandescent cathodes of X-ray tubes, radio tubes, generator tubes, rectifiers and amplifying tubes. Tungsten can withstand a temperature of 2000 to 2500 degrees, and for short periods up to 3000 degrees.

The cathodes of industrial lamps are frequently manufactured from tungsten to which thorium oxide has been added.

The addition of 1 to 2 percent ThO_2 increased by several times electronic emission.

Tungsten is also used for making anticathodes for X-ray tubes, regulating and screening grids for X-ray tubes and cathode lamps, ignition tips of high-voltage rectifiers for ignition by immersion or sparking.

Tantalum (Table 31) is used for details in the vacuum technique, operating at temperatures which do not require as high refractoriness as in the case of tungsten. Tantalum is used in the manufacture of anticathodes, anodes, and grids of X-ray tubes, radio tubes, rectifiers, generator tubes, etc. Tantalum is considerably lighter and more plastic than tungsten, thus making it easier to

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

produce from it sheets, wire, form (fasonnyye) details.

Figure 194. Use of Molybdenum and Tungsten in Incandescent Bulbs and Radio Tubes. a - incandescent bulb; b - radio tube.

Molybdenum (Table 31) is used in the electric lamp industry principally as filaments, hooks and loops for retaining tungsten filaments in incandescent lamps (Figure 194) and for joining glass or quartz to metal in incandescent lamps, mercury rectifiers, quartz and mercury lamps, etc. Other metals besides molybdenum are also used for fusing in glass. Depending on the variety of glass and its coefficient of expansion these include tungsten for refractory glass of shortwave transmission radio tubes, an alloy with 54 percent Fe, 27 percent Ni, 18 percent Co, and iron-molybdenum alloys (5 to 20 percent Mo, 1 percent Cu, remainder Fe) (194).

There are also made from molybdenum grids of transmitting radio tubes, spiral grids for tubes of radio receivers, anodes, springs for supporting cathodes in resonator tubes, anode screens and cups in X-ray tubes.

In the vacuum technique there is also used a certain amount of especially pure iron, nickel, and their alloys, obtained from

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

carbonyl powders (167). Metalloceramic iron and nickel contain considerably less gas than cast, which fact is very important for the vacuum technique.

In order to absorb the small quantity of gases which are given by metal details during the operation of vacuum apparatus, powder metals -- so-called "getters" -- are employed. Tantalum and zirconium are used for this purpose because they have an exceptional affinity for all gases - oxygen, hydrogen, nitrogen, CO, CO_2, etc.

Surfaces coated with zirconium have a dark-grey color and radiate heat much better than non-coated metals. For this reason zirconium coating makes it possible to decrease the dimensions of anodes used in the vacuum technique and in some cases even replace the anode material. For anodes of certain power tubes zirconium-coated molybdenum has come to be used instead of tantalum and zirconium-coated nickel instead of molybdenum. Zirconium coating increases diffusion by 30 percent.

Niobium has been used so far in the electric lamp industry experimentally. Niobium is more ductile than tantalum and rather close to it in other properties (Table 31). For this reason the application of tantalum and niobium in this field should overlap rather closely.

Windows of X-ray tubes made from metalloceramic beryllium surpass windows from cast in closeness of grain and mechanical properties (166).

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

METALLOCERAMIC MATERIALS IN ELECTRICAL RESISTANCE FURNACES

At the present time refractory metals, especially molybdenum, are widely used as heating elements in high-temperature (up to 1700 degrees) electrical resistance furnaces (167). The increasing use of molybdenum in this field is due to its strong durability at high temperatures (Figure 205), good electrical conductivity, and exceptionally high specific loads per unit of conductor surface. For nichrome, permissible loads range up to 5 watts per square centimeter, for semiconductors (Silit) 23 watts per square centimeter, and for molybdenum more than 80 watts per square centimeter. In connection with the character of temperature relation to the electrical resistance of molybdenum, casual fluctuations of tension in the grid cause smaller variations in temperature, than, for example, nickel.

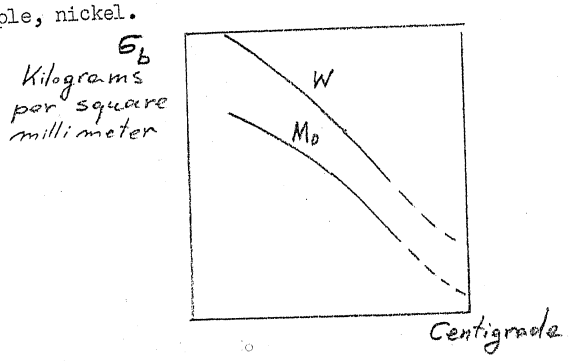


Figure 195. Strength of Tungsten and Molybdenum in Relation to Temperature (167).

The use of molybdenum for heating elements in resistance furnaces is connected with the following features (167).

(1) Because of the fact that molybdenum is highly oxidizing at high temperatures, the operation of heating elements must take

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

place in a protective atmosphere (hydrogen, dissociated ammonia gas, generator gas, partially burned illuminating gas, etc).

(2) For the same reason it is desirable to use molybdenum not as wire or ribbon but as heating elements with a large transverse cross section. In this connection there are molybdenum furnaces of a new design which operate at low tension.

(3) Wherever possible, direct contact between molybdenum and the ceramic lining of furnaces should be avoided (alundum, sillimanite, etc). It is therefore recommended that molybdenum elements should either be suspended or have as few a number of contact points as possible.

(4) It is necessary to provide cooling (by water or air) and a hermetic dense-gas (gazoplotnoye) connection of the terminals conducting the current to the furnace.

Tungsten, having a somewhat lower electrical conductivity than molybdenum, is used in heating elements in refractory furnaces with very high temperatures up to 3000 degrees (167).

COPPER-GRAPHITE BRUSHES

Copper-graphite brushes for dynamos and electric motors possess both good contact and antifriction properties. Graphite prevents the adhering and welding of metallic particles to the rotor through sliding contact, decreases the coefficient of friction and wear, and prevents the copper from oxidizing. The copper contributes high strength, electrical conductivity, permissible current density, and a low value for transitional voltage. Copper-graphite brushes contain from 8 to 75 percent graphite and cor-

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

respondingly 92 to 25 percent copper.

An increase in graphite content lowers electrical conductivity of brushes, increases contact (transitional) drop in current, decreases permissible current density, and increases antifriction properties.

Table 43 shows the composition and properties of Soviet copper-graphite brushes (4).

The composition and characteristics of certain German brushes (167) are to be found in Tables 44 and 45.

[See Tables 44 and 45 on following pages]

In the US brushes are made from copper and graphite and frequently include additions of tin, zinc, and lead (191). Recently they started to produce these in some quantity silver-graphite brushes, distinguished by their higher properties. The specific electrical resistance of American copper-graphite brushes varies from 0.1 ohm square centimeters per meter for a slight content to 13 ohms square centimeters per meter for a considerable graphite content. Resistance to rupture is 1.8 to 17.6 kilograms per square millimeter, hardness according to Shore 5-35, coefficient of friction 0.04-0.13, transitional drop in voltage 0.25-1.50 volts. Pure carbon and graphite brushes allow loads of 5.5-7.5 amperes per square centimeter. Permissible current density for metalloceramic brushes with large copper content is 19 to 23 amperes per square centimeter. However, short overloading up to 70 to 80 amperes per square centimeter are possible.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

TABLE 43

CHARACTERISTICS OF SOVIET COPPER-GRAPHITE AND GRAPHITE-COPPER BRUSHES

Characteristic of Brush	Trademark					
	MG	MG-1	MG-2	MG-3	M-1	M-2
Graphite Content in Percent	Slight	10-15	15-20	20-25	About 50	About 75
Brinell Hardness	6-12	5-7	4-6	3-5	--	--
Shore Hardness	--	--	--	--	30-42	28-38
Specific Electrical Resistance in Ohms Square Millimeters per Meter	0.05-0.1	0.1-0.25	0.2-0.4	0.3-0.45	4-10	6-16
Transitional Drop in Voltage	Low	Low	Low	Low	Medium	Medium
Permissible Current Density in Amperes per Square Centimeter	25-30	22-25	22-25	20-22	14	12
Coefficient of Friction	Medium	Low	Low	Low	--	--
Permissible Linear Speed in Meters per Second	20	20	25	25	15	20
Normal Pressure in Grams per Square Centimeter	120-150	120-150	120-150	120-150	160-200	160-200

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

TABLE 44

COMPOSITION OF GERMAN BRUSHES IN PERCENT (167)

Cu	C	Sn	Pb
85	5	--	10
80	10	--	10
80	10	10	--
70	20	--	10
70	30	--	--
68	12	8	12
30	70	--	--

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

TABLE 45

CHARACTERISTICS OF GERMAN BRUSHES (67)

Characteristic	Bronze with Slight Graphite Content	With Large Graphite Content	With Very Large Graphite Content
Specific Gravity	5.0	3.5	2.5
Brinnell Hardness	38	32	15
Shore Hardness	10	20	15
Coefficient of Linear Expansion in Longitudinal Direction	12	4	2.9
The Same, Transverse	13	5	5.9
Specific Electrical Resistance in Ohms Square Millimeters per Meter	0.1	0.5	8
Resistance to Rupture in Kilograms per Square Millimeter	3.0	3.5	1.0

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

TABLE 46

CRITICAL VALUES FOR ARCING CURRENT BETWEEN CONTACTS, IN AMPERES (194)

Material	Voltage			
	25 Volts	50 Volts	110 Volts	220 Volts
Graphite	--	5	0.7	0.1
Copper	--	1.3	0.9	0.5
Molybdenum	18	3	2	1.0
Nickel	--	1.2	1	0.7
Lead	7.5	3	0.85	0.7
Silver	1.7	1	0.6	0.25
Tungsten	12.5	4	1.8	1.4

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

TABLE 47

WEIGHT LOSSES OF CONTACTS IN SPARKING (194)

Material	Characteristic Sparking Current	Weight Loss in Milligrams per Coulomb
Carbon	18	0.0013
Aluminum	14	0.014
Nickel	14	0.02
Copper	12.3	0.045
Molybdenum	17	0.01
Silver	11.5	0.17
Tungsten	10	0.07
Platinum	16	0.13

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

CONTACT MATERIALS

Very high demands are made of present-day contact. They must have a considerable hardness and strength and slight deformation at high temperatures, an insignificant tendency for fusing and adhering, low vapor pressure, high resistance to oxidation and electrical erosion, and a combination of good heat conductivity, electrical conductivity, and low transitional resistance. It is very difficult to find all these properties in pure metals. Similarly the usual alloys are little suited for this purpose because there is a decrease in electrical conductivity with the formation of solid solutions and intermetallic combinations.

Metalloceramic compositions, being mechanical mixtures of metals certain metals of which provide, for example, hardness, lack of fusion, or resistance to erosion, and, on the other hand, electrical conductivity and heat conductivity most suitable for contact materials.

At the present time the following metalloceramic contact materials are in use.

(a) Pure tungsten contact. Tungsten remains very hard and strong at high temperatures and has only a slight tendency to sparking and a high resistance to electrical erosion. Table 46 gives the critical values for the strength of current for establishing an electric arc causing contact erosion for different metals. It can be seen from Table 46 that critical values are greater for tungsten than for other materials. Table 47 shows that erosion of tungsten is not very great. At the same time resistance to oxidation at high temperatures is small. Similarly,

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

heat and electrical conductivity are slight in comparison with copper. In accordance with the properties thus given, pure tungsten is suitable for contacts used in very rapid switching with a very considerable density of current, such as in breaking contacts of ignition instruments and alternating-current rectifiers.

(b) Compositions with a tungsten base. Tungsten provides hardness, strength, and resistance to erosion. Silver (10 to 40 percent) or copper (10 to 40 percent) serves as the component for providing electrical and heat conductivity. Such contacts have a specific gravity of 14 to 17, a hardness of 110 to 250 , a specific electrical conductivity 30 to 50 percent of the electrical conductivity of pure copper. Combining electrical conductivity with strength, non-welding and resistance to erosion, they, depending upon the composition, may be used either as main contacts, working at high current densities, or as protective contacts which are meant to protect the main contact from erosion when turning the current on or off. These contacts are being very successfully used in high-voltage switches -- oil (primarily W-Cu) and aerial (preferably W-Ag) and also in low-voltage ones. The following example shows under what severe conditions such contacts can operate. In one aerial high-voltage switch the silver-tungsten contacts are obliged to operate with continuous switching on and off of the current at a current density of 15,000 amperes per square centimeter and a voltage of 600 volts. The period of service of W-Ag and W-Cu contacts is considerably greater than for pure silver or copper under similar conditions (Figure 196). Such contacts can operate briefly at temperatures above the melting point of copper or silver because the capillary forces prevent the extension of the melted copper and lower the pressure of its vapor.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

A certain amount of use is made of copper-nickel-tungsten contacts (80 to 95 percent W, 2 to 10 percent Cu, and 2 to 10 percent Ni), which have a lower degree of electrical conductivity than copper-tungsten (about 20 to 25 percent that of the electrical conductivity of copper) but a greater hardness (250 to 300 according to Brinell).

(c) Compositions with a molybdenum base to which additions of silver (10 to 40 percent) or copper (10 to 40 percent) have been added are similar to compositions with a tungsten base, but they are less widespread.

(d) Contacts with a tungsten carbide base. They are especially resistant to the action of erosion during arcing. Besides tungsten carbide they contain as a cementing metal 1.5 to 10 percent cobalt, osmium, or some other noble metal (platinum, rhodium, iridium).

The use of tungsten carbide contacts in telegraph relays made it possible to increase transmission speed from 140 to 700 letters per minute.

(e) Contacts with a silver base -- silver-graphite (4 to 30 percent C), silver-cadmium oxide (2.5 to 10 percent CdO), silver-nickel (10 to 60 percent Ni) (191). These contacts are employed in lighter conditions of work with respect to voltage and frequency of switching than compositions with a tungsten base, as in aircraft relays with direct current. The use of silver-oxide contacts is most interesting. Cadmium oxides break down at high temperatures and volatilize, as a result of which such contacts possess arc-extinguishing properties. The electrical conductivity of silver-oxide contacts is 69 to 95 percent that of pure copper (191).

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

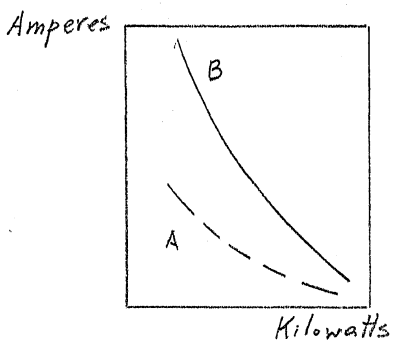


Figure 196. Length of Service of Contacts.

A - copper; B - compositions with 60 percent W and 40 percent Cu (140).

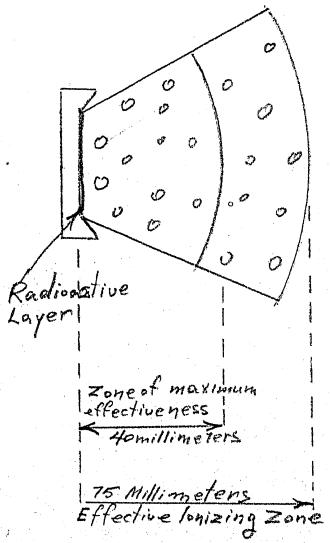


Figure 197. Electrostatic Eliminator.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

OTHER ELECTRICAL MATERIALS

The use of metalloceramic materials for arc and contact electric welding is described in Chapter XVIII.

Electrodes for spark plugs are made from tungsten.

Recently there has appeared a description of an instrument for eliminating charges of electrostatic electricity -- the so-called electrostatic eliminator. In manufacturing the eliminator (Figure 197) powders are used which include radioactive compounds and gold. A thin sheet of up to 2.5 millimeters of a compressed and baked material is welded on to a non-radioactive layer of silver. The apparatus is mounted in a case which provides screening. The use of gold powder makes it possible to obtain a durable radioactive layer without interfering with the radium emanations. The concentration of radium in this layer may be up to 240 micrograms per square centimeter; the α radiation comprises 60 to 75 percent of the theoretical. There is an ionization current of 1.4 microamperes per 1 milligram of radium. The eliminator ionizes the air and makes it possible to eliminate electrostatic electricity for a distance up to 75 millimeters from the radioactive surface. It is used for removing electrostatic charges from rapid-operation telegraph apparatuses.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Chapter XVI

MAGNETIC MATERIALS

The methods of powder metallurgy are used in the manufacture of the following magnetic materials.

(1) Magneto-dielectrics -- pressed ferromagnetic powders insulated by dielectrics (plastics).

(2) Production of very pure magnetic materials from carbonyl iron and nickel powders.

(3) Production of finished details from soft and hard magnetic materials.

MAGNETO-DIELECTRICS

In the early stages of the development of radio technology, when long waves were used, induction coils used to be fabricated with a core consisting of a bundle of fine insulated iron wire. The later progress of radio technology was connected with an increase in radio frequency. An increase in radio frequency caused an increase in Foucault current losses. This made it necessary for the core wires of induction coils of short-wave sets to have a diameter of several microns, but this was impossible in view of the current development of radio technology. Because of this there were used for a time coils without any cores.

The use of coils made from insulated dielectrics of pressed ferromagnetic materials sharply decreased the clerances of induction coils (Figure 198). Metalloceramic coils made it possible to design compact radios for tanks, airplanes, etc. The use of cores in airplane direction-location antennas made it possible to decrease

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Figure 198. Comparison of the Dimensions of Several Induction Coils. Left - without a core, right-with powder cores. [photo]

the dimensions of a set from 230 to 65 millimeters (145). Moreover, sets that have metalloceramic cores are more sensitive and have much sharper tuning. Compressed cores are being widely used in high-frequency technology for tuning coils, filters, input and output transformers, etc.

Pressed cores are also used in Pupin coils which are employed for compensating capacitance of telephone cable.

For low frequency there are used primarily iron powders reduced with hydrogen (size of particles, 1 to 40 microns), electrolytic iron, and Permalloy (78.5 percent Ni and 2 percent Mo). The effective permeatility of Permalloy cores is 125 gauss per oersted and of iron reduced with hydrogen only 50 (145). For frequencies of 300 to 40,000 kilocycles the best results are obtained with carbonyl iron powders. At the low end the powder particles should have a size of 4 to 10 microns, in the middle 2 to 7 microns, and at the higher end 1 to 5 microns.

We use for pressing cores Alsifer alloy powders with 7.5 percent Al, 10 percent Si, 82.5 percent Fe (38). Magneto-dielectrics for tonal frequencies are made from Alsifer T - 60 with particles about the size of 50 microns and having an effective magnetic permeability of 60 and a coefficient of Foucault-current loss $400 \cdot 10^{-1}$. The properties of Alsifer cores for radiofrequency R_f-9 with particles having a diameter of 15 to 20 microns are given, according to Saymovskiy (35), in Table 48.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

In the majority of cases there are used as insulating dielectrics plastics (bakelite, aminoplast, polystirol), less frequently cardboard (ferrokart [88]) or ceramic compositions. Iron powders with phenol plastics are pressed at room temperature with a force of 5 to 12 tons per square centimeter and then heated to 100 to 150 degrees for polymerization and hardening of theplastic. In the case of other plastics pressing is often done at a temperature of 120 to 150 degrees.

TABLE 48

PROPERTIES OF ALSIFER R_f-9, ACCORDING TO SAYMOVSKIY (38)

Property	Value
Specific Gravity in Grams per Cubic Centimeter	4.6-4.8
Shore Hardness	50-55
Specific Electrical Resistance in Meters Ohms Centimeter	$12\text{-}15^{10}$
Dielectric Constant	12-15
Coercive Force H_c in Gauss/Oersteds	8- 9
Residual Induction B_r in Gauss	75
Induction when H = 400 Oersteds B_{400} Gauss	3600
Initial Permeability μa in Gauss/Oersteds	9±0.05
Ratio of Maximum to Initial Permeability μ_{max}/μ_a	1.03
Coefficient of Foucault Current Loss ∂_f	$4\text{-}5.10^{-9}$
Aging $\frac{\mu_t - \mu_a}{\mu_a}$, where μ_a is the Initial Permeability and μ_t the Permeability after One Year's Operation	5.10^{-3}

PURE MAGNETIC METALLOCERAMIC MATERIALS

Iron baked from carbonyl powders possesses an exceptionally high purity. Carbonyl iron after annealing in hydrogen contains

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

0.0018 percent C, 0.002 percent Si, 0.0005 percent S, 0.003 percent N_2, 0.002 percent O_2, 0.0005 percent H_2. The magnetic properties of pure carbonyl iron are given in Table 49.

TABLE 49

Property	Value
Coercive Force in Gauss	0.08
Initial Magnetic Permeability μ_a in Gauss/Oersteds	3000
Maximum Magnetic Permeability μ_{max}	20000
Residual Magnetism B_r in Gauss	6000
Magnetic Saturation in Gauss	22000

Metalloceramic alloys from carbonyl iron and nickel powders are also used as soft magnetic materials because they possess greater magnetic permeability and magnetic saturation than ordinary ones. For this reason they are used in loudspeakers, radio transformers, measuring instruments, etc. The characteristics of carbonyl iron-nickel alloys are shown in Figure 199.

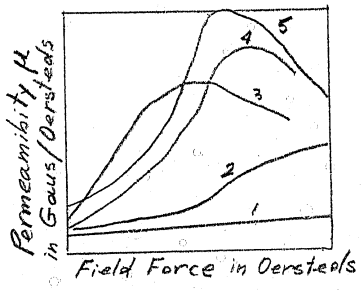


Figure 199. Curves of Permeability for Industrial Iron-Nickel Alloys. 1 - transformer iron; 2 - iron-nickel cast alloy with 48 percent Ni; 3 - metalloceramic iron-nickel alloy with 47 percent Ni; 4 - ditto, with 45 percent Ni; 5 - Permalloy (187).

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

MAGNETIC METALLOCERAMIC DETAILS

Permanent magnetic materials of the type of alni (5 to 14 percent Al, 12 to 33 percent Ni, the rest iron) and alnico (iron, aluminum, nickel, cobalt, sometimes with additions of copper and titanium) are very brittle and hard. For this reason such cast magnetic alloys cannot bepressure worked or machine finished. The only method by which the magnetic alloys alni and alnico can be finished is by grinding them down to required dimensions.

In this connection therehas become rather widespread the fabrication of small permanent magnets of the type of alni and alnico by the methods of powder metallurgy. With a somewhat lesser density (approximately 2 percent) metalloceramic alloys are finer grained, less brittle and stronger than cast. Resistance to rupture of cast alloys of the type of alni is 30 to 50 kilograms per square millimeter and for metalloceramic 100 to 140 kilograms per square millimeter (167).

Figure 200. Details Suitable (a) and (b) Unsuitable for Being Manufactured from Alnico Alloys by Means of Metalloceramics. [photo]

Figure 201a. Ordinary Direct-Current Motor Pole Pieces. [photo]

Resistanee to rupture of metalloceramic alnico alloys is 50 kilograms per square millimeter (3 to 5 times more than for cast), Rockwell hardness is 45 to 50 (191). The magnetic properties of metalloceramic alni and alnico alloys are 5 to 10 percent lower

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

than for cast (167). At present only alnico II is being produced by metalloceramics (10 percent Al, 17 percent Ni, 12.5 percent Co, 6 percent Cu, the rest Fe) (182). The properties of metalloceramic alnico II are the following (the figures in parentheses show the characteristics of cast alnico II for purposes of comparison): specific gravity 6.77 (7.04) grams per cubic centimeter, residual magnetism B_r 6900 (7200) gauss, coercive force 520 (540) gauss, magnetic energy BH_{max} 1,430,000 (1,600,000) gauss/oersteds. The maximum weight of details at which it is practicable to produce alnico alloys by means of metalloceramics is usually about 60 grams (167, 191), although details weighing almost as much as two kilograms are sometimes produced metalloceramically. Dimensions for alnico details which are economically feasible stay within the following limits: height 2 to 30 millimeters; transverse cross-sectional area 0.6 to 13 square centimeters; weight 0.02 to 60 grams, occasionally up to 20 kilograms (191). Shapes of details which are suitable and unsuitable for manufacture by the methods of powder metallurgy are shown in Figure 200. Magnetic alnico details are not suited for calibration after baking. For this reason their tolerances are greater than for other metalloceramic products (dimensions up to 3 millimeters plus or minus 0.13 millimeters, from 3 to 16 millimeters plus or minus 0.25 millimeters, from 16 to 32 millimeters plus or minus 0.4 millimeters, from 32 to 75 millimeters plus or minus 0.8 millimeters, and above 75 millimeters plus or minus 1.5 millimeters).

Figure 201b. Metalloceramic Direct-Current Motor Pole Pieces. [photo]

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Figure 202a. Metalloceramic Magnetic Detail for a Field Telephone. [photo]

Figure 202b. Metalloceramic Magnetic Detail of a Field Telephone. [photo]

Production by means of powder metallurgical methods is already quite widespread of various details from soft magnetic materials, principally ordinary iron (primarily from electrolytic, shotted, and pulverized powders). Thus (61, 191), there are being produced metalloceramic pole pieces for small direct-durrent motors (Figure 201), pole shoes, inductor coils for field telephones (Figure 202), etc. Such details have a density of about 95 percent of theoretical and somewhat lower magnetic properties than ordinary magnetic materials of the same composition. At the same time it is much cheaper to produce, for example, metalloceramic pole pieces for small direct-current motors than by fabricating them from riveted plates of sheet electro steel (Figures 201a and 201b). Moreover it is possible to produce for metalloceramic details rounded pole cores, which simplifies and makes less expensive winding and completely compensates for the lower permeability of powder details. Metalloceramic pole pieces may be used only for small rotors using direct current. Motors using alternate current, as well as large direct-current ones, cannot afford hysteresis and eddy-current losses. For this reason pole shoes for such motors should be made from insulated steel plates.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Chapter XVII

MILITARY APPLICATIONS OF METALLOCERAMIC MATERIALS

Examples of metalloceramic materials used in armaments are: armor-piercing shells, airplane and tank friction disks, porous filters in Flying Fortresses, etc.

CORES OF ARMOR-PIERCING SHELLS AND BULLETS

Metalloceramic armor-piercing cores for bullets and shells played an extraordinarily important role during the Fatherland War and were included in the armaments of all belligerent nations (13, 139, 142). Armor-piercing cores are made from tungsten carbide powders cemented with a small quantity of nickel or cobalt. German armor-piercing shells contained 0.75 to 2.5 percent Ni and 0.5 to 1.25 percent Fe.

The advantages of metalloceramic armor-piercing cores include a combination of great hardness (about 90 Rockwell "A") and a considerable specific gravity (14.7 to 15 grams per cubic centimeter). The use of metalloceramic cores not only raises the armor-piercing ability of shells but also improves their ballistic properties, makes it possible to decrease the caliber of shells and thereby use less expensive rapid-firing and accurate guns of smaller caliber. Figure 203 depicts German armor-piercing cores and shells.

Figure 203. German Armor-Piercing Cores and Shells (139).

[photo]

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

During the Fatherland War shells and bullets with armor-piercing were widely used for fighting with tanks (13).

METALLOCERAMIC SHELL COLLARS

During the war there was widely used by Germany iron shell collars (snaryadnyye poyaski) (152) in place of brass or copper ones (Figure 204). Copper was replaced by metalloceramic iron in all German shells whose caliber was between 20 and 210 millimeters (152). Collars for shells larger than 210 millimeters were not produced by means of the methods of powder metallurgy because of the lack of sufficiently powerful presses. The porosity of iron for shell collars was about 20 percent, Brinellhardness about 60, resistance to rupture for small calibers 7 to 9 kilograms per square millimeters, for large 12 to 15 kilograms per square millimeter. Pores were impregnated with paraffin to decrease friction and corrosion. At first iron metalloceramic collars gave inferior results to brass ones. The length of service of guns which used the first output of iron collars was only 60 to 70 percent of those which used brass. But the quality of the collars got better as a result of improvements in technology. The latest batches of metalloceramic collars were superior to brass.

The use of iron collars is connected with a very considerable saving in non-ferrous metals.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Chapter XVIII

OTHER TYPES OF METALLOCERAMIC PRODUCTS

USE OF POWDER METALLURGY IN WELDING

The progress of present-day electric welding is closely connected with the use of metalloceramic materials.

The development of atomic hydrogen arc welding is due to the use of refractory tungsten electrodes fabricated by the methods of powder metallurty (126). A drawing of an atomic-hydrogen welding apparatus is shown in Figure 205. When the current reaches the tungsten electrodes (1), an arc (2) is formed between them. The hydrogen is fed through side inlets (3), which, upon issuing through a ribbed slot between each nozzle (4) and electrode (1), reaches the heated zone of the arc where the temperature can be as much as several thousand degrees. Then the hydrogen molecules break down into atoms. The process of breaking down the hydrogen molecules is endothermic and is connected with a decrease in temperature at the ends of the electrodes. Upon leaving the arc (the middle section), the hydrogen atoms recombine into molecules, thereby causing a considerable increase in temperature (up to 4000 degrees) at the periphery of the flame. Atomic-hydrogen welding (126) is a most economical way of making pipes from high-alloy, stainless, acid-resistant, and heat-resistant steels. It is also widely used in the building of aircraft and automobiles.

The use of metalloceramic copper-tungsten electrodes in place of copper for contact welding (194) increased the life of electrodes by 10 to 80 times.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Figure 205. Drawing of a Torch for Atomic-Hydrogen Welding.

It is very practical to make wire with a metalloceramic coating for welding stainless steel (147). Steel wire containing 0.3 percent C is covered with a layer of powder mixture of nickel, ferrochrome, ferromanganese, ferrosilicon and flux. Wire produced by this method is 25 to 33 percent cheaper than the usual wire made from stainless steel (147).

A description was given on page 62 [of original text] of nozzle-extrusion pressing of weld rods and wire from stainless steel. Metalloceramic weld rods made from stainless steel which has a certain amount of porosity (up to 25 percent) and an increased content of carbon (because starch is included in the paste for nozzle-extrusion pressing) give welding seams higher quality and demand less current (150 amperes instead of 175 amperes) as compared with rods from the usual stainless steel (166).

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

CORROSION-RESISTANT MATERIALS

Tantalum (167) is to be included among those materials which are more resistant to the action of different chemical reagents at room or slighter higher temperature (up to 100 to 150 degrees).

Tantalum is actually resistant to the action of diluted or concentrated, cold or heated, sulphuric or hydrochloric acid, organic acids, sulphur-chrome mixture, $HClO_4$, chlorine or brome water, cold mixture of HCl and HNO_3 (aqua regia). Heated aqua regia induces a formation on tantalum of a protective film which prevents further corrosion. Tantalum is not resistant to the action of hydrofluoric acid, caustic and carbonic alkali, and ammonia gas.

Because of this tantalum is used in the manufacture of laboratory ware, in chemical machine building, such as apparatus for producing hydrochloric acid, spinnerets for spinning synthetic wool, for all kinds of covering, nozzles for steam turbines (146), life-long pens, etc. The length of service of tantalum spinnerets, nitrogenized for increasing hardness, is several times longer than of those made from gold.

Metalloceramic hard alloys are to be distinguished by a relatively satisfactory chemical stability and high resistance to oxidation under normal and high-temperature conditions.

Iron treated with superheated steam (page 183) [of original text] possesses considerable resistance to oxidation under ordinary and high-temperature conditions and is very hard. It is consequently used for rollers and bearings of furnaces and in chemical apparatuses (refrigerators).

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

OTHER METALLOCERAMIC MATERIALS

Important metalloceramic materials consist of so-called heavy alloys with a tungsten base and additions of copper and nickel (80 to 90 percent W, 2.5 percent Cu, and 7.5 percent Ni) (178). These alloys have a specific gravity of 16.3 to 17 grams per cubic centimeter, a resistance to rupture of 63 kilograms per square millimeter, a limit of proportionality of 58 kilograms per square millimeter, a modulus of elasticity of 23,000 kilograms per square millimeter, an elongation of 4 percent, a Brinnell hardness of approximately 250 kilograms per square millimeter, a coefficient of linear expansion of 5.6 by 10^{-6}, a head conductivity of 0.25 calorie per centimeter second degree, a specific electrical conductivity of about 17 percent of the electricalconductivity of copper. Heavy alloys are used to manufacture containers for storing radium, screens for protecting personnel from radioactive radiations, etc. Moreover, heavy alloys are used in gyroscopes, balance mechanisms, contacts, diamond-metallic compositions, etc.

Because of the refractory quality and considerable strength of certain metalloceramic materials, they may be used as heat-resistant metals. Unfortunately, there have not yet been developed alloys, having for their base refractory metals, which combine strength and resistance to oxidation at high temperatures (except for brittle hard-alloy carbides). For this reason metalloceramic heat-resistant alloys with refractory metals as a base are only being used on a limited scale to serve as protection against oxidation. The use of molybdenum as a heating element comes under this classification (Chapter XV). Metalloceramic alloys of cobalt with 20 to 35 percent W are used for forge sides (dlya kovochnykh bakenov)

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

in machines which forging tungsten at 1400-1700 degrees. Cardi (Hardy) recommends metallocramic solders pressed from powders of electrolytic copper, phosphor copper, and borax. The rods are baked for strength at low temperature.

Powder metallurgy is used to some extent in jewelry manufacture (articles from tantalum niobium, porous silver, and gold).

Quite widespread is the preparation of dental fillings from powders of silver, copper, tin, zinc, cemented with mercury at room temperature (167). Dental fillings are composed of 67.7 percent A, 26.3 percent Sn, 4.7 percent Cu, and 1.2 percent Zn; also 48 to 50 percent Ag, 45 to 49 percent Sn, 0.52 percent Cu, and 0.1 to .05 percent Zn. There is added to the powder mixtures 85 to 120 percent of mercury. After mixing the paste is inserted into the dental cavity, any excess being removed. The filling achieves its maximum hardness approximately after 8 hours. The process of making dental fillings may be described as hot pressing and baking at room temperatures. The resistance of fillings to compression is 11.5 to 27 kilograms per square millimeter. Brinell hardness 26 to 54. There are expended in the making of fillings (on a world-wide scale) about 80 tons of silver and tin powders annually (167).

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Chapter XIX

ECONOMICS AND PROSPECTS OF THE DEVELOPMENT OF POWDER METALLURGY

A. ECONOMICS

The limited literature containing information on the size of production and capital investment, manufacturing cost of powders and products does not give a sufficiently complete picture of the economics of powder metallurgy. The entire output of metalloceramic manufacture comprises less than 0.1 percent of the world production of metals. However, this relatively modest figure does not by any means characterize the total role of powder metallurgy in the national economy. Its economic significance is composed of the following factors.

(1) Economy from the use of materials which can be produced only by the methods of powder metallurgy.

(2) The economy of metal and substitution for deficit nonferrous metals.

(3) Lower cost of manufacturing products as compared with the usual methods.

Economy from the Use of Metalloceramic Materials

Savings resulting from the use of materials which may be produced only by the methods of powder metallurgy exceed by many times the cost of these materials and the total sum of capital investment for the entire metalloceramic industry. It is precisely these savings which determine to a large degree the importance of powder metallurgy for the national economy.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

For example, according to Baeza the replacement of a carbon filament in electric lamps by wire made from sintered tungsten results in an economy in the US of 3 billion dollars a year. One 100-watt electric bulb with a tungsten incandescent filament during the period of its life uses energy to the amount of 40 kilowatt hours less than a carbon lamp of the same brightness. A stillgreater economy is obtained by the use of metalloceramic hard alloys. They make it possible to increase productivity of labor when machine finishing metals by 30 to 60 percent and frequently even more.

Decrease in expenditures connected with servicing and lubrication when changing over to porous bearings is many times greater than their totalcost.

In the majority of cases it is difficult to express in specific figures the economy resulting from the use of metalloceramic materials. These materials have made it possible to produce a number of products of present-day electrical technology, such as radio tubes, magneto-dielectrics, etc.

Economy and Replacement of Metal

The economy of metal resulting from the manufacture of metalloceramic products may be broken down into quantitative (absence of loss from shavings, profits, etc, use of lighter porous metals) and qualitative (substitution for deficit non-ferrous metals).

Quantitative economy of metal arising from the fabrication of details by the methods of powder metallurgy is 20 to 80 percent as compared with ordinary methods.

Porous iron replaces copper alloys (bearings, shell collars, etc), lead (sealing materials, bearings), tin, and other metals.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

One ton of porous iron, taking into consideration the smaller specific gravity and absence of loss of metal, is equivalent to 1.5 to 5 tons of copper alloys or 2 to 6 tons of lead.

In 1944 there were produced in Germany (139) about 30,000 tons of shell collars from porous iron, thereby resulting in a replacement and a saving of 45,000 tons of brass, and one to two thousand tons of other materials used in place of 4 to 5 thousand tons of non-ferrous metals. The total output of primary copper from ore comprised in Germany before the war not more than 30,000 tons. This example shows how effective can be the substitution of non-ferrous metals by porous iron.

Decrease in the Cost of Manufacturing Details

The development and scale of powder metallurgy is determined not only by the gains enumerated above but in many cases by lower production cost of finished products. This factor permits metalloceramics to compete with the usual methods for producing details (Chapter XIII).

A decrease in the cost of manufacturing details is due to the following factors.

(a) Economy of metal (see above).

(b) Higher labor productivity in connection with the elimination of machine finishing.

(c) In a number of cases lower expenditures for getting ready for production, shorter periods for going into full production, etc. Sometimes there is required only one twentieth of production area

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

used in the fabrication of details by other methods. In order to put into production one splined detail with an inside slot 9 months were needed for preparing broaches and another instrument. In producing this detail from powder it was possible to shorten the period of getting ready for production down to 6 weeks.

Factors which make the cost of metalloceramic details more expensive are a relatively high cost of powders (usually one-half to two-thirds of the total cost of products is composed of the cost of powder) and large expenses for press molds. For this reason powder metallurgy is feasible only for the mass production of such details whose production by ordinary methods is labor-consuming or connected with large losses of metal.

The nomenclature of details which are profitable to make by the methods of metalloceramics depends on the cost of powder.

Table 50 gives the prices of metal powders in the US during 1946.

[See Table 50 on following page]

We can make the following conclusions from Table 50.

(1) With respect to the non-ferrous metals -- copper, tin, aluminum, and nickel, the price of powder is 10 to 90 percent higher than the price of ordinary solid metals and approximately the same as for the price of metalloceramic semifinished products (sheets, wire, rods). In this way by taking into consideration the above-described economic advantages of the methods of powder metallurgy, finished products made from non-ferrous metal powders are in a number of cases less expensive than details manufactured by ordinary

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

TABLE 50

PRICES OF METAL POWDERS AND ORDINARY METALS IN CENTS PER POUND (5 DECEMBER 1946)

Name of Metal	Powder Type	Price	Ordinary Metal Type	Price
Iron	Crushed, 200 Mesh, 90 Percent	4	Sheet Iron	4.5
	Sponge Iron	7.4-8	Wire	4.5
	Industrial, 100-200 Mesh, 96 Percent	11-16		
	Electrolytic, Annealed, Plus 100 Mesh, 99 Percent	17		
	Carbonyl, Minus 300 Mesh, 98-99 Percent	90		
Copper	Electrolytic, 150-200 Mesh	23.5-27.5	Electrolytic	19.5
	Reduced, 150-400 Mesh	22 2/3	Sheet	29.21
Aluminum	Atomized, 100 and 200 Mesh	25	Primary Aluminum in Ingots, 99 Percent	15.00
			Sheet	23.7-32.7
Nickel	Reduced, 150 Mesh	51.5	Electrolytic	35.00
Tin	Atomized, 100 Mesh	58.75	Ingot	52.00

Remarks. 1. The method used in producing industrial iron is not given.

2. The percentage given refers to the content of the element in a metal state, not to its total percentage.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

TABLE 50

PRICES OF METAL POWDERS AND ORDINARY METALS IN CENTS PER POUND (5 DECEMBER 1946)

Name of Metal	Powder: Type	Price	Ordinary Metal: Type	Price
Iron	Crushed, 200 Mesh, 90 Percent	4	Sheet Iron	4.5
	Sponge Iron	7.4-8	Wire	4.5
	Industrial, 100-200 Mesh, 96 Percent	11-16		
	Electrolytic, Annealed, Plus 100 Mesh, 99 Percent	17		
	Carbonyl, Minus 300 Mesh, 98-99 Percent	90		
Copper	Electrolytic, 150-200 Mesh	23.5-27.5	Electrolytic	19.5
	Reduced, 150-400 Mesh	22 2/3	Sheet	29.21
Aluminum	Atomized, 100 and 200 Mesh	25	Primary Aluminum in Ingots, 99 Percent	15.00
			Sheet	23.7-32.7
Nickel	Reduced, 150 Mesh	51.5	Electrolytic	35.00
Tin	Atomized, 100 Mesh	58.75	Ingot	52.00

Remarks. 1. The method used in producing industrial iron is not given.

2. The percentage given refers to the content of the element in a metal state, not to its total percentage.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

means. In one case, the cost of metalloceramic bronze sealing details comprised only 10 percent of the cost of cast. During the second half of 1946 the prices of non-ferrous metal powders (also of cast metals) increased somewhat as compared with 1945., but less than those of cast metals. The prices of certain iron powders, on the other hand, decreased. There appeared less expensive powders made from electrolytic iron (more than two times cheaper) and cheap Swedish sponge iron.

(2) Iron powders in the US at present are considerably more expensive than semifinished products of solid iron (wire, sheets), being approximately 4 times as expensive for industrial iron. Pulverized iron shavings sell for somewhat less than semifinished products of solid iron. However, in spite of the relatively high cost of powder, finished iron products are in a number of cases less expensive. According to Pemfri, gears made of steel powder are 33 percent cheaper than those made from cast iron.

B. PROSPECTS FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF POWDER METALLURGY

One should expect to see in the near future further and considerable development of powder metallurgy. A considerable development of this kind would be due to the following two factors.

(1) A decrease in the cost of products made from powder because of mastery and further improvement of technology. This factor would make it possible to expand considerably the nomenclature of metalloceramic details manufactured from ferrous and nonferrous metals.

(2) Expansion of the application of already-known materials, which are produced solely by the methods of powder metallurgy, and

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

the introduction of new metalloceramic materials.

It seems certain that there will be a considerable surge in the production of metalloceramic products from ferrous metals. The author believes that with further improvement of technology and utilization of waste products (shavings, etc), metalloceramic products should cost only somewhat higher than ceramic (brick, pottery, etc). We can expect that in the relatively near future metalloceramics will produce up to 1 percent of total ferrous metal production and up to 2 to 3 percent of copper and its alloys.

We should also expect a further growth in the use of metalloceramic antifriction materials, both porous and compact. Porous bearings with an iron base will be used in considerably larger volume than up to now for "pv" values up to 100 to 150 kilograms per square centimeter meter per second. The field of higher "pv" values will also be using on a wider scope bearings from porous and compact alloys from special brohzes, triple-layer material, hard-alloy materials (Chapter XI), etc.

The use of porous filters will considerably increase both in machine building and in the chemical industry. One should expect the appearance of new fields for the application of porous metals -- in "automatics" ("avtomatika"), etc.

It is also possible that there may appear cheaper friction materials with an iron base, metal-plastic products, etc.

We should expect further qualitative and quantitative development of the hard alloys by industry. It seems possible that up to 90 percent machine finishing will be done with metalloceramic

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7

alloys. There is a large increase in the use of hard alloys for pressure finishing and in wear-resistant parts for machines.

Further progress in electrical engineering would be tied both to a development in the production of existing and in the appearance of new metalloceramic materials.

One can await the development of creep-resistant metalloceramic refractory alloys; standing up against oxidation, and of alys for protecting alloys against corrosion, which tend to oxidize at high temperatures, of cermicometallic materials, etc.

It is possible that a very small part of metalloceramic materials will be replaced by non-metallic (such as pure graphite bearings for light loads). However, this will not effect the general development of metalloceramic production.

An especially significant development of metalloceramic production should be expected in our own country. The Soviet Union can come to occupy and shall come to occupy the leading place in powder metallurgy.

Declassified in Part - Sanitized Copy Approved for Release 2012/03/14 : CIA-RDP82-00039R000200070006-7